

DES NO.38/2002.

**STATISTICAL ABSTRACT
OF
KARNATAKA
1998-99**

**Directorate of Economics and Statistics
Bangalore
2002**

Team Associated with the Publication

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| ◆ Sri. B.H. Narayana Swamy | Joint Director |
| ◆ Smt. K. Sulochana Kumari | Deputy Director |
| ◆ Smt. Nalinijayanthi | Assistant Director |
| ◆ Sri. T.V. Sharma | Assistant Director |
| ◆ Sri. Nazarulla Sharief | Assistant Statistical Officer |
| ◆ Smt. Lakshmidhevamma | Assistant Statistical Officer |
| ◆ Smt. N. Varalakshmi | Statistical Inspector |
| ◆ Sri. M.D. Srinivasa | Statistical Inspector |
| ◆ Sri. K. Vinod Kumar | Enumerator |
| ◆ Sri H.V. Girish | Enumerator |

P R E F A C E

Statistical Abstract of Karnataka 1998-99 is the 12th issue in the series, the first issue being for the year 1959-60 since the re-organisation of the state. Although intended to be an annual publication, the Abstract could not be brought out annually due to various reasons beyond the control of the Directorate. However, continuity in terms of annual state series has been maintained. In the present publication annual figures are presented for the last 5 years with district-wise break-up for the latest year, wherever possible.

Keeping in view the need for chronological factual information on various socio-economic activities of the State Government, considerable efforts have gone into the preparation of this publication to make it more comprehensive and up-to-date.

Charts and graphs have been included to make the publication still more useful and attractive. Since the massive data covered in this publication have been computerised, it would now become possible to bring out the future versions of the publication annually and quickly.

The figures furnished relate to financial year or as otherwise started. At the foot of each of the table the source (other than DES) for the data has been mentioned along with the explanatory notes, wherever required.

Co-operation extended by various departments of the State and Central Government and other institutions by providing the information needed for the publication of this Abstract is gratefully acknowledged. It is hoped that prompt co-operation will be extended by these Departments in future also to reduce the time-lag in the issue of the Abstract.

The Abstract has been designed and prepared in the Publication Division of this Directorate.

Bangalore..

(S.M.VIJAYARAGHAVACHAR)

Date:27.2.2002

DIRECTOR

CONTENTS

TABLE NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
1 - OVERVIEW		
1	Selected Indicators of growth.	1
2 - AREA AND POPULATION		
2.1	Area and administrative divisions.	7
2.2	Population by rural and urban, by sex and density.	8
2.3	Decennial growth of population.	10
2.4	Distribution of population by age groups, Rural / Urban.	12
2.5	Population by age groups - districtwise, 1991.	14
2.6	Scheduled castes and Scheduled Tribes Population	18
2.7	Distribution of population by religion, sex and district.	20
2.8	Distribution of population according to mother-tongue.	23
2.9	Distribution of population by mother-tongue and district.	25
2.10	Population classified by age and marital status.	26
2.11	Population by sex in cities/urban agglomerations.	28
2.12	Projected population	29
3 - RAINFALL		
3.1	Rainuage Stations.	31
3.2	Normal and actual average rainfall by districts	32
3.3	Monthly normal and actual average rainfall by districts.	33
3.4	Seasonwise distribution of rainfall	36
4 - FOREST		
4.1	Area under forest.	39
4.2	Forest area by management, legal status & type.	40
4.3	Out-turn of major forest produce.	41
4.4	Out-turn of Minor forest produce.	42
4.5	Revenue from forests.	43
4.6	Area under plantations under artificial regeneration	43
5 - AGRICULTURE		
5.1	Distribution of land holdings (operational) by size.	45
5.2	Land utilisation.	47
5.3	Cropping pattern.	51
5.4	Area under principal crops.	54

5.5	Yield per hectare of principal crops.	61
5.6	Production of principal crops.	62
5.7	Area, yield and production of high yielding variety crops.	67
5.8	Area production and average yield of Rubber Crop	70
5.9	Index number of area under crops	71
5.10	Index number of productivity of principal crops	73
5.11	Index number of production of principal crops	75
5.12	Seeds distributed	77
5.13	Distribution of fertilisers and mixtures	78
5.14	Agricultural implements and machinery, 1997	79

6 - ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

6.1	Livestock and Poultry.	81
6.2	Indigenous cattle population.	83
6.3	Cross breed cattle population.	85
6.4	Buffaloe population.	87
6.5	Fowls and ducks population.	89
6.6	Production of livestock products.	90
6.7	Yield rates of livestock products.	90
6.8	Veterinary institutions.	91
6.9	Animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries.	92
6.10	Attacks and Deaths from contagious diseases among livestock and poultry.	93
6.11	Number of artificial inseminations done and calves born (including hospitals, KVS and ICDS)	95
6.12	Quantity of Milk Procured, distributed and milk products sold.	96
6.13	Area under fodder crop and cattle feeds sold etc.	97
6.14	Dairy Co-operatives.	98

7 - FISHERIES

7.1	Fishing Industry.	99
7.2	Fish catch.	100
7.3	Marine fish catch by variety and its disposition.	101

8 - IRRIGATION

8.1	Sources of irrigation	103
8.2	Net area irrigated by source.	105
8.3	Gross area irrigated by crops.	107
8.4	Major and medium irrigation projects	110
8.5	Irrigation potential created under Minor irrigation schemes.	112

9 - SERICULTURE

9.1	Area under mulberry and families engaged in sericulture	113
9.2	Sericultural activities	114
9.3	Salient aspects of silk industry	115
9.4	Transaction of Silk Yarn in Silk exchanges	116
9.5	Chawki rearing centres cocoon production and silk production	117

10 - MINING

10.1	Mineral output-quantity	119
10.2	Output of selected minerals by District	120
10.3	Index numbers of mineral production	122

11 - FUEL AND POWER

11.1	Electricity-installed capacity, generation and consumption	123
11.2	Electricity-Installed capacity and generation by ownership	123
11.3	Existing Electricity generating stations	124
11.4	Electricity generation, sales and consumption by class of consumers	125
11.5	Classification of connected load	126
11.6	Classification of electricity consumers	127
11.7	Length of transmission lines by voltage	129
11.8	Transformers capacity	129
11.9	Towns and Villages electrified	130
11.10	Irrigation pumpsets energised	131
11.11	Details of ongoing Power projects	132
11.12	Fatal and non-fatal electrical accidents	133
11.13	Coal supplies to industries	134
11.14	Consumption of petroleum and its products	135

12 - INDUSTRIES

12.1	Registered factories by industries	137
12.2	Registered factories	138
12.3	Registered Small Scale Units	139
12.4	Principal results of ASI of (Factory Sector)	141
12.5	Number of Factories, Invested capital, employees, value of output and net value added by manufacture (Factory Sector)	142
12.6	Output of selected industries	145
12.7	Production and value of state owned factories	146
12.8	Production of Khadi industries	152
12.9	Production of Spirit and Liquors	153
12.10	Index numbers of industrial production by industry division	154

12.11	Working of Karnataka, State Financial Corporation	156
12.12	Loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Financial corporation by industry	157
12.13	Loans sanctioned by Karnataka State Financial corporation by purpose	157
12.14	Investments and loans sanctioned by Karnataka state Industrial Investment and Development Corporation	158
12.15	Financial Position of Karnataka State Industrial Investment and Development Corporation	159

13 - JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

13.1	Joint Stock companies at work	161
13.2	Joint Stock companies, gone into liquidation and struck off	161

14 - BANKS

14.1	Indian Commercial and foreign Banks	163
14.2	No. of scheduled Commercial Bank offices, Credit, Advances and credit deposit ratio	164
14.3	Performance under priority sector advances as at June	166
14.4	Cheque clearance at Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore	168

15 - CO-OPERATION

15.1	All types of co-operatives societies (credit and non-credit)	169
15.2	Credit societies	171
15.3	Non-credit societies (All types)	172
15.4	Primary Agricultural Credit Societies	173
15.5	Grain Banks	175
15.6	Employees credit co-operative societies (both under B.R. Act and non B.R. Act)	176
15.7	Housing Co-operative Societies	177
15.8	Consumer Co-operative Societies	179
15.9	Other types of societies	180
15.10	Urban banks	181
15.11	Karnataka State Co-operative Apex Bank Ltd..	182
15.12	District Central Co-operative Banks	183
15.13	Karnataka State Co-operative Agricultural and Rural Development Bank	184
15.14	Primary Land Development Bank	185
15.15	Karnataka Industrial Co-operative Bank	186

16 - REGULATED MARKETS

16.1	Regulated markets	187
16.2	Annual turnover of regulated markets by commodity	188
16.3	Value of turnover of agricultural commodities at regulated markets by districts	192

17 - INSURANCE

17.1	Life insurance business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department	193
17.2	Motor Insurance business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department	194
17.3	Family Welfare Fund	194

18 - TRADE

18.1	Inland (Rail and River borne) - Imports	195
18.2	Inland (Rail and River borne) - exports	197
18.3	Foreign trade - imports and exports of principal commodities	199
18.4	Coastal trade-imports by commodities	200
18.5	Coastal trade-Exports by Commodities	200

19 - TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

19.1	Registered Motor Vehicles	201
19.2	Vehicles with interstate permit etc	203
19.3	Vehicles in operation, driving licences, road accidents	204
19.4	Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	206
19.5	Operational Statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation	206
19.6	Road length by surface treatment	207
19.7	Road length by Status	208
19.8	Accessibility of Villages by roads	209
19.9	Major Bridges	210
19.10	Cargo handled at ports, (Overseas and Coastal)	211
19.11	Number and tonnage of vessels sailed in the ports of Karnataka	212
19.12	Posts and Telegraphs	213

20 - LABOUR

20.1	Trade Unions	215
20.2	Labour absenteeism in factories	215
20.3	Labour absenteeism by industry, 1999	216
20.4	Plantation labour absenteeism	217
20.5	Strikes, Lockouts, layoffs, retrenchments and closures	217

20.6	Maternity benefits paid to factory workers	218
20.7	Coverage by Employees under State Insurance Scheme	219
20.8	Cash and other benefits given under the Employees State Insurance Scheme	219
20.9	Average daily wages paid to agricultural labourers	220
20.10	Average daily earnings of labourers in plantations	222

21 - EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER

21.1	Distribution of population by economic activity, 1991	223
21.2	Distribution of population according to economic activity by districts, 1991	224
21.3	Employment in the organised sector	228
21.4	Employment in organised sector by industry sector and districtwise	230
21.5	Average Daily Employment in Plantations	235
21.6	Employment in shops and commercial establishments	235
21.7	Employment in Government service	236
21.8	Employment in local bodies	238
21.9	Employment in State Transport service, according to different categories	238
21.10	Registrations and placements effected etc., at employment exchanges	239
21.11	Persons on the live register of employment exchange according to educational qualifications	240

22 - PRICES

22.1	Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural commodities	241
22.2	Index numbers of wholesale prices of Agricultural commodities monthwise	243
22.3	Annual average Wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities	247
22.4	Average retail prices of important agricultural commodities	250
22.5	Index numbers of farm (Harvest) prices of agricultural commodities	251
22.6	Annual average farm (Harvest) prices of selected agricultural commodities (State weighted average)	253
22.7	Consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres	254
22.8	Monthly consumer price index numbers for agricultural labourers	255
22.9	Consumer price index numbers for urban non-manual employees	256
22.10	Silk yarn prices at silk exchange, Bangalore	257
22.11	Spot bullion prices at Bangalore	258

23 - STATE INCOME

23.1	Movement in State and per capita income	259
23.2	State Income by industrial origin at current prices	260
23.3	State Income by industrial origin at 1980-81 prices	261
23.4	District income at current prices (and index of income)	263
23.5	Per capita district income at current prices (and index of income).	264
23.6	Sectoral composition of district income at current prices, 1998-99.	265

24 - STATE FINANCE

24.1	Overall budgetary position of Government	269
24.2	Revenue and Expenditure met from revenue	271
24.3	Share of revenue from central taxes	272
24.4	Yield from selected state taxes	272
24.5	Non-tax revenue	273
24.6	Revenue expenditure on economic development	274
24.7	Non-development expenditure (Revenue Account)	276
24.8	Disbursement under capital expenditure	277

25 - ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

25.1	Civil and criminal courts by districts	279
25.2	No. of judiciary divisions and no. of offices exercising original or appellate jurisdiction	280
25.3	No. of advocates enrolled	280
25.4	Civil cases - instituted and disposed	281
25.5	Criminal cases - instituted and disposed	282
25.6	Classification of punishments inflicted in criminal cases	283
25.7	General results of trial cases dealt with under the probation Offenders Act	284
25.8	Disposal of criminal miscellaneous cases	285
25.9	Police stations (including outposts)	286
25.10	Cognizable crime under Indian Penal Code	287
25.11	Cognizable crime under Special and Local Laws	289
25.12	Disposal of Cognizable under various Heads of Crime for the year 1995-1999.	291
25.13	Property stolen and recovered	291
25.14	Fire statistics	292
25.15	Jails	293
25.16	Jails and prisoners	294
25.17	Number of convicts imprisoned and discharged in jails and subsidiary jails	295
25.18	Convicts by sex	296
25.19	Convicts imprisoned by age, sex and education	297
25.20	Convicts imprisoned who had been previously convicted	298
25.21	Expenditure incurred on guarding and maintaining prisoners	298
25.22	Registration office, registration by type and value of property registered etc.	299

26 - EDUCATION

26.1	Primary Education	301
26.2	Secondary Education	302
26.3	Pre-University Education	303
26.4	Collegiate Education (Arts, Science and Commerce)	304
26.5	Technical Education - (a) Engineering degree	305
26.5	Technical Education- (b) Engineering Diploma	306
26.6	Training (a) BEd Training Colleages	307
26.6	Technical Education (c) Junior Technical Schools	308
26.7	Diploma in Pharmacy (B.Pharma)	308
26.8	Enrolment in Pharmacy	309
26.9	M.PHARMA	309
26.10	Primary Teachers Training Institute	310
26.11	B.Ed training Colleges	311
26.12	Literates by sex in Rural and Urban areas	312
26.13	Literates in cities and urban agglomerations	313
26.14	Literacy rates by sex in Rural and Urban areas	314

27 - PUBLIC HEALTH

27.1	Hospitals and dispensaries by management(Allopathy)	317
27.2	Bed strength in Hospitals PHCS and PHUs	319
27.3	Estimated live birth rate, death rate etc.	320
27.4	Registered Number of Births, Deaths, Still Births, etc.,	321
27.5	Percentage of live births by order of birth	321
27.6	Maternity and Child Health (MCH) activities	322

28 - SOCIAL WELFARE

28.1	Expenditure on development of scheduled castes/ scheduled tribes/backward classes	323
28.2	Pre-metric and post-metric scholarships for S.C.s/S.T.s and Other Backward Classes	324
28.3	Government hostels for S.C.s/S.T.s and Backward Classes and boarders	325
28.4	House sites distributed	327

29 - HOUSING AND STORAGE

29.1	Distribution of houses according to use	329
29.2	Households and number of rooms occupied in rural and urban areas	331
29.3	Distribution of houses by predominant material of roof in rural and urban areas	334
29.4	Distribution of houses by predominant material of wall in Rural and Urban areas	335
29.5	Distribution of houses by predominant material of floor in rural and urban areas	340
29.6	Houses constructed by The Karnataka Housing Board	342

30 - LOCAL BODIES

30.1	Number, Population and constitution of Municipalities and corporations	343
30.2	Income of City corporations	344
30.3	Expenditure of City corporations	345
30.4	Income of Municipalities	346
30.5	Expenditure of Municipalities	347

31 - FIVE YEAR PLANS

31.1	Outlay and expenditure under five year plans	349
31.2	Outlay and expenditure	350
31.3	District sector outlay	354

32 - MISCELLANEOUS

32.1	Cinema theatres	357
32.2	Toddy arrack and liquor shops	358

33 - ALL INDIA

33.1	Area and population by States	359
33.2	Normal and Actual rainfall by meterological sub-divisions	360
33.3	Land utilisation statistics	361
33.4	Area under principal crops	362
33.5	Production of principal crops	363
33.6	Average yield of principal crops	364
33.7	Net and gross area irrigated by crops	365
33.8	Livestock and poultry	366
33.9	Production of principal minerlas (Quantity)	367
33.10	Index of mineral production(Revised)	368

33.11	Electricity - installed capacity, generation, and sold to ultimate consumers	369
33.12	Towns and village electrified as on 31.3.99	370
33.13	Production of selected industries	371
33.14	Index numbers of industrial production	373
33.15	Joint Stock Companies	374
33.16	Scheduled Commercial Banks - business in India	375
33.17	Road length by type of roads	376
33.18	Post and Telegraphs, 1998-99	380
33.19	Employment in organised sector	381
33.20	Employment exchange statistics	382
33.21	Industrial disputes	383
33.22	Number and membership - all type of co-operative credit societies	384
33.23	Index number of wholesale prices	385
33.24	Overall budgetary position of Government of India (Capital Accounts)	386
33.25	Actual outlay for public sector by heads of development under five year plans	386
33.26	Receipts and Expenditure of the Central Government	387
33.27	National Product Consumption and Capital Formation	388
33.28	Net domestic product at current prices - All India	389
33.29	Net domestic product at 1993-94 prices - All India	390
33.30	Number of educational institutions, teachers & students	391
33.31	Number of hospitals, dispensaries, beds and medical practitioners	392

LIST OF CHARTS AND GRAPHS

Sl. No.	Title	Page No.
1	Total, Rural and Urban Population	9
2	Decennial growth of Population	11
3	1991 Census age wise Population	13
4	Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes Population	19
5	Distribution of Population By Religion	21
6	Distribution of Population according to Mother Tongue	24
7	Land Utilisation	50
8	Area under Principal Crops	60
9	Net area Irrigated by Source	106
10	Classification of Electricity consumers	128
11	Registered SmallScale Industries	140
12	Deposits and Advances of Commercial Banks	165
13	Membership in Co-operative Societies	170
14	Vehicles in Road Accidents 1998-99	205
15	Employment in organised Sector	229
16	Employment in organised Sector (All Industries)	234
17	Employment in Government Service	237
18	State Income	262
19	Literates by Sex	315
20	Road Length by Type 1998-99	378

CHAPTER-1

OVERVIEW

1 - OVERVIEW

SELECTED INDICATORS OF GROWTH

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I AGRICULTURE							
1. Area under Principal crops		'00 Hectares					
a.	Cereals and millets	"	53913	53365	55953	53786	55958
b.	Pulses	"	16482	15195	17764	16816	18200
	Total Food Grains (a+b)	"	70395	68560	73717	70602	74158
c.	Oil Seeds	"	25649	26175	26064	23720	24370
d.	Sugar crops	"	3449	3234	2821	3089	3388
e.	Tobacco	"	595	596	703	708	837
f. Fibre							
i)	Cotton	"	6358	6783	6600	5015	6365
ii)	Mesta	"	70	63	58	59	54
2. Production							
a. Cereals		'000 Tonnes	7490	7957	8491	7540	9250
b.	Pulses	"	621	688	722	496	747
	Total Food Grains (a+b)		8111	8645	9213	8036	9997
c.	Oil Seeds	"	1542	1743	1755	1139	1671
d.	Sugarcane	"	33093	27558	23374	28999	34771
e.	Tobacco		45	49	57	62	59
f. Fibre							
i)	Cotton	'000 Bales	815	963	1009	634	977
ii)	Mesta	"	11	10	9	9	8
3. Area under High Yielding Varieties (Food Crops)							
a. Rice		'000 Hectares	1020	990	1086	1086	1156
b.	Ragi	"	880	973	1001	913	992
c.	Jowar	"	852	652	754	704	812
d.	Bajra	"	220	328	346	255	334
e.	Wheat	"	774	655	743	861	102
f.	Maize	"	332	356	437	552	506
			4078	3954	4367	4371	3902

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	4. Distribution of Fertilisers and Mixtures	'000 Tonnes	17847	20185	17941	23358	24023
II. FISHERIES							
	1. Fish Catch	'00 Tonnes	2440	3050	3247	3104	2790
III. IRRIGATION							
	a. Net Area Irrigated	'000 Hectares	2325	2302	2325	2363	2492
	b. Net Area Irrigated by Canals	"	927	950	918	904	952
	c. Gross Area Irrigated	"	2923	2845	2881	2911	3118
IV. MINERAL PRODUCTION							
a. Metallic							
	1. Iron Ore	'000 Tonnes	14490	14230	12609	17283	18475
	2. Manganese	"	449	415	408	357	294
	3. Chromite	"	49	78	32	38	20
	4. Bauxite	"	26	70	25	8	22
	5. Gold	Kg.	1062	1450	1408	1438	1427
	6. Silver	"	993	104	103	128	942
b. Non-Metallic							
	1. Lime stone	'000 Tonnes	9963	8023	18349	9889	11755
V. ELECTRICITY							
	a. Installed Capacity	M.W.s	3470	3492	3523	3579	3916
	b. Generation	MUS	16744	15449	12858	17024	17066
c. Consumption							
	i. Domestic	"	2503	2654	2898	3170	3342
	ii. Industrial	"	5301	5092	4503	4285	4434
	iii. Irrigation	"	7298	7363	6913	9117	7008
	iv. Public Lighting	"	157	158	159	160	161
VI. INDUSTRIES							
	No. of Registered Factories	No.	7765	8424	8614	8993	9266

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
VII. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES							
a. Joint Stock Companies							
	at work	No.	2068	2659	1872	1504	1436
VIII. BANKS							
a. Scheduled Commercial							
	Bank offices	No.	4395	4445	4509	4572	4658
	b. Deposits	Rs.crores	19675	22558	26357	31882	37821
	c. Advances	Rs.crores	13327	16205	18842	21752	24405
	d. Advances to priority sectors (Agricultural and small scale industries)	Rs.crores	6149	7783	8854	9752	11147
IX. CO-OPERATION							
a. Primary Agricultural Credit							
	Coop. Societies	No.	4277	4321	4341	4392	4437
	b. Membership of Primary Agri- cultural Credit Co-op Societies	'000 Nos.	4972	5155	5133	5617	5534
X. REGULATED MARKETS							
	a. No. of Regulated Markets	No.	444	452	462	469	473
	b. Value of turnover in Regulated Markets	Rs.crores	4167	4974	5595	5554	6500
XI. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS							
a. Registered Motor Vehicles							
	i. Motor Cycles	'000 Nos.	1430	1600	1800	1997	2192
	ii. Motor Cars	"	188	204	230	254	276
	iii. Stage carriages	"	22	23	24	17	26
	iv. Goods Vehicles (PSV)	"	85	93	102	109	113
	v. Others	"	289	330	378	427	452
	vi. All Vehicles	"	2014	2250	2534	2804	3059

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	b. Roads						
	i. Total	'000 Kms.	122	124	126	130	134
	ii. Of which surfaced	"	84	87	88	90	92
	c. Post Offices	Nos.	9784	9787	9827	9838	9852
	d. Telephones	'00 Nos	6440	7837	9733	12277	14647
	XII. EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER						
	a. Employment in Organised						
	Sector (EMI) (i+ii)	'000 Nos.	1578.2	1759.3	1815.5	1843.5	1848.9
	i. Public Sector	"	1050.4	1058.4	1083.6	1086.3	1092.0
	ii. Private Sector	"	527.6	700.9	731.9	757.2	756.9
	b. Employment in Plantations	"	24	25	27	16	20
	c. Employment under State						
	Government Service	"	424	452	470	465	484
	d. Employment Exchange						
	i. Registrations	"	355	347	319	303	391
	ii. Placements	"	253	143	216	222	254
	iii. Employment seekers on live registers of exchanges	"	1649	1739	1780	1807	1818
	XIII. PRICES						
	a. Index Numbers of Wholesale prices of Agricultural Commodities	Base 1931-82 =100					
	i. Cereals	"	299	332	366	362	402
	ii. Pulses	"	329	401	443	390	464
	iii. Oil Seeds	"	282	308	319	303	348
	iv. Gur & Sugar	"	238	228	248	308	294
	v. Fibre	"	287	393	309	361	393
	vi. Condiments & Spices	"	273	351	439	377	408
	vii. Miscellaneous	"	577	551	580	657	661
	All Commodities	"	346	369	386	408	435

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XIV. STATE INCOME							
a. State income							
	i. At current prices	Rs. Crores	43056	50055	58580	63460	76263
	ii. At 1993-94 prices	"	38910	40951	44770	46572	52593
b. Per capita income							
	i. At current prices	Rs.	8958	10223	11772	12575	14909
	ii. At 1993-94 prices	Rs.	8095	8363	8997	9228	10282
XV. STATE FINANCE							
	a. Revenue Receipts	Rs. Crores	6968	8543	9622	10613	11231
	b. Capital Receipts	"	1933	1839	2402	2011	2473
	c. Total Receipts	"	8901	10382	12024	12624	13704
	d. Revenue Expenditure	"	7264	8481	10201	10890	12446
	e. Capital Expenditure	"	1595	1894	1779	1682	2364
	f. Total Expenditure	"	8859	10375	11980	12573	14810
XVI. ADMINISTRATION STATISTICS							
	a. Police Stations	No.	1054	1071	1067	1035	1035
	b. Jails	No.	96	96	96	96	96

I - OVERVIEW

Sl. No.	Items	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
XVII. EDUCATION							
a. Primary Education							
	i. Schools	No.	42495	42479	44134	11145	49364
	ii. Enrolment	'000 Nos.	8186	8046	8350	8225	8376
b. Secondary Education							
	i. Schools	No.	6171	6197	6169	8168	8455
	ii. Enrolment	'000 Nos.	1472	1586	1687	1547	1771
XVIII. HEALTH AND FAMILY WELFARE SERVICES							
a. Hospitals, PHC's, PHU's & Dispensaries							
		No.	2500	2442	2602	2704	2713
	b. Beds available	"	N.A	24144	16262	16262	16252
XIX. SOCIAL WELFARE							
a. Pre-metric and Post-metric Scholarships							
	i) Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes	'000 Nos.	1213	1360	1356	4746	6255
	ii) Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes	Rs.lakhs	3689	2461	2864	3932	4069
b. Hostels for:							
	i) Scheduled Castes & Scheduled Tribes	No.	912	935	1099	1181	1293
XX. MISCELLANEOUS							
	Permanent Cinema Theatres	No.	731	731	735	761	770



CHAPTER -2

AREA AND POPULATION

2 - AREA AND POPULATION

2.1 AREA AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Year/ District	Area in Sq. Kms	Taluku	Hoblies	(Numbers)		
				Villages		Cities and Towns
				Inhabited	Un- inhabited	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1951	191976	175	NA	25880	NA	288
1961	191757	175	662	26377	NA	231
1971	191773	175	739	26826	2707	245
1981	191791	175	745	27024	2362	281
1991	191791	175	745	27066	2127	254
1991						
1. Bangalore	2190	3	17	681	47	4
2. Bangalore (R)	5815	8	35	1713	170	9
3. Belgaum	13415	10	35	1138	26	20
4. Bellary	9885	8	31	591	26	11
5. Bidar	5448	5	30	587	22	5
6. Bijapur	17069	11	36	1247	6	18
7. Chikmagalur	7201	7	32	1021	92	10
8. Chitradurga	10852	9	30	1289	189	10
9. Dakshina Kannada	8441	8	26	615	-	16
10. Dharwad	13738	17	44	1344	22	20
11. Gulbarga	16224	10	48	1295	83	17
12. Hassan	6814	8	38	2369	183	12
13. Kodagu	4102	3	16	291	5	9
14. Kolar	8223	11	53	2889	432	13
15. Mandya	4961	7	31	1365	113	11
16. Mysore	11954	11	49	1649	195	15
17. Raichur	14017	9	57	1396	110	13
18. Shimoga	10553	9	52	1785	172	15
19. Tumkur	10598	10	50	2537	181	12
20. Uttara Kannada	10291	11	35	1264	53	14

Census Publications.

2.2 POPULATION BY RURAL AND URBAN, BY SEX AND DENSITY

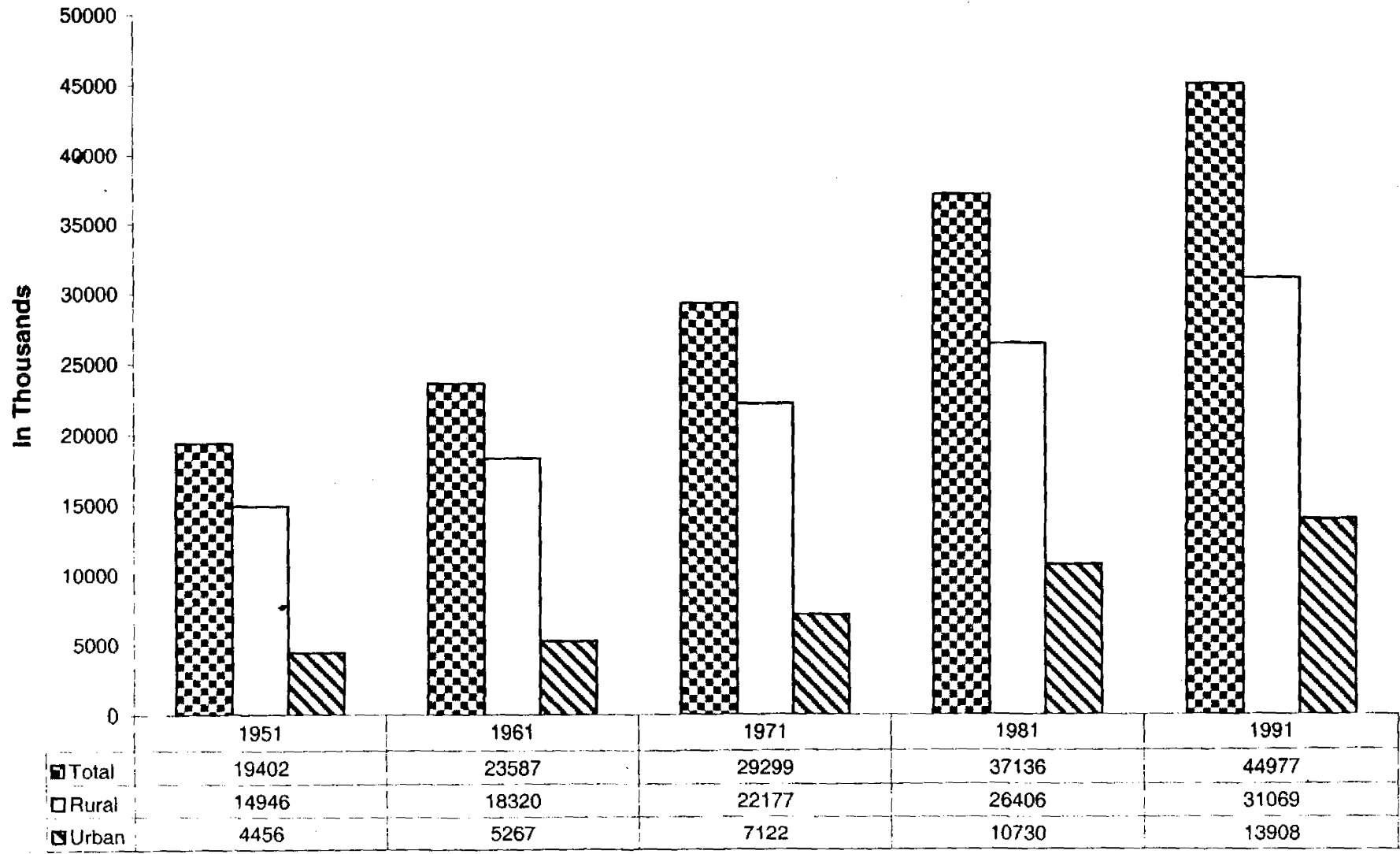
Year/ District	Males	Females	Persons	Rural	Urban	% age of urban Population	* Sex ratio	Density per Sq.Km.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1951	9866	9536	19402	14946	4456	23	966	101
1961	12041	11546	23587	18320	5267	22	959	123
1971	14972	14327	29299	22177	7122	24	957	153
1981	18923	18213	37136	26406	10730	29	963	194
1991	22952	22025	44977	31069	13908	31	960	235
1991								
1. Bangalore	2543	2296	4839	670	4169	86	903	2210
2. Bangalore (R)	860	813	1673	1,370	303	18	945	288
3. Belgaum	1834	1750	3584	2742	842	24	954	267
4. Bellary	962	928	1890	1326	564	30	965	191
5. Bidar	643	613	1256	1010	246	20	952	231
6. Bijapur	1491	1437	2928	2239	689	24	964	172
7. Chikmagalur	515	502	1017	845	172	17	977	141
8. Chitradurga	1122	1058	2180	1592	588	27	944	201
9. Dakshina Kannada	1306	1388	2694	1931	763	28	1063	319
10. Dharwad	1802	1701	3503	2279	1224	35	944	255
11. Gulbarga	1316	1266	2582	1972	610	24	962	159
12. Hassan	785	785	1570	1297	273	17	999	230
13. Kodagu	247	242	489	411	78	16	979	119
14. Kolar	1128	1089	2217	1700	517	23	965	270
15. Mandya	838	806	1644	1377	267	16	963	331
16. Mysore	1621	1544	3165	2225	940	30	953	265
17. Raichur	1167	1143	2310	1830	480	21	979	165
18. Shimoga	974	936	1910	1403	507	27	960	181
19. Tumkur	1177	1129	2306	1924	382	17	959	218
20. Uttara Kannada	621	599	1220	926	294	24	966	119

Note: 1. Col.No. 2 to 6 in thousands.

2. * Number of females per 1000 males.

Census Publications.

Total, Rural and Urban Population



b

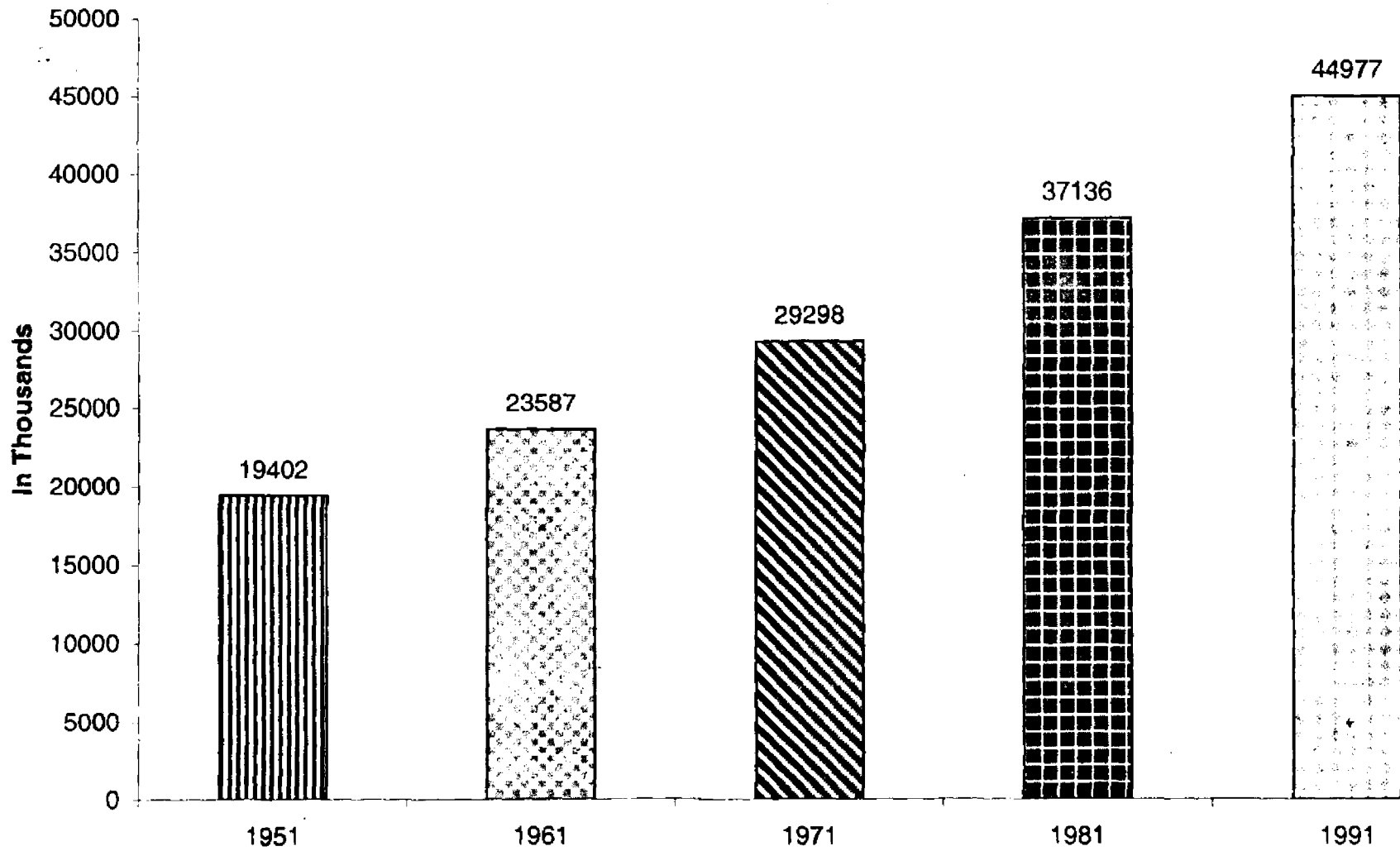
2.3 DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION.

(Thousands)					
District	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bangalore)	2127 (+46.79)	2505 (+17.74)	3366 (+34.38)	4948 (+47.01)	4839 (+38.44)
2. Bangalore (R))					1673 (+15.23)
3. Belgaum	1646 (+16.71)	1984 (+20.53)	2423 (+22.16)	2980 (+22.99)	3584 (+20.24)
4. Bellary	774 (+19.21)	915 (+18.29)	1123 (+22.66)	1489 (+32.65)	1890 (+26.92)
5. Bidar	551 (+7.45)	663 (+20.35)	824 (+24.26)	996 (+20.83)	1256 (+26.12)
6. Bijapur	1397 (+18.79)	1660 (+18.87)	1986 (+19.60)	2402 (+20.96)	2928 (+21.91)
7. Chikmagalur	417 (+16.54)	597 (+43.05)	737 (+23.33)	912 (+23.77)	1017 (+11.57)
8. Chitradurga	869 (+19.56)	1094 (+26.02)	1397 (+27.71)	1777 (+27.20)	2180 (+22.67)
9. Dakshina Kannada	1331 (+13.41)	1564 (+17.50)	1939 (+24.01)	2377 (+22.55)	2694 (+13.36)
10. Dharwad	1576 (+16.66)	1952 (+23.80)	2342 (+20.01)	2945 (+25.76)	3503 (+18.93)
11. Gulbarga	1214 (+14.52)	1400 (+15.31)	1739 (+24.28)	2081 (+19.63)	2582 (+24.10)
12. Hassan	715 (+13.93)	896 (+25.27)	1102 (+23.05)	1357 (+23.10)	1570 (+15.67)
13. Kodagu	229 (+35.96)	323 (+40.72)	378 (+17.18)	462 (+22.10)	489 (+ 5.75)
14. Kolar	1130 (+16.13)	1290 (+14.18)	1517 (+17.56)	1905 (+25.64)	2217 (+16.34)
15. Mandya	717 (+12.90)	899 (+25.49)	1154 (+28.38)	1418 (+22.85)	1644 (+15.95)
16. Mysore	1425 (+20.84)	1671 (+17.32)	2077 (+24.28)	2596 (+24.97)	3165 (+21.92)
17. Raichur	952 (+11.21)	1100 (+15.44)	1416 (+28.75)	1784 (+26.00)	2310 (+29.49)
18. Shimoga	663 (+20.02)	1017 (+53.38)	1301 (+27.93)	1657 (+27.30)	1910 (+15.27)
19. Tumkur	1151 (+20.46)	1368 (+18.76)	1628 (+19.04)	1978 (+21.51)	2306 (+16.58)
20. Uttara Kannada	518 (+17.37)	689 (+33.17)	849 (+23.14)	1072 (+26.25)	1220 (+13.83)
KARNATAKA	19402 (+19.36)	23587 (+21.57)	29298 (+24.22)	37136 (+26.75)	44977 (+21.12)

Note:- Figures in brackets indicate the percentage decade variation.

Census Publications.

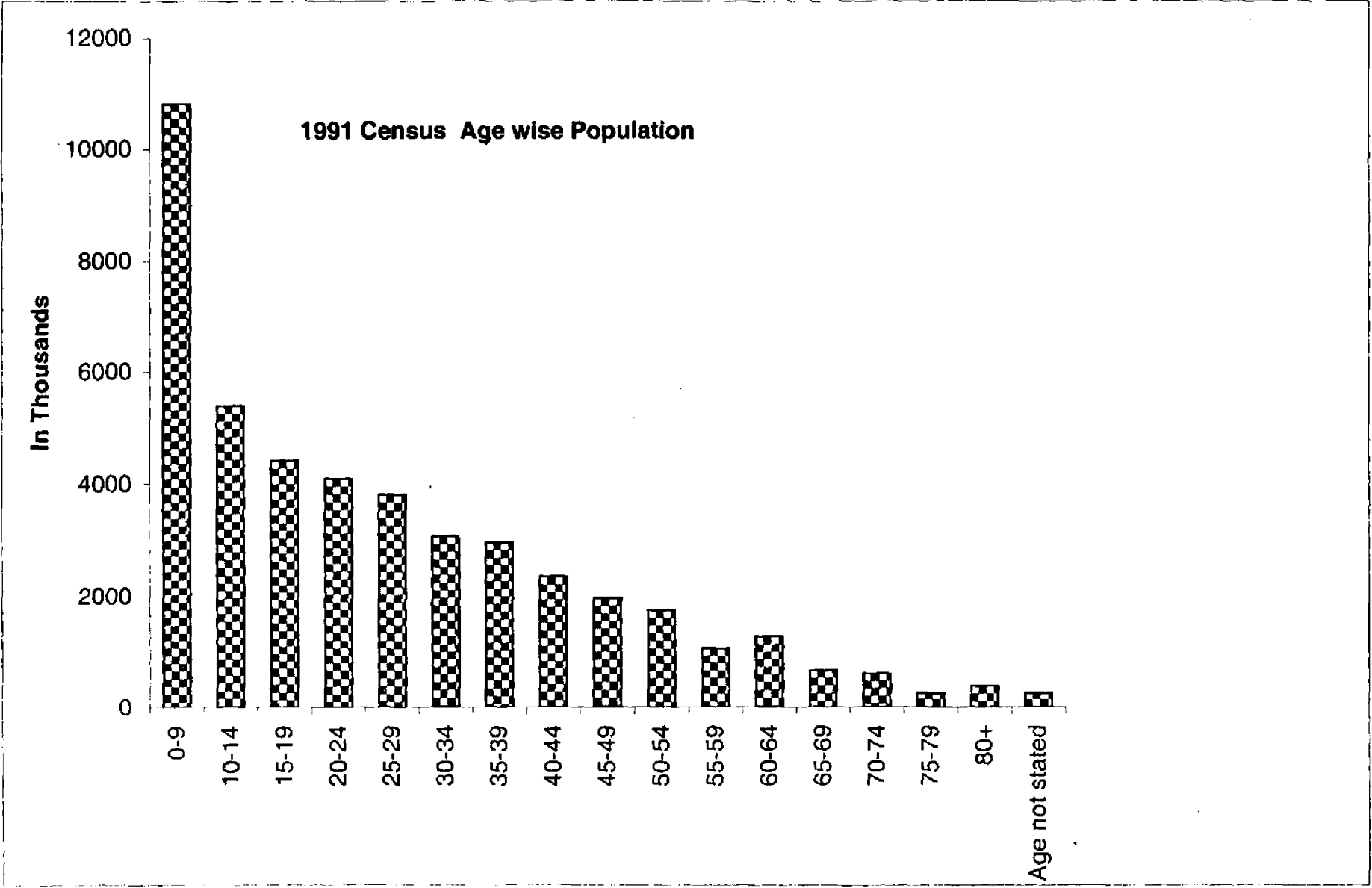
DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION



**2.4 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS,
RURAL / URBAN, 1991**

(Thousands)			
Age group	Total	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4
0-9	10810	7739	3071
10-14	5389	3768	1621
15-19	4407	2930	1477
20-24	4085	2649	1436
25-29	3801	2512	1289
30-34	3068	2038	1030
35-39	2946	1970	976
40-44	2339	1614	725
45-49	1952	1364	588
50-54	1734	1253	481
55-59	1059	749	310
60-64	1272	944	328
65-69	657	479	178
70-74	598	452	146
75-79	245	180	65
80+	371	276	95
Age not stated	244	152	92
ALL AGES	44977	31069	13908

Census Publication.



2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE, 1991.

(Thousands)

District	Age groups (in years)					
	0-6	7	8	9	10	11
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bangalore	694	102	118	94	135	88
2. Bangalore (R)	261	38	51	38	55	31
3. Belgaum	619	79	107	78	116	63
4. Bellary	368	46	70	43	70	32
5. Bidar	256	29	50	26	49	19
6. Bijapur	556	69	104	64	109	48
7. Chikmagalur	147	21	28	21	31	18
8. Chitradurga	363	49	67	47	71	40
9. Dakshina Kannada	380	57	66	59	72	53
10. Dharwad	608	74	114	74	121	64
11. Gulbarga	528	61	100	53	99	35
12. Hassan	238	34	45	33	50	28
13. Kodagu	71	11	12	10	13	8
14. Kolar	356	51	69	48	76	38
15. Mandya	241	34	46	35	50	27
16. Mysore	487	70	89	66	99	49
17. Raichur	473	55	93	48	89	35
18. Shimoga	295	42	53	41	57	36
19. Tumkur	349	50	67	50	73	41
20. Uttara Kannada	187	26	32	26	37	23
KARNATAKA	7477	998	1381	954	1472	776

2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE 1991. (contd.)

Thousands)

District	Age groups (In years)					
	12	13	14	15-19	20-24	25-29
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bangalore	119	89	97	495	529	491
2. Bangalore (R)	52	33	38	161	143	135
3. Belgaum	104	59	74	332	319	298
4. Bellary	60	33	43	176	156	154
5. Bidar	45	16	28	111	99	90
6. Bijapur	93	45	62	271	250	229
7. Chikmagalur	28	20	22	105	98	94
8. Chitradurga	64	42	50	216	198	183
9. Dakshina Kannada	73	59	62	304	268	226
10. Dharwad	109	63	87	342	323	288
11. Gulbarga	85	35	50	222	206	196
12. Hassan	48	30	38	166	144	132
13. Kodagu	13	10	10	45	47	46
14. Kolar	68	43	48	209	182	181
15. Mandya	52	35	40	173	150	137
16. Mysore	99	58	68	328	298	272
17. Raichur	72	34	44	201	183	186
18. Shimoga	55	38	46	206	187	173
19. Tumkur	68	44	52	219	192	185
20. Uttara Kannada	36	24	29	126	114	105
KARNATAKA	1343	810	988	4408	4086	3801

2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE,1991 (contd.)

District	Age groups (In years)					
	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59
	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Bangalore	383	358	260	210	163	105
2. Bangalore (R)	111	109	89	75	69	36
3. Belgaum	247	230	187	156	143	95
4. Bellary	125	120	94	76	66	39
5. Bidar	76	71	63	48	49	26
6. Bijapur	186	175	146	119	117	70
7. Chikmagalur	73	73	53	45	38	24
8. Chitradurga	147	144	113	94	81	49
9. Dakshina Kannada	179	174	135	123	101	77
10. Dharwad	233	217	175	147	132	85
11. Gulbarga	162	154	135	111	105	59
12. Hassan	107	107	81	68	60	35
13. Kodagu	38	38	26	24	18	14
14. Kolar	147	147	122	104	92	55
15. Mandya	110	108	90	72	70	36
16. Mysore	216	210	166	141	127	72
17. Raichur	152	142	115	95	89	49
18. Shimoga	132	130	95	82	68	43
19. Tumkur	160	155	133	108	101	56
20. Uttara Kannada	84	84	61	54	44	34
KARNATAKA	3068	2946	2339	1952	1733	1059

2.5 POPULATION BY AGE GROUPS, DISTRICTWISE 1991. (conclid..)

District	Age groups (In years)					Age not Stated	Total
	60-64	65-69	70-74	75-79	80+		
	20	21	22	23	24		
1. Bangalore	110	61	49	23	35	31	4839
2. Bangalore (R)	53	26	27	10	20	12	1673
3. Belgaum	107	55	49	19	32	16	3584
4. Bellary	48	24	20	8	11	8	1890
5. Bidar	38	19	19	8	13	8	1256
6. Bijapur	86	40	38	13	21	17	2928
7. Chikmagalur	28	15	13	6	9	7	1017
8. Chitradurga	60	33	28	13	19	9	2180
9. Dakshina Kannada	77	52	39	20	21	17	2694
10. Dharwad	96	50	46	19	24	12	3503
11. Gulbarga	75	36	30	11	18	16	2582
12. Hassan	46	22	23	10	14	11	1570
13. Kodagu	13	8	6	3	3	2	489
14. Kolar	68	33	34	13	23	10	2217
15. Mandya	53	25	28	10	17	5	1644
16. Mysore	93	45	47	18	29	18	3165
17. Raichur	62	29	26	8	15	15	2310
18. Shimoga	49	27	23	10	13	9	1910
19. Tumkur	76	37	37	14	23	16	2306
20. Uttara Kannada	34	21	16	8	10	5	1220
KARNATAKA	1272	658	598	244	370	244	44977

Census Publication.

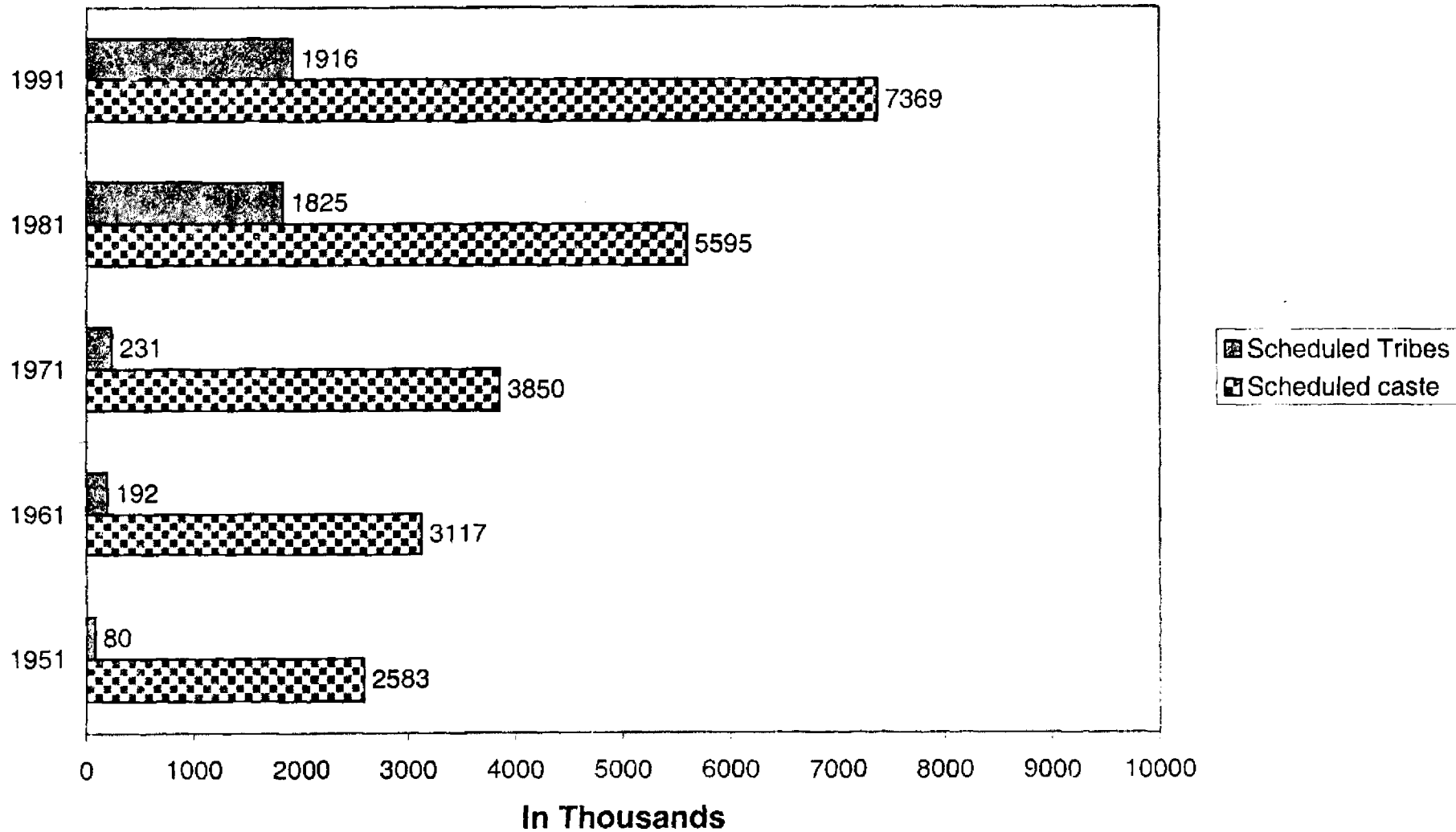
2.6 SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION.

(Thousands)

Year/ District	Total popula- tion	Scheduled Castes		Scheduled Tribes	
		Popula- tion	Percent -age to total	Popula- tion	Percentage to total
		Population		Population	
		1	2	3	4
1951	19401	2583	13	80	N
1961	23587	3117	13	192	1
1971	29299	3850	13	231	1
1981	37136	5595	15	1825	5
1991	44977	7369	16	1916	4
1991					
1. Bangalore	4839	712	15	54	1
2. Bangalore (R)	1673	327	20	49	3
3. Belgaum	3584	407	11	83	2
4. Bellary	1890	365	19	167	9
5. Bidar	1256	260	21	104	8
6. Bijapur	2928	510	17	40	1
7. Chikmagalur	1017	196	19	27	3
8. Chitradurga	2180	433	20	318	15
9. Dakshina Kannada	2694	175	6	106	4
10. Dharwad	3503	410	12	105	3
11. Gulbarga	2582	611	24	107	4
12. Hassan	1570	273	17	17	1
13. Kodagu	489	59	12	40	8
14. Kolar	2217	570	26	153	7
15. Mandya	1644	227	14	12	1
16. Mysore	3165	598	19	102	3
17. Raichur	2310	398	17	180	8
18. Shimoga	1910	338	18	74	4
19. Tumkur	2306	408	18	168	7
20. Uttara Kannada	1220	92	8	10	1

Census Publication.

SCHEDULED CASTES AND SCHEDULED TRIBES POPULATION

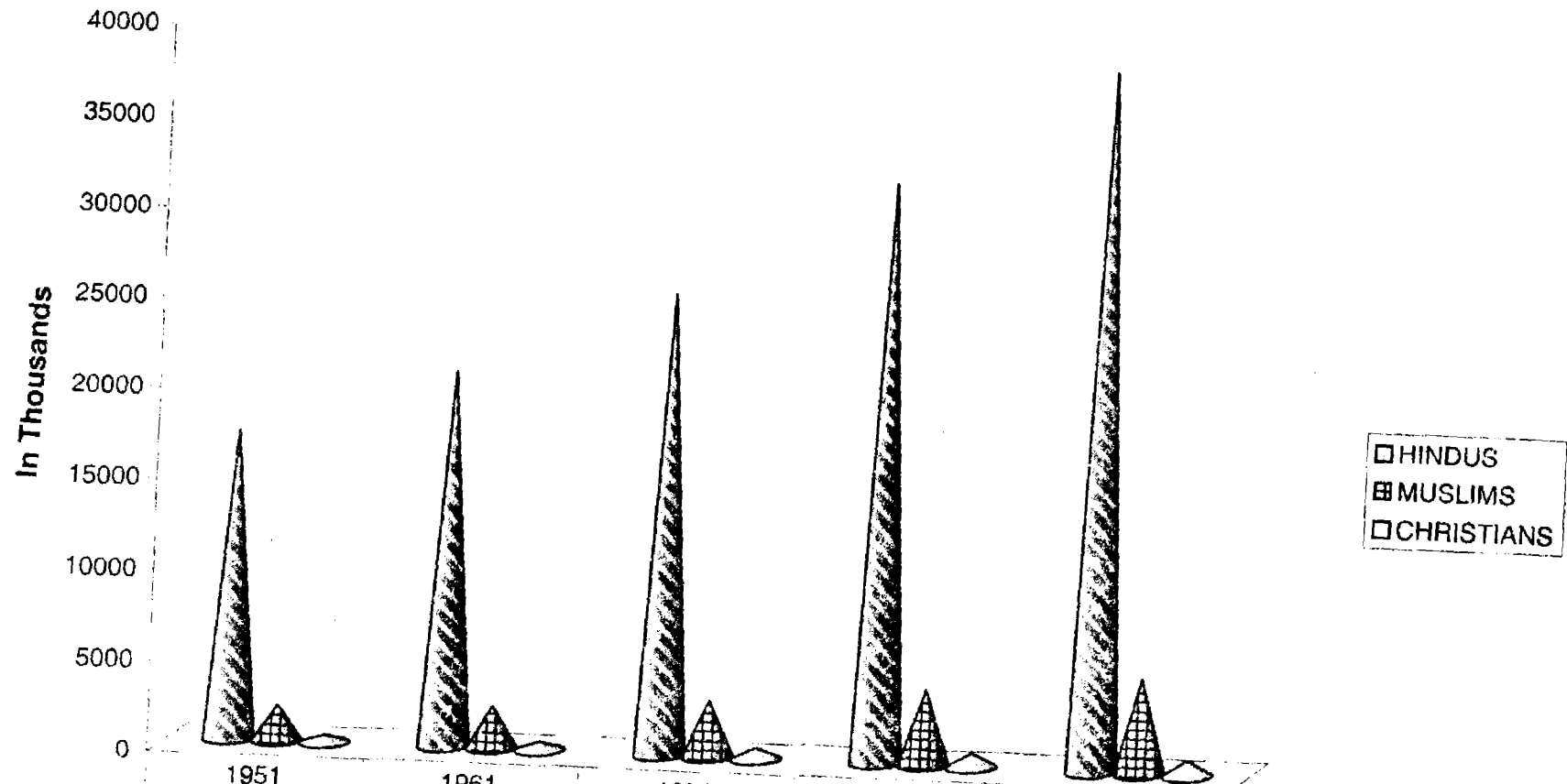


2.7 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION, SEX AND DISTRICT.

(Thousands)

Year/ District	Hindus		Muslims		Christians	
	Males	Persons	Males	Persons	Males	Persons
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1951	8585	16885	994	1950	210	419
1961	10500	20583	1194	2328	248	488
1971	12928	25332	1609	3113	309	613
1981	16222	31852	2132	4164	386	772
1991	19606	38432	2681	5234	428	859
1991						
1. Bangalore	2046	3882	333	635	139	275
2. Bangalore (R)	781	1521	75	144	3	7
3. Belgaum	1561	3052	186	363	8	16
4. Bellary	835	1643	117	228	6	11
5. Bidar	474	928	125	242	20	39
6. Bijapur	1276	2505	199	392	1	3
7. Chikmagalur	456	904	42	81	13	26
8. Chitradurga	1004	1952	110	213	3	6
9. Dakshina Kannada	992	2058	200	399	106	220
10. Dharwad	1471	2857	296	576	15	30
11. Gulbarga	1077	2111	226	445	7	14
12. Hassan	731	1463	43	85	7	14
13. Kodagu	204	405	34	67	8	16
14. Kolar	979	1925	130	253	17	34
15. Mandya	798	1568	33	65	4	7
16. Mysore	1464	2859	118	231	23	47
17. Raichur	1004	1989	149	293	10	20
18. Shimoga	848	1664	108	211	12	24
19. Tumkur	1081	2116	90	177	3	6
20. Uttara Kannada	524	1030	67	134	23	44

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION



	1951	1961	1971	1981	1991
HINDUS	16885	20583	25332	31852	38432
MUSLIMS	1950	2328	3113	4164	5234
CHRISTIANS	419	488	613	772	859

2.7 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY RELIGION, SEX AND DISTRICT (concl.d.)

(Thousands)

Year/ District	Jains		Others		Total	
	Males	Persons	Males	Persons	Males	Persons
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1951	73	140	5	8	9867	19402
1961	92	174	7	14	12041	23587
1971	114	219	12	21	14972	29298
1981	148	285	35	62	18923	37135
1991	169	326	35	62	22952	44977
1991						
1. Bangalore	20	38	7	9	2543	4839
2. Bangalore (R)	1	1			860	1673
3. Bagalur	76	147	1	1	1834	3584
4. Bellary	3	6	N	1	962	1890
5. Bidar	N	1	12	22	643	1256
6. Bijapur	13	26	1	2	1491	2928
7. Chikmagalur	2	4	N	1	515	1017
8. Chitradurga	4	7	N	N	1122	2180
9. Dakshina Kannada	7	14	N	1	1306	2694
10. Dharwad	18	35	2	1	1802	3503
11. Gulbarga	3	5	N	2	1316	2582
12. Hassan	2	5	N	N	785	1570
13. Kodagu	N	N	N	N	247	489
14. Kolar	2	3	N	N	1128	2217
15. Mandya	2	3	N	N	838	1644
16. Mysore	5	9	8	15	1621	3165
17. Raichur	2	5	N	N	1167	2310
18. Shimoga	5	9	N	N	974	1910
19. Tumkur	2	5	N	N	1177	2306
20. Uttara Kannada	2	3	4	7	621	1220

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off.

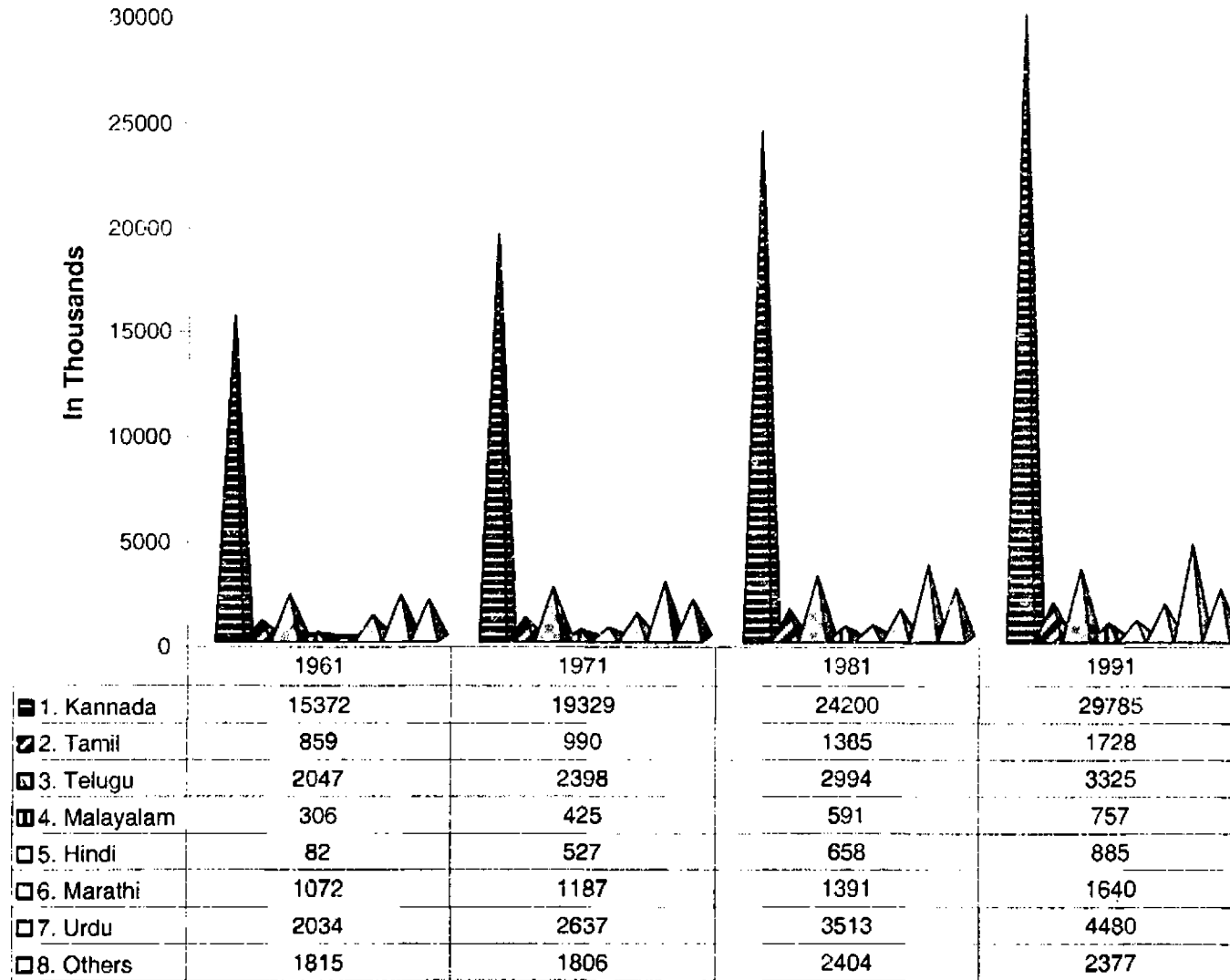
Census Publication.

2.8 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO MOTHER TONGUE.

Mother tongue	(Thousands)											
	1961		1971		1981		1991		Percentage to the total population			
	Total	Males	Total	Males	Total	Males	Total	Males	1961	1971	1981	1991
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Total	23587	12041	29299	14972	37136	18923	43422	22197	100	100	100	100
1. Kannada	15372	7836	19329	9872	24200	12260	29785	15192	65	66	65	68
2. Tamil	859	450	990	518	1385	715	1728	897	4	3	4	4
3. Telugu	2047	1046	2398	1226	2994	1523	3325	1699	9	8	8	8
4. Malayalam	306	177	425	240	591	315	757	398	1	2	2	2
5. Hindi	82	46	527	275	858	341	885	473	N	2	2	2
6. Marathi	1072	548	1187	605	1391	706	1640	833	4	4	4	4
7. Urdu	2034	1041	2637	1350	3513	1787	4480	2293	9	9	9	10
8. Others	1815	897	1806	886	2404	1276	622	412	8	6	6	2

Census Publications.

DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO MOTHER TONGUE



2.9 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY MOTHER TONGUE AND DISTRICT.

(Thousands)

Year/ District	Total Popu- lation	Kannada	Tamil	Telugu	Mala- yalam	Hindi	Marathi	Urdu	Others
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1961	23587	15372	859	2047	306	82	1072	2034	1815
1971	29299	19329	930	2398	425	527	1187	2637	1806
1981	37136	24200	1385	2994	591	658	1391	3513	2404
1991	44977	29785	1728	3325	757	885	1640	4480	2377
1991									
1. Bangalore	4839	1857	1035	806	145	128	118	612	138
2. Bangalore (R)	1673	1306	46	148	1	16	12	140	4
3. Belgaum	3584	2445	6	26	3	31	731	313	29
4. Bellary	1890	1384	24	191	2	65	16	202	6
5. Bidar	1256	658	1	62	N	50	247	235	3
6. Bijapur	2928	2408	2	15	N	84	68	344	7
7. Chikmagalur	1017	732	47	30	29	23	10	68	78
8. Chitradurga	2181	1688	24	179	3	55	19	203	10
9. Dakshina Kannada	2694	596	27	8	388	20	44	71	1540
10. Dharwad	3503	2777	13	52	2	65	64	484	46
11. Gulbarga	2582	1750	3	147	1	171	67	437	6
12. Hassan	1570	1368	22	36	13	12	9	81	29
13. Kodagu	488	185	32	8	114	2	3	14	130
14. Kolar	2217	714	175	1039	5	14	17	250	3
15. Mandya	1644	1497	36	28	3	4	9	64	3
16. Mysore	3165	2609	122	108	19	21	30	219	37
17. Raichur	2310	1787	11	195	1	45	14	244	13
18. Shimoga	1910	1413	81	80	16	43	39	200	38
19. Tumkur	2306	1925	14	150	2	24	15	173	3
20. Uttara Kannada	1220	686	7	17	10	12	108	126	254

Census Publications.

2.10 POPULATION CLASSIFIED BY AGE AND MARITAL STATUS

(Hundreds)

Year/ Age group	Never married		Married		Widowed	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1951	5464	3884	3978	4083	NA	NA
1971	88856	68837	57059	59011	3402	14834
1981	112377	87647	73079	76491	3460	17317
1991	131828	102286	94132	99029	3294	18225
0-9	54757	53348	-	-	-	-
10-14	27051	25856	248	658	21	25
15-19	22366	15244	659	5704	16	42
20-24	16369	4729	4331	15133	36	145
25-29	6902	1144	11222	18254	57	285
30-34	1695	374	13589	14292	83	489
35-39	496	183	14633	13161	106	755
40-44	272	121	12161	9416	161	1152
45-49	165	70	10104	7523	212	1376
50-54	148	64	8517	5892	346	2310
55-59	83	35	5262	3271	291	1626
60-64	95	40	5758	2849	549	3395
65-69	42	16	2873	1348	340	1941
70-74	41	20	2457	785	437	2233
75-79	15	8	974	290	223	926
80+	133	68	1216	353	408	1509
Age not stated	1198	966	128	100	8	16

2.10 POPULATION CLASSIFIED BY AGE AND MARITAL STATUS (concl'd.)

(Hundreds)

Year/ Age group	Divorced or separated		Unspecified status		Total	
	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
	8	9	10	11	12	13
1951	442	1525	-	-	9884	9492
1971	293	536	109	53	149719	143271
1981	221	643	89	40	189226	182138
1991	206	694	59	18	229519	220252
0-9	-	-	-	-	54757	53348
10-14	8	7	7	4	27335	26550
15-19	7	30	6	2	23054	21022
20-24	13	90	8	1	20757	20098
25-29	20	117	7	N	18208	19800
30-34	22	129	4	1	15393	15285
35-39	23	96	3	0	15261	14195
40-44	22	79	3	N	12619	10768
45-49	19	50	2	N	10502	9019
50-54	18	37	2	N	9031	8303
55-59	11	16	2	N	5649	4948
60-64	15	19	1	0	6418	6303
65-69	7	9	N	0	3262	3314
70+	6	6	1	0	2942	3044
75-79	2	2	N	0	1214	1226
80+	9	4	4	N	1770	1934
Age not stated	4	3	9	10	1347	1095

Census Publications.

2.11 POPULATION BY SEX IN CITIES/URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS

(Thousands)

City/U.A.	1971			1981			1991		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1 Bangalore U.A.	888	776	1664	1542	1380	2922	2171	1959	4130
2 Mysore U.A.	187	169	356	247	232	479	336	317	653
3 Hubli - Dharwad Municipal Corp.	201	178	379	276	251	527	336	312	648
4 Mangalore U.A.	112	111	223	153	153	306	213	213	426
5 Belgaum U.A.	114	100	214	158	142	300	209	193	402
6 Gulbarga U.A.	77	69	146	116	105	221	164	147	311
7 Davangere U.A.	65	56	121	103	94	197	150	137	287
8 Bellary U.A.	65	60	125	104	98	202	126	119	245
9 Bijapur U.A.	55	49	104	77	70	147	100	93	193
10 Shimoga U.A.	55	48	103	80	72	152	100	93	193
11 Tumkur U.A.	-	-	-	58	51	109	98	82	180
12 Raichur U.A.	-	-	-	65	60	125	88	83	171
13 Kolar Gold Field U.A.	61	58	119	73	71	144	79	77	156
14 Bhadravathi U.A.	53	48	101	68	63	131	77	72	149
15 Hospet U.A. **	-	-	-	59	56	115	69	66	135
16 Gadag - Belageri C.M.C	-	-	-	60	57	117	69	65	134
17 Bidar U.A. \$	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	62	132
18 Mandya C.M.C. *	-	-	-	52	48	100	62	58	120
19 Udupi U.A. \$	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	58	118
20 Hassan U.A. \$	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	52	109
21 Chitradurga U.A. \$	-	-	-	-	-	-	54	49	103

Note : * was not a city during 1971 census.

** was neither a city nor an urban agglomeration during 1971 census.

\$ was neither a city nor an urban agglomeration during 1981 census.

U.A. = Urban Agglomeration

Census Publications.

2.12 PROJECTED POPULATION

(Thousands)

District	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1 Bangalore	4839	5022	5213	5411	5616	5830	6051	6282
2 Bangalore(R)	1673	1698	1723	1748	1774	1800	1826	1853
3 Belgaum	3584	3649	3716	3784	3853	3924	3996	4070
4 Bellary	1890	1942	1995	2049	2106	2169	2223	2285
5 Bidar	1256	1288	1322	1357	1392	1428	1466	1504
6 Bijapur	2928	2991	3056	3121	3189	3257	3328	3399
7 Chikmagalur	1017	1029	1041	1053	1065	1078	1090	1103
8 Chitradurga	2180	2231	2284	2338	2393	2450	2509	2569
9 Dakshina Kannada	2694	2733	2771	2811	2852	2894	2937	2980
10 Dharwad	3503	3569	3636	3704	3774	3845	3917	3991
11 Gulbarga	2582	2644	2706	2771	2837	2904	2973	3044
12 Hassan	1570	1595	1621	1647	1675	1702	1731	1759
13 Kodagu	489	491	493	496	498	501	504	506
14 Kolar	2217	2253	2289	2326	2364	2402	2441	2481
15 Mandya	1644	1670	1697	1724	1751	1779	1807	1836
16 Mysore	3165	3234	3305	3378	3452	3529	3607	3687
17 Raichur	2310	2378	2448	2520	2595	2671	2750	2832
18 Shimoga	1910	1939	1968	1998	2028	2059	2090	2121
19 Tumkur	2306	2345	2386	2427	2469	2513	2557	2603
20 Uttara Kannada	1220	1237	1254	1271	1288	1305	1323	1341
KARNATAKA	44977	45938	46924	47934	48971	50040	51126	52246

2.12 PROJECTED POPULATION (contd.)

(Thousands)							
District	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1 Bangalore	6521	6770	7028	7297	7576	7865	8167
2 Bangalore(R)	1880	1908	1936	1965	1994	2023	2053
3 Belgaum	4145	4221	4299	4378	4459	4541	4625
4 Bellary	2348	2413	2480	2549	2621	2694	2770
5 Bidar	1544	1584	1626	1669	1713	1758	1805
6 Bijapur	3473	3548	3624	3702	3782	3863	3947
7 Chikmagalur	1116	1128	1142	1155	1168	1182	1195
8 Chitradurga	2631	2695	2761	2829	2899	2971	3044
9 Dakshina Kannada	3025	3071	3117	3165	3214	3264	3315
10 Dharwad	4066	4143	4220	4300	4381	4463	4547
11 Gulbarga	3116	3191	3266	3344	3424	3505	3589
12 Hassan	1789	1819	1850	1882	1914	1948	1982
13 Kodagu	509	511	514	516	519	522	524
14 Kolar	2521	2562	2604	2646	2689	2733	2777
15 Mandya	1865	1895	1925	1955	1986	2018	2050
16 Mysore	3768	3852	3938	4026	4116	4208	4303
17 Raichur	2916	3002	3092	3183	3278	3376	3476
18 Shimoga	2153	2186	2219	2253	2287	2322	2357
19 Tumkur	2649	2697	2746	2796	2847	2900	2954
20 Uttara Kannada	1360	1378	1397	1416	1435	1455	1475
KARNATAKA	53395	54574	55784	57026	58302	59611	60955

Projected Population of Karnataka 1992-2005, D E & S, 1994.



CHAPTER –3

CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

3.1 RAINUAGE STATIONS

Year/ District	Raiuage Stations		Total
	Working	Not working	
	1	2	
1994	1111	120	1231
1995	1127	118	1245
1996	1130	115	1245
1997	1105	140	1245
1998	1095	154	1249
<u>1998</u>			
1. Bagalkot	30	2	32
2. Bangalore (Rural)	14	7	21
3. Bangalore (Urban)	42	2	44
4. Belgaum	93	8	101
5. Bellary	42	3	45
6. Bidar	33	13	46
7. Bijapur	33	4	37
8. Chamarajnagar	32	2	34
9. Chikmagalur	51	6	57
10. Chitradurga	33	3	36
11. Dakshina Kannada	35	1	36
12. Davangere	34	5	39
13. Dharwad	20	5	25
14. Gadag	15	4	19
15. Gulbarga	62	7	69
16. Hassan	46	13	59
17. Haveri	29	5	34
18. Kodagu	36	14	50
19. Kolar	43	9	52
20. Koppal	24	3	27
21. Mandya	26	6	32
22. Mysore	42	2	44
23. Raichur	33	4	37
24. Shimoga	90	8	98
25. Tumkur	63	7	70
26. Udupi	28	1	29
27. Utlara Kannada	66	10	76

3.2 NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL, BY DISTRICTS.

(Millimetres)

District	Normal	Actual Average				
		1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bagalkot	662	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (R)	754	621	672	871	801	935
3. Bangalore (U)	735	548	660	785	827	1091
4. Belgaum	835	1005	768	997	1072	1001
5. Beilary	610	438	417	660	361	611
6. Bidar	891	550	987	942	728	1039
7. Bijapur	578	513	556	700	455	813
8. Chamarajnagar	705	-	-	-	-	824
9. Chikmagalur	2061	2298	1798	1655	2288	2040
10. Chitradurga	486	504	328	576	494	523
11. Dakshina Kannada	3928	5051	4264	3967	4944	4619
12. Davangere	657	-	-	-	-	627
13. Dharwad	772	776	536	680	711	679
14. Gadag	612	-	-	-	-	653
15. Gulbarga	777	554	755	807	533	953
16. Hassan	2765	1581	1196	1274	1585	1256
17. Haveri	753	-	-	-	-	629
18. Kodagu	2840	3269	3686	2996	3358	2826
19. Kolar	641	647	645	835	631	776
20. Koppal	581	-	-	-	-	645
21. Mandya	635	643	616	843	826	708
22. Mysore	727	991	664	908	873	790
23. Raichur	620	479	581	734	390	837
24. Shimoga	2857	3114	1968	2062	2744	3038
25. Tumkur	541	505	516	684	622	727
26. Udupi	4208	-	-	-	-	5330
27. Uttara Kannada	2836	3093	2847	2576	3193	2628

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS.

(Millimetres)

Normal: 70 years average)

Year/ District	January		February		March		April		May	
	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994	3	11	4	1	7	4	37	57	87	63
1995	3	12	4	-	7	4	37	25	87	66
1996	3	-	4	-	7	1	37	36	87	39
1997	3	4	4	-	7	21	37	25	87	39
1998	3	-	4	-	7	2	37	21	87	47
1998										
1. Bagalkot	2	-	3	-	5	-	24	5	48	42
2. Bangalore (R)	4	-	6	-	8	1	42	53	107	35
3. Bangalore (U)	5	-	8	-	8	2	42	52	116	44
4. Belgaum	2	-	2	-	8	-	33	3	65	43
5. Bellary	2	-	3	-	4	-	28	7	64	26
6. Bidar	4	-	6	-	11	-	21	20	23	20
7. Bijapur	3	-	4	-	6	-	19	7	35	25
8. Chamarajnagar	4	-	5	-	11	11	66	64	140	66
9. Chikmagalur	3	-	4	-	9	9	55	35	102	65
10. Chitradurga	3	-	4	1	5	-	25	17	76	27
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	-	2	-	10	4	47	12	172	107
12. Davangere	2	-	3	-	8	-	35	5	78	32
13. Dharwad	1	-	3	-	7	3	45	5	85	58
14. Gadag	2	-	2	-	4	-	95	7	71	53
15. Gulbarga	3	-	4	-	10	-	19	5	33	16
16. Hassan	3	-	4	-	8	3	59	42	109	92
17. Haveri	2	-	2	-	5	1	40	4	77	62
18. Kodagu	5	1	6	-	15	15	74	52	147	94
19. Kolar	7	-	6	-	9	5	33	25	80	43
20. Koppal	1	-	-	-	2	-	23	4	50	33
21. Mandya	3	-	5	-	8	-	50	74	123	41
22. Mysore	3	-	6	-	13	7	66	77	139	64
23. Raichur	1	-	2	-	6	-	17	5	34	14
24. Shimoga	1	-	2	-	8	3	44	6	87	56
25. Tumkur	3	-	4	-	6	1	34	28	91	39
26. Udupi	4	-	2	-	5	-	37	3	170	79
27. Uttara Kannada	1	-	1	-	4	-	28	6	103	48

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS. (contd..)

(Millimetres

Normal: 70 years average)

Year/ District	June		July		August		September	
	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1994	182	246	285	395	190	171	150	99
1995	182	145	285	407	190	233	150	167
1996	182	278	285	318	190	254	150	208
1997	182	264	285	427	190	363	150	93
1998	182	272	285	391	190	262	150	251
1998								
1. Bagalkot	65	122	73	93	67	148	141	214
2. Bangalore (R)	68	39	84	189	112	259	151	140
3. Bangalore (U)	69	45	99	148	123	336	149	196
4. Belgaum	104	198	205	268	122	174	110	146
5. Bellary	66	43	85	73	95	86	142	189
6. Bidar	131	106	190	149	180	282	192	252
7. Bijapur	78	90	79	87	77	130	157	225
8. Chamarajnagar	47	51	53	157	68	126	100	90
9. Chikmagalur	300	348	672	653	382	362	160	288
10. Chitradurga	49	45	63	68	68	101	99	117
11. Dakshina Kannada	940	1226	1301	1346	806	668	321	728
12. Davangere	66	68	98	99	80	94	102	149
13. Dharwad	95	116	152	104	100	100	112	152
14. Gadag	70	78	68	77	70	104	128	205
15. Guibarga	108	84	161	156	144	179	193	297
16. Hassan	118	191	250	377	139	199	98	175
17. Haveri	96	103	172	118	103	93	85	136
18. Kodagu	486	694	938	860	529	426	219	313
19. Kolar	61	32	81	120	100	160	145	135
20. Koppal	60	48	82	81	91	110	136	215
21. Mandya	44	21	45	126	64	152	112	149
22. Mysore	65	65	100	149	76	125	89	95
23. Raichur	76	64	108	101	113	145	152	297
24. Shimoga	307	703	681	1062	352	507	130	397
25. Tumkur	61	41	69	138	85	200	128	135
26. Udupi	1055	1259	1342	1757	800	859	383	896
27. Uttara Kannada	680	682	1006	758	554	512	248	370

3.3 MONTHLY NORMAL AND ACTUAL AVERAGE RAINFALL BY DISTRICTS. (concid..)

(Millimetres)

Normal: 70 years average)

Year/ District	October		November		December		Annual	
	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age	Normal	Actual Aver- age
1	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
1994	134	242	49	25	12	1	1189	1315
1995	134	130	49	30	12	-	1189	1219
1996	134	159	49	11	12	21	1189	1327
1997	134	120	49	101	12	33	1189	1489
1998	134	178	49	47	12	8	1189	1479
1998								
1. Bagalkot	93	163	33	18	8	-	562	804
2. Bangalore (R)	157	150	63	59	13	9	817	935
3. Bangalore (U)	168	213	64	47	17	9	867	1031
4. Belgaum	111	142	38	26	9	1	808	1001
5. Bellary	105	175	33	13	9	-	636	611
6. Bidar	65	195	19	18	6	-	847	1039
7. Bijapur	83	246	28	3	8	-	578	813
8. Chamarajnagar	163	110	76	106	19	45	751	824
9. Chikmagalur	163	187	59	84	16	9	1925	2040
10. Chitradurga	124	124	46	23	12	3	573	523
11. Dakshina Kannada	257	380	94	122	19	27	3975	4619
12. Davangere	120	153	42	28	10	-	644	627
13. Dharwad	120	116	42	25	10	-	772	679
14. Gadag	116	124	37	5	9	-	612	653
15. Gulbarga	81	208	16	7	5	-	777	953
16. Hassan	161	133	65	76	15	9	1031	1256
17. Haveri	122	89	39	24	11	-	753	629
18. Kodagu	202	222	80	106	19	44	2718	2826
19. Kolar	136	167	69	62	17	26	744	776
20. Koppal	100	144	21	11	7	-	572	645
21. Mandya	169	80	62	56	15	9	700	708
22. Mysore	152	128	61	62	13	19	782	790
23. Raichur	84	198	22	11	7	-	621	837
24. Shimoga	146	245	44	54	10	5	1813	3038
25. Tumkur	142	112	56	32	10	1	688	727
26. Udipi	224	333	78	132	19	13	4119	5330
27. Uttara Kannada	148	200	49	51	12	2	2835	2628

3.4 SEASONWISE DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL

(Millimetres)

Normal: 70 years Average)

Year/ District	Cold Weather Period (Jan. Feb.)		Hot Weather Period (March to May)		South West Monsoon (June to September)	
	Normal	Actual	Normal	Actual	Normal	Actual
	average		average		average	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	7	12	131	94	807	952
1996	7	-	131	77	807	1058
1997	7	4	131	85	807	1147
1998	7	-	131	70	807	1176
1998						
1. Bagalkot	5	-	77	47	346	576
2. Bangalore (R)	10	-	157	90	415	627
3. Bangalore (U)	13	-	162	98	440	725
4. Belgaum	4	-	106	46	541	786
5. Bellary	5	-	96	33	388	390
6. Bidar	10	-	55	39	693	787
7. Bijapur	7	-	60	32	391	532
8. Chamarajnagar	9	-	217	140	268	423
9. Chikmagalur	7	-	166	109	1514	1651
10. Chitradurga	7	-	106	44	279	330
11. Dakshina Kannada	7	-	229	122	3368	3968
12. Davangere	5	-	121	37	346	409
13. Dharwad	4	-	137	66	459	472
14. Gadag	4	-	110	61	336	463
15. Gulbarga	7	-	62	22	606	716
16. Hassan	7	1	176	96	605	941
17. Haveri	4	-	122	67	456	449
18. Kodagu	11	1	236	161	2172	2293
19. Kolar	13	-	122	72	387	448
20. Koppal	1	-	75	36	369	454
21. Mandya	8	-	181	115	265	448
22. Mysore	9	-	218	147	330	433
23. Raichur	3	-	57	19	449	610
24. Shimoga	3	-	139	65	1470	2669
25. Tumkur	7	-	131	68	343	514
26. Udupi	6	-	212	82	3580	4771
27. Uttara Kannada	2	-	135	54	2488	2321

3.4 SEASONWISE DISTRIBUTION OF RAINFALL (Concl.)

(Millimetres)

Normal: 70 years Average)

Year/ District	North East Monsoon (Octo- December)		All Seasons		Departure of Actual average from normal	Percentage departure of actual average from normal
	Normal	Actual	Normal	Actual		
	average		Average			
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994	-	-	-	-	-	-
1995	195	161	1139	1219	80	7
1996	195	192	1139	1327	188	16
1997	195	254	1139	1489	350	31
1998	195	233	1139	1479	340	30
1998						
1. Bagalkot	134	181	562	804	242	43
2. Bangalore (R)	233	218	817	935	118	14
3. Bangalore (U)	249	268	867	1091	224	26
4. Belgaum	158	169	808	1001	193	24
5. Bellary	147	188	636	611	-25	-4
6. Bidar	90	213	847	1039	192	23
7. Bijapur	120	249	578	813	235	41
8. Chamarajnaragar	258	261	751	824	73	10
9. Chikmagalur	238	280	1925	2040	115	6
10. Chitradurga	181	149	573	523	-50	-9
11. Dakshina Kannada	369	529	3975	4619	644	16
12. Davangere	172	181	644	627	-17	-3
13. Dharwad	172	141	772	679	-93	-12
14. Gadag	162	129	612	653	41	7
15. Gulbarga	102	215	777	953	176	23
16. Hassan	242	218	1031	1256	114	22
17. Haveri	172	113	753	629	-124	-16
18. Kodagu	300	371	2718	2826	108	4
19. Kolar	221	256	744	776	32	4
20. Koppal	127	155	572	645	73	13
21. Mandya	246	145	700	708	8	1
22. Mysore	226	210	782	790	8	1
23. Raichur	113	208	621	837	216	35
24. Shimoga	200	304	1813	3038	1225	68
25. Tumkur	208	145	688	727	-39	6
26. Udipi	322	477	4119	5330	1211	29
27. Uttara Kannada	209	253	2835	2628	-207	-7

Note :- Based on 175 Taluk Rainguage Stations.



CHAPTER- 4

FOREST

4. FOREST
4.1 AREA UNDER FOREST

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Area at the beginning of the year	Area added during the year	Area excluded or left during the year	Area at the end of the year
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	3872	8	52	3828
1995-96	3828	-	-	3828
1996-97	3828	-	-	3828
1997-98	3828	-	-	3828
1998-99	3828	-	-	3828
<u>1998-99</u>				
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	7	-	-	7
3. Bangalore (R)	109	-	-	109
4. Belgaum	225	-	-	225
5. Bellary	174	-	-	174
6. Bidar	48	-	-	48
7. Bijapur	83	-	-	83
8. Chamarajinagar	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	218	-	-	218
10. Chitradurga	156	-	-	156
11. Dakshina Kannada	518	-	-	518
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	144	-	-	144
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	114	-	-	114
16. Hassan	54	-	-	54
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	126	-	-	126
19. Kolar	104	-	-	104
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	27	-	-	27
22. Mysore	413	-	-	413
23. Raichur	65	-	-	65
24. Shimoga	327	-	-	327
25. Tumkur	87	-	-	87
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	829	-	-	829

Forest Department

Information not available for the newly created 7 districts.

4.2 FOREST AREA BY MANAGEMENT, LEGAL STATUS AND TYPE.

(Thousand hectares)

Sl. No.	Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	By Management (a to d)	3828	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. Forest Department	3409	3409	3409	3409	3409
	b. Revenue Department	376	376	376	376	376
	c. Corporate Bodies	12	12	12	12	12
	d. Private	31	31	31	31	31
2	By legal status (a to e)	3828	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. State/Reserve Forests	2869	2869	2869	2869	2869
	b. Minor or Protected Forests	393	393	393	393	393
	c. Unclassified Forests	523	523	523	523	523
	d. Village Forests	12	12	12	12	12
	e. Private Forests	31	31	31	31	31
3	By Type (a to f)	3828	3828	3828	3828	3828
	a. Ever-Green Forests	580	580	580	580	580
	b. Semi-Evergreen Forests	-	-	-	-	-
	c. Moist Deciduous Forests	578	578	578	578	578
	d. Dry Deciduous Forests	727	727	727	727	727
	e. Shurb and Thorny Forests	834	834	834	834	834
	f. Others (Unforested)	1109	1109	1109	1109	1109

Forest Department.

4.3 OUTTURN OF MAJOR FOREST PRODUCE.

Sl. No.	Type of production	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1	Timber						
	a) Rose wood	Cubic Mtrs.	7156	6845	5591	5241	4637
	b) Teak wood	'00 Cubic Mtrs.	204	57	58	57	41
	c) Other kinds of timber	'000 Cubic Mtrs.	62	48	75	60	56
2	Pulp wood	'00 Cubic Mtrs.	141	526	454	203	269
3	Ply wood	'00 Cubic Mtrs.	-	-	-	-	-
4	Match wood	Cubic Mtrs.	26	528	104	16	-
5	Sawn timber	Cubic Mtrs.	17	3	6	78	13
6	Timber in round pole	'00 Cubic Mtrs.	39	830	1437	478	538
7	Fire wood	'000 Cubic Mtrs.	253	310	784	251	357
8	Bamboo	'00 tonnes	37	59	678	823	839
9	Sandalwood	Tonnes	649	354	359	605	247

Forest Department.

4.4 OUTTURN OF MINOR FOREST PRODUCE

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Charcoal	Tonnes	253	804	883	71	73
2	Cane	M.Tonnes	841	442	353	698	579
3	Rubber	Tonnes	3506	3417	4512	2808	5
4	Cashewnuts	Tonnes	324	316	129	116	163
5	Ivory	Kgs	429	1700	100	372	36
6	Honey	Tonnes	39	48	184	106	63
7	Wax	Tonnes	108	16	8	11	5
8	Barks	Tonnes	131	133	-	24	19
9	Tamarind	Tonnes	1839	3517	1168	1346	1363
10	Oilseeds	Tonnes	39	36	29	150	235
11	Oils(Eucalyptus & Rosha)	Kgs	1500	Neg	Neg	-	-
12	Seegekai	Tonnes	552	920	677	703	1049
13	Gums	Tonnes	26	36	15	19	11
14	Spices	Tonnes	236 ^c	153	1138	992	212
15	Antavalakai	Tonnes	48	-	84	135	335
16	Alamaddi (Dhoop)	Tonnes	-	-	11	Neg	10
17	Seeds (Misc)	Tonnes	32	912	722	784	6
18	Alalekai	Tonnes	369	283	256	110	217
19	Beedi leaves	Tonnes	1121	1379	1240	839	862

Forest Department.

Note : Negligible

4.5 REVENUE FROM FORESTS

(Rs.lakhs)						
Year	Timber	Sandal Wood	Fire Wood	Bamboo	Miscella- neous	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	5907	1107	927	287	1250	9478
1995-96	5967	691	1105	448	2362	10573
1996-97	6358	860	1134	442	2369	11163
1997-98	6795	332	1003	400	2824	11354
1998-99	6887	597	926	387	1947	10744

Forest Department.

4.6 AREA UNDER PLANTATIONS UNDER ARTIFICIAL REGENERATION

(Hectares)						
Sl. No.	Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Teak	478	3518	1363	1986	2170
2	Softwood	-	3643	450	1228	259
3	Fuel	51865	40511	32149	28121	62192
4	Cashew	25	162	110	152	422
5	Eucalyptus	1200	1155	993	1090	1252
6	Bamboo	183	1119	423	1261	1307

Forest Department.



CHAPTER – 5

AGRICULTURE

5. AGRICULTURE

5.1 DISTRIBUTION OF LAND HOLDINGS (OPERATIONAL) BY SIZE

(Holdings in thousands

Area in thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Marginal (Below 1 Ha)		Small (1-2 Ha)		Semi-Medium (2-4 Ha)	
	Num- ber	Area	Num- ber	Area	Num- ber	Area
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1976-77	1274	638	888	1319	818	2288
1980-81	1489	733	1057	1543	918	2572
1985-86	1792	866	1293	1889	1035	2879
1990-91	2262	1072	1587	2308	1163	3200
1995-96	2610	1248	1707	2480	1204	3299
1995-96						
1. Bangalore	46	22	17	25	11	29
2. Bangalore (R)	162	76	60	85	33	90
3. Belgaum	162	80	120	175	93	255
4. Bellary	78	42	72	105	61	169
5. Bidar	38	24	80	117	52	143
6. Bijapur	54	33	137	209	139	386
7. Chikmagalur	82	43	46	65	25	68
8. Chitradurga	102	57	100	144	76	204
9. Dakshina Kannada	202	75	52	74	27	74
10. Dharwad	72	43	140	209	119	330
11. Gulbarga	80	48	161	240	145	402
12. Hassan	220	99	91	129	40	108
13. Kodagu	23	12	15	21	12	32
14. Kolar	192	92	82	116	44	120
15. Mandya	334	127	69	96	27	73
16. Mysore	258	124	127	181	57	150
17. Raichur	93	57	137	202	121	334
18. Shimoga	112	63	69	98	38	104
19. Tumkur	198	97	105	151	69	188
20. Uttara Kannada	102	34	27	38	15	40

5.1 DISTRIBUTION OF LAND HOLDINGS (OPERATIONAL) BY SIZE

(Holdings in thousands)

Area in thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Medium (4-10 Ha)		Large (More than 10 Ha)		Total	
	Num- ber	Area	Num- ber	Area	Num- ber	Area
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1976-77	632	3858	99	3254	3811	11357
1980-81	662	4018	183	2880	4309	11746
1985-86	646	3881	153	2364	4919	11879
1990-91	636	3770	129	1971	5777	12321
1995-96	594	3489	106	1593	6221	12109
<u>1995-96</u>						
1. Bangalore	4	24	1	9	79	109
2. Bangalore (R)	12	71	2	23	269	345
3. Belgaum	51	298	8	130	434	938
4. Bellary	37	217	7	98	255	631
5. Bidar	21	123	4	51	195	458
6. Bijapur	91	553	20	282	441	1463
7. Chikmagalur	11	64	2	56	166	296
8. Chitradurga	39	227	8	117	325	749
9. Dakshina Kannada	11	61	1	26	293	310
10. Dharwad	64	384	11	160	406	1126
11. Gulbarga	77	457	17	244	480	1391
12. Hassan	13	75	2	34	366	445
13. Kodagu	8	45	2	35	60	145
14. Kolar	18	100	2	33	338	461
15. Mandya	6	32	0	6	436	334
16. Mysore	15	85	1	20	458	560
17. Raichur	63	372	11	159	425	1124
18. Shimoga	16	91	2	31	237	387
19. Tumkur	32	182	5	74	409	692
20. Uttara Kannada	5	28	0	5	149	145

5.2 LAND UTILISATION

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Area according to Village Papers	Forest	Not available for cultivation		Total
			Land put to non- agricultu- ral uses	Barren & Un-culti- vable land	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	19050	3075	1230	800	2030
1995-96	19050	3062	1256	800	2056
1996-97	19050	3062	1269	799	2068
1997-98	19050	3063	1284	805	2089
1998-99	19050	3063	1290	799	2105
<u>1998-99</u>					
1. Bagalkot	659	81	29	25	55
2. Bangalore (U)	217	3	80	7	87
3. Bangalore (R)	585	81	51	37	94
4. Belgaum	1344	190	69	44	113
5. Bellary	813	97	68	53	121
6. Bidar	542	26	22	21	43
7. Bijapur	1054	2	31	29	60
8. Chamarajnaragar	570	276	24	21	45
9. Chikmagalur	722	201	42	28	70
10. Chitradurga	771	74	51	25	76
11. Dakshina Kannada	477	128	56	59	115
12. Davanagere	598	90	39	21	69
13. Dharwad	427	35	22	4	26
14. Gadag	466	33	10	12	22
15. Gulbarga	1610	69	64	63	127
16. Hassan	663	54	76	32	108
17. Haveri	485	47	31	6	37
18. Kodagu	411	135	24	31	55
19. Kolar	779	70	74	63	137
20. Koppal	552	29	39	17	56
21. Mandya	498	25	61	22	83
22. Mysore	676	63	67	46	113
23. Raichur	836	18	21	20	41
24. Shimoga	848	277	88	13	101
25. Tumkur	1065	45	83	68	151
26. Udupi	357	99	38	12	50
27. Uttara Kannada	1025	815	30	20	50

5.2 LAND UTILISATION (contd..)

(Thousand hectares)

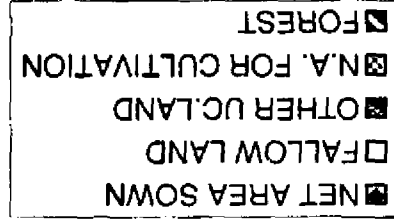
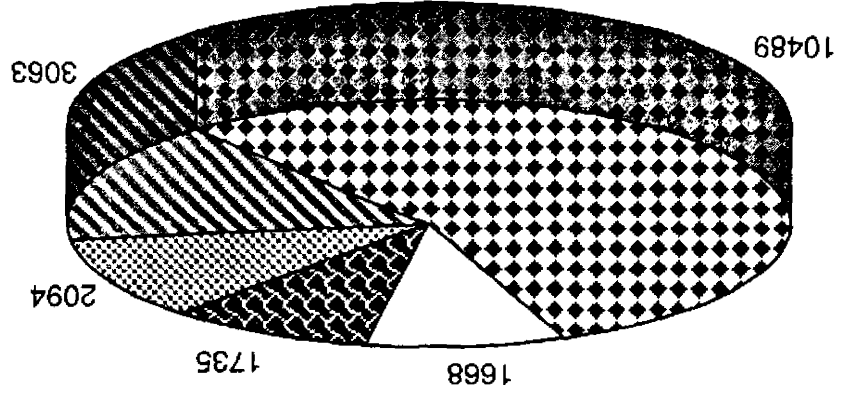
Year/ District	Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land				Total
	Permanent pastures & other grazing land	Land Under Misc trees & Groves	Cultiva- ble waste	Total	
1	7	8	9	10	
1994-95	1048	326	443	1817	
1995-96	1028	320	442	1790	
1996-97	1017	317	441	1775	
1997-98	1005	313	439	1757	
1998-99	984	312	426	1735	
<u>1998-99</u>					
1. Bagalkot	3	0	2	5	
2. Bangalore (U)	6	8	5	19	
3. Bangalore (R)	34	21	6	61	
4. Belgaum	25	1	13	39	
5. Bellary	5	4	25	34	
6. Bidar	14	12	19	45	
7. Bijapur	10	1	5	16	
8. Chamarajnagar	23	5	8	36	
9. Chikmagalur	101	21	20	142	
10. Chitradurga	89	11	22	122	
11. Dakshina Kannada	19	36	36	91	
12. Davanagere	20	5	9	34	
13. Dharwad	3	0	3	6	
14. Gadag	3	0	1	4	
15. Gulbarga	35	2	12	52	
16. Hassan	35	6	19	60	
17. Haveri	12	2	3	17	
18. Kodagu	18	38	12	68	
19. Kolar	111	14	13	138	
20. Koppal	15	0	3	18	
21. Mandya	38	3	43	84	
22. Mysore	56	7	21	84	
23. Raichur	20	14	11	45	
24. Shimoga	169	27	9	215	
25. Tumkur	89	20	66	175	
26. Udipi	11	49	32	92	
27. Uttara Kannada	20	5	8	33	

5.2 LAND UTILISATION (Concl..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Fallow land			Area		
	Current Fallows	Other fallows	Total	Net area sown	sown more than once	Total Crop- ped area
1	11	12	13	14	15	16
1994-95	1283	422	1705	10419	1594	12013
1995-96	1278	444	1722	10419	1538	11957
1996-97	1138	396	1534	10609	1744	12353
1997-98	1671	399	2076	10075	1621	11696
1998-99	1267	401	1668	10489	1822	12311
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagalkot	47	7	54	464	72	536
2. Bangalore (U)	24	2	26	82	14	96
3. Bangalore (R)	36	15	51	298	25	323
4. Belgaum	133	10	143	859	130	989
5. Bellary	53	8	61	499	85	584
6. Bidar	24	25	49	379	85	464
7. Bijapur	175	6	181	795	78	873
8. Chamarajnar	27	23	50	163	27	190
9. Chikmagalur	9	7	16	293	29	322
10. Chitradurga	53	19	72	426	59	485
11. Dakshina Kannada	8	6	14	129	31	160
12. Davanagere	22	11	33	381	100	481
13. Dharwad	23	11	34	327	136	463
14. Gadag	23	10	33	375	71	446
15. Gulbarga	158	21	179	1183	237	1420
16. Hassan	43	22	65	375	58	433
17. Haveri	17	5	22	361	103	464
18. Kodagu	7	5	12	142	1	143
19. Kolar	40	8	48	386	30	416
20. Koppal	67	24	91	358	71	429
21. Mandya	38	21	59	249	48	297
22. Mysore	9	12	21	395	91	486
23. Raichur	156	45	201	532	112	644
24. Shimoga	11	31	42	213	35	248
25. Tumkur	49	31	80	614	44	658
26. Udupi	7	8	15	100	33	133
27. Uttara Kannada	8	8	16	111	17	128

LAND UTILISATION 1998-99
(In Thousands Hectares)



5.3 CROPPING PATTERN

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Food Crops					
	Cereals & Millets	Pulses	Total food- grains (2+3)	Sugar crops	Condi- ments & Spices	Fresh Fruits
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	5391	1648	7039	346	306	101
1996-97	5535	1752	7287	282	349	121
1997-98	5379	1682	7061	309	327	133
1998-99	5538	1802	7340	340	333	141
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	280	46	326	49	1	4
2. Bangalore (U)	57	12	69	0	4	4
3. Bangalore (R)	172	38	210	1	2	15
4. Belgaum	458	82	540	124	12	4
5. Bellary	256	39	295	8	2	3
6. Bidar	149	227	376	24	3	1
7. Bijapur	459	121	580	13	3	9
8. Chamarajnaragar	69	27	96	17	4	1
9. Chikmagalur	126	29	155	2	21	4
10. Chitradurga	158	31	189	1	11	2
11. Dakshina Kannada	68	5	73	1	24	6
12. Davanagere	312	19	331	13	17	3
13. Dharwad	159	56	215	4	58	4
14. Gadag	141	71	212	0	17	0
15. Gulbarga	499	539	1038	9	4	5
16. Hassan	211	58	269	5	11	3
17. Haveri	202	45	247	6	50	2
18. Kodagu	43	1	44	0	13	3
19. Kolar	163	38	201	4	8	37
20. Koppal	224	53	277	2	1	2
21. Mandya	169	42	211	31	2	3
22. Mysore	225	86	311	10	3	3
23. Raichur	364	47	411	0	2	0
24. Shimoga	168	9	177	11	24	6
25. Tumkur	250	61	311	1	13	10
26. Udupi	70	12	82	2	5	4
27. Uttara Kannada	86	8	94	2	18	3

5.3 CROPPING PATTERN (contd.)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Food crops		Non-Food crops			
	Vegeta- bles	Other	Total Food Crops	Oil seeds		
		food		Edible	Non- Edible	Fibres
		crops including fruits				
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994-95	165	47	8004	2777	53	644
1995-96	170	79	7841	2373	47	685
1996-97	190	48	8278	2318	48	655
1997-98	179	51	7981	2370	43	497
1998-99	212	52	8426	2370	47	633
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	8	-	388	125	5	15
2. Bangalore (U)	3	-	76	3	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	4	-	232	30	3	-
4. Belgaum	17	-	697	176	3	67
5. Bellary	8	-	337	175	1	66
6. Bidar	2	-	406	50	1	6
7. Bijapur	9	-	613	242	7	9
8. Chamarajnar	3	-	121	28	1	13
9. Chikmagalur	4	-	186	29	2	3
10. Chitradurga	18	-	221	194	1	27
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	-	134	1	-	-
12. Davanagere	10	27	374	65	-	26
13. Dharwad	34	-	316	58	-	87
14. Gadag	18	-	247	135	1	62
15. Gulbarga	7	-	1063	331	2	24
16. Hassan	14	-	302	26	4	5
17. Haveri	14	-	319	61	1	79
18. Kodagu	-	2	62	-	-	-
19. Kolar	21	1	272	92	-	-
20. Koppal	2	-	283	122	4	19
21. Mandya	4	-	251	16	2	-
22. Mysore	2	-	329	21	3	60
23. Raichur	2	-	415	177	1	49
24. Shimoga	1	2	221	6	-	10
25. Tumkur	1	-	336	199	5	1
26. Udupi	2	18	113	4	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	1	2	112	4	-	5

5.3 CROPPING PATTERN (Conclid..)

(Thousand hectares)

Year/ District	Non-food crops			Total cropped area
	Drugs & Narco- tics	Other Non- food	Total Non- food	
	14	15	16	
1			16	17
1994-95	242	293	4009	12013
1995-96	242	567	4117	11958
1996-97	256	576	4075	12353
1997-98	258	599	3715	11696
1998-99	271	564	3885	12311
1998-99				
1. Bagalkot	0	2	147	535
2. Bangalore (U)	0	16	19	95
3. Bangalore (R)	0	57	90	322
4. Belgaum	23	22	291	988
5. Bellary	1	4	247	584
6. Bidar	0	0	57	463
7. Bijapur	0	1	259	872
8. Chamarajnagar	1	25	68	189
9. Chikmagalur	71	31	136	322
10. Chitradurga	1	41	264	485
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	24	26	160
12. Davanagere	2	15	108	482
13. Dharwad	0	4	149	465
14. Gadag	0	1	199	446
15. Gulbarga	0	1	358	1421
16. Hassan	42	53	130	432
17. Haveri	0	4	145	464
18. Kodagu	78	4	82	144
19. Kolar	0	52	144	416
20. Koppal	0	0	145	428
21. Mandya	0	29	47	298
22. Mysore	48	26	158	487
23. Raichur	2	0	229	644
24. Shimoga	1	11	28	249
25. Tumkur	0	117	322	658
26. Udupi	0	16	20	133
27. Uttara Kannada	0	8	17	129

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Hundred hectares)

Cereals								
Year/ District	Rice	Jowar	Bajra	Ragi	Maize	Wheat	Small Millets	Total Cereals (2 to 8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	12955	21654	2941	9442	3437	2435	1049	53913
1995-96	12652	19763	4001	10199	3651	2187	911	53365
1996-97	13464	19937	4161	9998	4388	2484	918	55350
1997-98	13434	18946	3020	9106	5476	2507	737	53226
1998-99	14160	18453	4170	9975	5054	2690	880	55382
1998-99								
1. Bagalkot	2	1649	489	-	434	222	5	2801
2. Bangalore (U)	72	-	-	484	14	-	3	573
3. Bangalore (R)	208	-	-	1462	51	-	3	1724
4. Belgaum	627	1925	309	26	1094	544	60	4585
5. Bellary	689	945	272	65	321	24	242	2558
6. Bidar	96	1158	140	-	3	81	11	1489
7. Bijapur	4	2950	887	-	122	627	3	4593
8. Chamarajnar	183	177	8	234	91	-	2	695
9. Chikmagalur	498	130	-	610	5	-	13	1256
10. Chitradurga	94	385	86	540	333	5	133	1576
11. Dakshina Kannada	678	-	-	-	-	-	-	678
12. Davanagere	1178	550	9	342	1003	6	32	3120
13. Dharwad	376	562	-	2	186	434	27	1587
14. Gadag	10	844	12	-	181	352	12	1411
15. Gulbarga	222	3760	746	-	20	219	20	4987
16. Hassan	667	39	-	1350	52	-	3	2111
17. Haveri	544	737	9	48	541	21	124	2024
18. Kodagu	407	-	-	4	15	-	-	426
19. Kolar	293	-	2	1184	140	-	10	1629
20. Koppal	688	627	541	-	157	113	119	2245
21. Mandya	799	35	-	855	-	-	1	1690
22. Mysore	1095	175	-	816	160	-	-	2246
23. Raichur	1173	1744	657	-	2	42	22	3640
24. Shimoga	1531	17	-	67	69	-	-	1684
25. Tumkur	472	42	3	1885	60	-	34	2496
26. Udipi	696	-	-	-	-	-	-	696
27. Uttara Kannada	858	2	-	1	-	-	1	862

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Hundred hectares)

Year/ District	Pulses			Total pulses	Total food grains
	Gram	Tur	Other		
	10	11	12		
1	10	11	12	13	14
1994-95	4412	3019	9051	16482	70395
1995-96	2934	4239	8022	15195	68559
1996-97	3477	4427	9620	17524	72874
1997-98	3369	4190	9035	16594	69820
1998-99	3548	4727	9745	18020	73402
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	178	60	227	465	3266
2. Bangalore (U)	-	9	109	118	691
3. Bangalore (R)	1	56	324	381	2105
4. Belgaum	242	86	489	817	5402
5. Bellary	93	76	222	391	2949
6. Bidar	417	543	1311	2271	3760
7. Bijapur	481	143	587	1211	5804
8. Chamarajnaragar	7	25	242	274	969
9. Chikmagalur	37	10	241	288	1544
10. Chitradurga	29	70	215	314	1890
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	45	45	723
12. Davanagere	19	66	104	189	3309
13. Dharwad	254	25	280	559	2146
14. Gadag	262	24	423	709	2120
15. Gulbarga	1195	2734	1461	5390	10377
16. Hassan	39	37	504	580	2691
17. Haveri	19	75	361	455	2479
18. Kodagu	-	-	8	8	434
19. Kolar	1	127	256	384	2013
20. Koppal	112	135	284	531	2776
21. Mandya	-	21	396	417	2107
22. Mysore	9	67	784	860	3106
23. Raichur	146	191	133	470	4110
24. Shimoga	3	3	86	92	1776
25. Tumkur	3	142	461	606	3102
26. Udupi	-	-	118	118	814
27. Uttara Kannada	1	2	74	77	939

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/ District	Oil seeds				
	Coco- nut	Ground- nut	Sesa- mum	Castor	Rape & Musta- rd
	1	15	16	17	18
1994-95	2638	12001	1115	225	53
1995-96	2788	11919	1063	224	58
1996-97	2914	12732	1130	223	62
1997-98	3023	10313	1149	200	58
1998-99	3104	12133	1150	265	65
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	6	322	24	1	-
2. Bangalore (U)	33	9	1	4	7
3. Bangalore (R)	141	245	13	34	13
4. Belgaum	2	860	9	3	6
5. Bellary	12	938	47	5	1
6. Bidar	-	38	143	-	-
7. Bijapur	2	664	15	2	-
8. Chamarajnagar	70	178	7	9	-
9. Chikmagalur	300	76	40	14	5
10. Chitradurga	366	1515	40	13	2
11. Dakshina Kannada	128	-	5	-	-
12. Davanagere	124	371	12	2	1
13. Dharwad	4	399	2	-	-
14. Gadag	4	844	21	1	-
15. Gulbarga	8	1180	370	-	-
16. Hassan	488	42	40	43	4
17. Haveri	7	379	13	1	1
18. Kodagu	8	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	21	869	-	3	13
20. Koppal	3	534	168	24	-
21. Mandya	168	90	41	21	-
22. Mysore	118	116	63	25	-
23. Raichur	1	500	64	6	-
24. Shimoga	66	43	2	1	-
25. Tumkur	838	1853	6	53	12
26. Udupi	130	30	4	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	56	38	-	-	-

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/ District	Oilseeds					Total Oil- seeds
	Lin- seed	Niger- seed	Saff- lower	Sun- flower	Others	
1	20	21	22	23	24	25
1994-95	295	399	2627	8395	549	27768
1995-96	241	447	1663	10121	462	26198
1996-97	255	427	1777	8767	510	25883
1997-98	222	312	1312	9272	772	23610
1998-99	198	413	974	8304	673	24174
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	47	3	46	804	52	1299
2. Bangalore (U)	-	7	-	1	-	29
3. Bangalore (R)	-	26	-	2	-	333
4. Belgaum	27	7	64	280	532	1788
5. Bellary	1	17	61	694	2	1766
6. Bidar	5	88	95	142	1	512
7. Bijapur	64	5	114	1630	-	2494
8. Chamarajnagar	-	8	-	84	3	289
9. Chikmagalur	-	17	2	148	4	306
10. Chitradurga	-	5	9	370	1	1955
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	2	7
12. Davanagere	-	12	5	247	3	653
13. Dharwad	3	2	72	40	57	575
14. Gadag	12	7	53	417	2	1357
15. Gulbarga	16	27	245	1492	-	3330
16. Hassan	-	50	-	116	-	295
17. Haveri	5	18	25	176	4	622
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	-	10	-	23	-	918
20. Koppal	14	15	71	430	-	1256
21. Mandya	-	31	-	1	-	184
22. Mysore	-	28	-	14	1	247
23. Raichur	4	-	112	1098	-	1784
24. Shimoga	-	1	-	7	6	60
25. Tumkur	-	29	-	87	-	2040
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	3	37
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	1	-	38

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Hundred hectares)

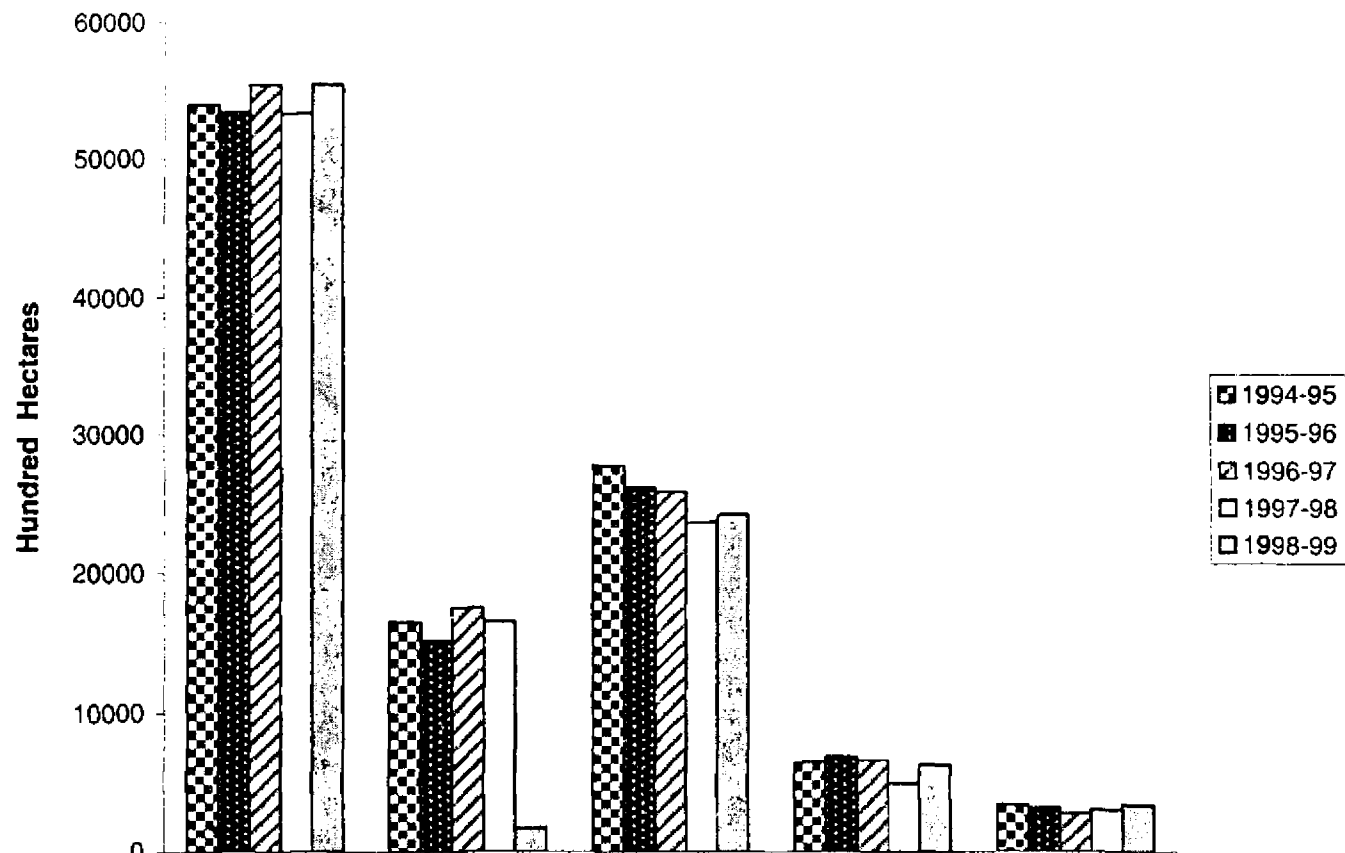
Year/ District	Fibre				Total
	Cotton	Mesta	Sun- hemp	Other fibres	
1	26	27	28	29	30
1994-95	6358	70	6	3	6437
1995-96	6784	63	3	3	6853
1996-97	6488	58	4	2	6552
1997-98	4919	59	5	3	4986
1998-99	6266	54	11	3	6334
<u>1998-99</u>					
1. Bagalkot	152	-	-	-	152
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	659	-	6	-	665
5. Bellary	664	-	1	-	665
6. Bidar	36	18	4	-	58
7. Bijapur	87	2	-	-	89
8. Chamarajnagar	127	-	-	-	127
9. Chikmagalur	33	-	-	-	33
10. Chitradurga	266	-	-	3	269
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	255	-	-	-	255
13. Dharwad	867	1	-	-	868
14. Gadag	622	-	-	-	622
15. Gulbarga	202	33	-	-	235
16. Hassan	52	-	-	-	52
17. Haveri	794	-	-	-	794
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	-	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	192	-	-	-	192
21. Mandya	-	-	-	-	-
22. Mysore	597	-	-	-	597
23. Raichur	492	-	-	-	492
24. Shimoga	105	-	-	-	105
25. Tumkur	13	-	-	-	13
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	51	-	-	-	51

5.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS (Concl..)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/ District	Sugar crops	Potato	Chili- lies	Black Pepper	Carda- mum	Ginger	Cashew- nut	Areca- nut	Toba- cco
1	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
1994-95	3463	301	1647	31	255	29	475	724	595
1995-96	3239	276	1939	35	256	35	1534	783	596
1996-97	2826	314	1982	38	241	44	485	846	703
1997-98	3094	396	1677	38	212	36	511	931	707
1998-99	3399	284	1771	44	202	52	522	980	836
1998-99									
1. Bagalkot	494	-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	3	2	-	-	-	1	1	-
3. Bangalore (R)	10	12	8	-	-	3	-	5	-
4. Belgaum	1240	56	95	-	-	-	4	-	226
5. Bellary	79	-	115	-	-	-	-	-	12
6. Bidar	245	-	8	-	-	11	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	135	-	19	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	175	-	5	-	-	-	1	2	1
9. Chikmagalur	17	7	34	7	26	1	3	126	1
10. Chitradurga	8	-	39	-	-	-	-	61	5
11. Dakshina Kannada	9	-	5	9	5	3	272	217	-
12. Davanagere	126	-	45	-	-	-	1	123	23
13. Dharwad	36	32	580	-	-	-	-	-	1
14. Gadag	1	-	165	-	-	-	-	-	1
15. Gulbarga	87	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Hassan	54	116	18	2	71	-	-	18	59
17. Haveri	61	-	470	-	-	-	-	2	-
18. Kodagu	-	-	1	16	93	7	17	11	5
19. Kolar	38	57	20	-	-	-	10	1	-
20. Koppal	20	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	308	1	8	-	-	-	1	7	-
22. Mysore	98	-	16	-	-	1	1	5	478
23. Raichur	1	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	16
24. Shimoga	111	-	25	7	2	13	13	192	6
25. Tumkur	10	-	38	-	-	-	1	76	2
26. Udupi	18	-	6	2	-	13	180	36	-
27. Uttara Kannada	18	-	1	1	5	-	17	97	-

AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS



	CEREALS	PULSES	OILSEEDS	FIBRE	SUGARCROPS
1994-95	53913	16482	27768	6437	3463
1995-96	53365	15195	26198	6853	3239
1996-97	55350	17524	25883	6552	2826
1997-98	53226	16594	23610	4986	3094
1998-99	55382	1802	24174	6334	3399

5.5 YIELD PER HECTARE OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

Crop	(Kgs/hectare)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Rice	2574	2516	2488	2499	2698
2. Ragi	1508	1670	1520	1428	1771
3. Wheat	761	701	807	498	859
4. Jowar	796	915	1000	696	935
5. Maize	3025	3294	3272	2833	3434
6. Bajra	423	709	683	463	715
7. Gram	529	508	587	359	600
8. Tur	416	501	541	246	490
9. Castor	712	873	1159	906	898
10. Linseed	275	274	291	219	342
11. Sesamum	399	502	411	333	426
12. Groundnut	829	1006	940	715	1020
13. Cotton	229	254	274	226	275
14. Sugarcane *	101	90	87	99	108
15. Tobacco	791	863	854	925	742

Note: 1. Cotton in Bales of 170 Kgs in lint form

2. Sugarcane in Tonnes.

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/ District	Cereals							Minor	Total
	Rice	Jowar	Ragi	Bajra	Maize	Wheat	Millets		
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
1994-95	3167	1638	1353	118	988	176	50	7490	
1995-96	3024	1718	1618	269	1142	146	40	7957	
1996-97	3212	1898	1495	270	1385	191	40	8491	
1997-98	3213	1254	1273	133	1511	118	38	7540	
1998-99	3657	1643	1734	283	1671	219	43	9250	
1998-99									
1. Bagalkot	-	146	-	52	122	28	-	348	
2. Bangalore (U)	21	-	104	-	4	-	-	129	
3. Bangalore (R)	62	-	247	-	16	-	-	325	
4. Belgaum	114	213	2	9	306	61	4	709	
5. Bellary	225	119	6	25	100	2	10	487	
6. Bidar	6	119	-	6	1	7	1	140	
7. Bijapur	-	205	-	65	36	46	-	352	
8. Chamarajnaragar	59	15	36	-	34	-	1	145	
9. Chikmagalur	119	12	104	-	2	-	1	238	
10. Chitradurga	28	47	99	6	105	1	6	292	
11. Dakshina Kannada	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	
12. Davanagere	391	123	62	-	384	-	1	961	
13. Dharwad	36	43	-	-	65	31	2	177	
14. Gadag	3	57	-	1	65	24	1	151	
15. Gulbarga	41	238	-	48	6	11	1	345	
16. Hassan	156	4	242	-	17	-	-	419	
17. Haveri	83	93	4	1	175	2	9	367	
18. Kodagu	85	-	-	-	6	-	-	91	
19. Kolar	80	-	223	-	47	-	1	351	
20. Koppal	233	45	-	27	56	4	3	368	
21. Mandya	246	4	164	-	-	-	-	414	
22. Mysore	333	20	133	-	75	-	-	561	
23. Raichur	395	131	-	43	1	2	-	572	
24. Shimoga	384	4	12	-	32	-	-	432	
25. Tumkur	137	5	296	-	16	-	2	456	
26. Udupi	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	
27. Uttara Kannada	157	-	-	-	-	-	-	157	

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/ District	Pulses				Total Pulses (10 to to 12)	Total Food Grains	Fibre		
	Gram	Tur	Other Pulses	Total Pulses			Cotton 1	Mesta 2	Sun- hemp
1994-95	222	119	280	621	8111	815	11	1	
1995-96	142	202	344	688	8645	963	10	-	
1996-97	194	229	299	722	9213	1009	9	-	
1997-98	115	98	283	496	8036	634	9	-	
1998-99	202	221	324	747	9997	977	8	-	
1998-99									
1. Bagalkot	15	3	4	22	370	22	-	-	
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	4	4	133	-	-	-	
3. Bangalore (R)	-	2	9	11	336	-	-	-	
4. Belgaum	18	4	14	36	745	99	-	-	
5. Bellary	6	2	7	15	502	86	-	-	
6. Bidar	19	41	27	87	227	4	-	-	
7. Bijapur	29	5	15	49	401	13	-	-	
8. Chamrajnagar	-	1	10	11	156	32	2	-	
9. Chikmagalur	4	1	11	16	254	5	-	-	
10. Chitradurga	2	3	14	19	311	30	-	-	
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	2	2	143	-	-	-	
12. Davanagere	1	3	6	10	971	31	-	-	
13. Dharwad	15	1	7	23	200	161	-	-	
14. Gadag	13	1	7	21	172	69	-	-	
15. Gulbarga	62	124	49	235	580	39	6	-	
16. Hassan	1	1	22	24	443	6	-	-	
17. Haveri	1	2	10	13	380	92	-	-	
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	91	-	-	-	
19. Kolar	-	11	10	21	372	-	-	-	
20. Koppal	6	3	6	15	383	18	-	-	
21. Mandya	-	1	20	21	435	-	-	-	
22. Mysore	-	2	33	35	596	153	-	-	
23. Raichur	10	3	3	16	588	58	-	-	
24. Shimoga	-	-	5	5	437	42	-	-	
25. Tumkur	-	7	21	28	484	2	-	-	
26. Udipi	-	-	5	5	127	-	-	-	
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	3	3	160	15	-	-	

Note : Production of Mesta in terms of bales of 180 kgs.

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd.)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/ District	Oil Seeds									Total Oil- seeds (18 to 26)	
	Ground- nut	Sesa- mum	Cas- tor	Rape and		Lin- seed	Niger- seed	Saf- flo- wer	Sun- flo- wer		Soya- bean
				Mustard							
1	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
1994-95	946	42	15	1	8	7	146	355	22	1542	
1995-96	1139	51	19	1	6	9	102	395	21	1743	
1996-97	1147	44	25	2	7	8	121	362	39	1755	
1997-98	707	36	18	2	4	7	59	258	47	1139	
1998-99	1192	47	23	2	6	8	59	264	70	1671	
1998-99											
1. Bagalkot	31	1	-	-	2	-	4	31	4	73	
2. Bangalore (U)	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	
3. Bangalore (R)	26	1	4	1	-	1	-	-	-	33	
4. Belgaum	74	-	-	-	1	-	3	11	59	148	
5. Bellary	86	1	1	-	-	-	3	20	-	111	
6. Bidar	3	7	-	-	-	1	9	3	-	23	
7. Bijapur	25	1	-	-	2	-	6	42	-	76	
8. Chamarnajagar	24	-	1	-	-	1	-	5	-	31	
9. Chikmagalur	10	2	1	-	-	-	-	11	-	24	
10. Chitradurga	198	2	1	-	-	-	1	17	-	219	
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Davanagere	48	1	-	-	1	-	-	13	-	62	
13. Dharwad	40	-	-	-	-	-	7	1	6	54	
14. Gadag	59	1	-	-	-	-	3	14	-	78	
15. Gulbarga	80	16	-	-	-	-	12	31	-	139	
16. Hassan	5	3	2	-	-	1	-	8	1	20	
17. Haveri	45	1	-	-	-	1	2	8	-	57	
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
19. Kolar	72	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	74	
20. Koppal	32	3	2	-	-	-	4	12	-	53	
21. Mandya	8	2	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	13	
22. Mysore	13	4	1	-	-	1	-	1	-	20	
23. Raichur	29	1	1	-	-	-	5	30	-	66	
24. Shimoga	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
25. Tumkur	264	-	7	-	-	1	-	5	-	277	
26. Udupi	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	
27. Uttara Kannada	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS (contd..)

(Thousand tonnes)				
Year/ District	Sugarcane	Coconut	Potatoes	Chillies (Dry)
1	28	29	30	31
1994-95	33093	13641	336	102
1995-96	27558	14509	340	124
1996-97	23374	14979	452	161
1997-98	26999	15500	447	157
1998-99	34771	16115	422	147
1998-99				
1. Bagalkot	5778	27	-	1
2. Bangalore (U)	7	160	7	-
3. Bangalore (R)	104	674	25	1
4. Belgaum	12371	9	64	7
5. Bellary	655	56	-	25
6. Bidar	1770	-	-	1
7. Bijapur	1572	7	-	2
8. Chamarajnagar	2310	250	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	125	757	14	1
10. Chitradurga	54	2143	-	2
11. Dakshina Kannada	45	548	-	1
12. Davanagere	880	727	-	4
13. Dharwad	310	17	56	33
14. Gadag	8	17	-	6
15. Gulbarga	823	38	-	4
16. Hassan	471	2704	162	5
17. Haveri	520	35	-	41
18. Kodagu	1	37	-	1
19. Kolar	267	100	93	2
20. Koppal	201	12	-	-
21. Mandya	4015	801	1	1
22. Mysore	753	421	-	1
23. Raichur	14	4	-	1
24. Shimoga	1249	234	-	2
25. Tumkur	133	5515	-	4
26. Udupi	138	555	-	1
27. Uttara Kannada	197	267	-	-

Note: Coconut in terms of Lakh Nuts

5.6 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS. (concl.)

(Thousand tonnes)						
Year/ District	Black- pepper	Carda- mum	Ginger (Dry)	Cashew- nut	Areca- nut	Tobacco
1	32	33	34	35	36	37
1994-95	8	1	38	7	106	45
1995-96	9	2	46	7	114	49
1996-97	9	1	58	7	121	57
1997-98	9	1	48	7	133	62
1998-99	10	1	51	7	135	58
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	1	-
4. Belgaum	-	-	-	-	-	19
5. Bellary	-	-	-	-	-	1
6. Bidar	-	-	14	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	-	1	-	15	-
10. Chitradurga	-	-	-	-	5	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	-	4	4	39	-
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-	12	1
13. Dharwad	-	-	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	-	-	-	-	-	-
16. Hassan	-	-	-	-	2	4
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	4	1	9	-	2	-
19. Kolar	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	-	-	-	-	1	-
22. Mysore	-	-	2	-	-	32
23. Raichur	-	-	-	-	-	1
24. Shimoga	2	-	19	-	29	1
25. Tumkur	-	-	-	-	9	-
26. Udupi	1	-	2	3	7	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	13	-

1. Production of Black Pepper & Dry Ginger in terms of quintals.

2. Production of Cashew and Arecanut in terms of processed Nut.

© = Quintals

Fully Revised Estimates.

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

(Area : thousand hectares,)

Production : thousand tonnes,

Yield : Kgs/hectre)

Year/ District	R i c e			R a g l		
	Area	Yield	Produ- ction	Area	Yield	Produ- ction
	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	1020	2858	2770	880	1531	1280
1995-96	990	2846	2677	972	1694	1565
1996-97	1086	2767	2855	1001	1533	1459
1997-98	1085	2772	2859	913	1439	1248
1998-99	1156	2982	3274	992	1803	1699
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagaikot	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	7	3084	21	48	2252	104
3. Bangalore (R)	21	3091	61	146	1774	247
4. Belgaum	28	2305	62	-	-	-
5. Bellary	69	3435	225	7	939	6
6. Bidar	-	3096	-	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	18	3383	59	23	1600	35
9. Chikmagalur	38	2597	93	61	1797	104
10. Chitradurga	8	3280	26	61	1681	97
11. Dakshina Kannada	54	2295	118	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	118	3483	391	35	1811	61
13. Dharwad	10	1735	16	-	-	-
14. Gadag	1	3215	2	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	19	2146	38	-	-	-
16. Hassan	62	2494	147	127	1938	234
17. Haveri	27	2284	58	3	869	2
18. Kodagu	22	2442	51	-	-	-
19. Kolar	26	3016	75	119	1982	223
20. Koppal	68	3585	233	-	-	-
21. Mandya	80	3243	245	85	2031	165
22. Mysore	109	3201	332	77	1738	127
23. Raichur	113	3644	392	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	113	2809	301	8	1571	12
25. Tumkur	46	3076	134	192	-	282
26. Udupi	50	2055	96	1555	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	49	2089	98	-	-	-

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

(Area : thousand hectares,)

Production : thousand tonnes,

Yield : Kgs/hectre)

Year/ District	Jowar			Bajra		
	Area	Yield	Produ- ction	Area	Yield	Produ- ction
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994-95	852	1109	897	220	452	946
1995-96	652	1284	795	328	762	238
1996-97	754	1341	960	346	730	240
1997-98	704	1011	676	255	506	123
1998-99	812	34317	922	334	9010	245
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagalkot	11	2292	24	38	1257	46
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Bangalore (R)	66	-	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	74	1603	101	5	920	4
5. Bellary	54	1460	102	17	975	16
6. Bidar	2	1721	89	3	1019	3
7. Bijapur	4	2078	3	88	768	64
8. Chamarajnagar	8	1610	6	1	750	1
9. Chikmagalur	23	1300	9	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	-	1657	36	2	715	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	53	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	6	2380	120	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	10	2163	12	-	-	-
14. Gadag	326	1653	15	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	3	666	206	73	675	47
16. Hassan	34	1257	4	1	-	-
17. Haveri	-	1971	64	-	724	1
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	24	-	-	47	-	-
20. Koppal	2	1003	23	-	515	23
21. Mandya	12	1802	3	-	-	-
22. Mysore	97	1501	18	59	-	-
23. Raichur	2	887	81	-	692	39
24. Shimoga	1	1822	4	-	-	-
25. Tumkur	-	1718	2	-	-	-
26. Udipi	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	1773	-	-	-	-

5.7 AREA, YIELD AND PRODUCTION OF HIGH YIELDING VARIETY CROPS

(Area : thousandhectares,)

Production : thousand tonnes,

Yield : Kgs/hectre)

Year/ District	W h e a t			M a i z e		
	Area	Yield	Produ- ction	Area	Yield	Produ- ction
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1994-95	77	1285	94	332	3074	968
1995-96	65	1160	72	356	3335	1128
1996-97	74	1324	93	437	3300	1369
1997-98	86	827	68	552	2851	1496
1998-99	102	11459	121	506	73596	1663
1. Bagalkot	13	1825	23	43	2956	122
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	1	3106	4
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	5	3175	16
4. Belgaum	30	1225	35	104	3028	299
5. Bellary	2	969	2	32	3276	100
6. Bidar	1	649	1	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	16	1273	19	12	3107	36
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	9	3949	34
9. Chikmagalur	-	-	-	1	3586	2
10. Chitradurga	-	-	-	33	3315	105
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	104	3892	384
13. Dharwad	10	1440	13	19	3714	65
14. Gadag	12	1591	18	18	3794	65
15. Gulbarga	16	517	8	2	3143	6
16. Hassan	-	-	-	5	3468	18
17. Haveri	1	1319	1	54	3412	175
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	2	4084	6
19. Kolar	-	-	-	14	3543	47
20. Koppal	-	-	-	16	3742	56
21. Mandya	-	-	-	-	-	-
22. Mysore	-	-	-	18	4493	75
23. Raichur	1	651	1	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	-	-	-	8	4078	32
25. Tumkur	-	-	-	6	2735	16
26. Udipi	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-

5.8 AREA, PRODUCTION AND AVERAGE YIELD OF RUBBER CROP

Year	Tappable (Hectares)	Production (Tonnes)	Yield (Kgs/ Hectares)
1	2	3	4
1994-95	9175	9700	1057
1995-96	9530	10275	1078
1996-97	9760	11160	1143
1997-98	10365	12150	1172
1998-99	10685	12549	1174

Rubber Board, Ministry of Commerce, Govt. of India,

Kottayam, Kerala.

5.9 INDEX NUMBERS OF AREA UNDER CROPS

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Food Grains					
A. Cereals	90.8	89.8	94.2	90.6	94.2
1. Rice	111.1	108.4	116.5	115.9	122.3
2. Jowar	102.4	93.5	94.6	89.7	87.5
3. Bajra	46.3	63	65.7	47.6	65.7
4. Maize	217.7	231	282.3	355.1	324.1
5. Ragi	82.2	88.9	90.2	81.8	89.8
6. Wheat	73.1	65.6	74.3	75.1	80.5
7. Small millets	27.2	23.8	24	19.5	23.5
B. Pulses	105.9	97.7	114.1	108.1	117
1. Gram	321.9	213.9	254	246	259.1
2. Tur	80.7	113.4	119	112.8	127
3. Other pulses	86.6	76.8	94.1	88.3	94.7
II. Non food crops					
A. Oil seeds	133.3	126.7	135.5	115.4	127.3
1. Groundnut	139.7	138.8	149.6	121.1	143.2
2. Sesamum	99.1	94.6	101.8	102.7	102.7
3. Rape & mustard	166.7	166.7	233.3	200	233.3
4. Linseed	47.6	38.1	39.7	34.9	31.7
5. Castor	84.6	84.6	88.5	80.8	103.8
6. Safflower	167.5	105.7	113.4	83.4	61.8
7. Nigerseed	71.4	80.4	78.6	69.6	75
8. Coconut	150	158.5	165.3	171.6	176.1

Note: Based on fully revised estimates of area, production and yield.

5.9 INDEX NUMBERS OF AREA UNDER CROPS

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	7	8	9	10	11
B. Fibres	60.1	63.9	62.2	47.4	59.9
1. Cotton	61.2	65.2	63.5	48.3	61.2
2. Mesta	24.1	20.7	20.7	20.7	17.2
3. Sunhemp	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3	33.3
C. Plantation Crops	123	123	123	123	123
1. Coffee	117.8	117.8	117.8	117.8	117.8
2. Tea	100	100	100	100	100
3. Rubber	275	275	275	275	275
D. Condiments & Spices	113.8	127.9	132.8	132.3	123.1
1. Chillies (dry)	109.1	127.3	130.5	127.3	110.4
2. Ginger(dry)	150	200	200	180	200
3. Turmeric	300	300	250	215	250
4. Cardamum	89.3	89.3	85.7	75	71.4
5. Garlic	133.3	133.3	166.7	166.7	100
6. Pepper	100	100	133.3	126.7	133.3
7. Arecanut	130.9	141.8	154.5	169.1	178.2
E. Fruits & Vegetables	139.1	167.3	178.2	182.4	190.9
1. Banana	127.8	127.8	127.8	133.3	144.4
2. Cashewnut	137.1	137.1	137.1	145.1	148.6
3. Potato	228.6	207.1	221.4	221.4	242.9
4. Onion	208.6	225.7	257.1	260	268.6
5. Sweet Potato	62.5	62.5	50	45	50
F. Miscellaneous	179.6	170.2	156.4	168.9	188
1. Sugarcane	197.1	184.6	161.1	176.6	193.7
2. Tobacco	118	120	140	142	168
III. All Commodities	98.9	97.1	102.9	96.1	102.5

Note: Based on fully revised estimates of area, production and yield.

5.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTIVITY OF PRINCIPAL CROPS.

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNium ENDING 1981-82=100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Food Grains					
A. Cereals	111.8	116.3	116.5	106.1	123.8
1. Rice	120.8	118.2	116.8	117.4	126.7
2. Jowar	90.3	103.7	113.2	78.9	106
3. Bajra	79.6	133.4	128.5	87.4	134.7
4. Maize	108.2	118	117.1	101.6	123.1
5. Ragi	116.5	129	117.4	110.2	136.7
6. Wheat	114.2	105.5	121.3	75	128.9
7. Small Millets	100.6	94.3	91	106	97.7
B. Pulses	96.9	111.1	104.8	72.2	104.5
1. Gram	114.9	110.7	127.3	77.9	129.9
2. Tur	80.5	97.4	105.2	47.5	95.1
3. Other Pulses	90.6	125.4	89.3	89.7	95.8
II. Non Food Grains					
A. Oil Seeds	104.9	119.5	114.4	95.5	119.7
1. Groundnut	105.8	128.3	119.8	91.2	130.1
2. Sesamum	146.1	182.2	149.1	120.9	157.8
3. Rape & Mustard	60	60	85.7	75	85.7
4. Linseed	105	98.4	110.3	82.3	118.1
5. Castor	104.3	125.1	166.2	131.1	130.3
6. Safflower	108.9	120.6	133.4	88.4	119.4
7. Nigerseed	98	99.6	101.8	106.3	106.7
8. Coconut	99.7	100.4	99.3	99	100.3

5.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTIVITY OF PRINCIPAL CROPS. (Concl..)

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNIUM ENDING 1981-82=100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
B. Fibers	186.1	206.1	221.6	182.1	222.8
1. Cotton	185.6	205.7	221.4	182.9	222.5
2. Mesta	89.4	94.8	85.3	85.3	91
3. Sunhemp	300	300	300	300	300
C. Plantation Crops	144.3	144.3	144.3	144.3	144.3
1. Coffee	145.1	145.1	145.1	145.1	145.1
2. Tea	80	80	80	80	80
3. Rubber	145.5	145.5	145	145	145
D. Condiments & Spices	115.1	118	130.6	131.4	126.8
1. Chillies (Dry)	198.9	207.3	262.5	262.5	281.4
2. Ginger (Dry)	79.2	71.9	90.6	83.3	79.7
3. Turmeric	77.8	77.8	115.6	124	111.1
4. Cardamum	56	56	58.3	80	70
5. Garlic	75	75	80	76	100
6. Pepper	133.3	133.3	112.5	121.1	125
7. Arecanut	101.2	100.5	97.9	98.3	94.7
E. Fruits & Vegetables	267.1	187.2	184.7	185.1	153.3
1. Banana	531.8	539.4	510.8	521	374.4
2. Cashewnut	102.1	102.1	102.1	100.2	94.2
3. Potato	122.5	136.8	170.5	168.2	144.8
4. Onion	86.8	81.9	83.2	83.5	79.5
5. Sweet Potato	122.6	119.1	114.9	127.7	114.9
F. Miscellaneous	123.1	131.3	131	140.5	113.6
1. Sugarcane	125.4	111.6	108.4	122.7	134.1
2. Tobacco	123	131.7	131.3	140.8	113.3
III. All Commodities	119.9	123.7	123.2	113	125.1

5.11 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNium ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Food Grains					
A. Cereals	116.8	113.6	126.8	114.5	143.1
1. Rice	134.1	128.1	136	136.1	154.9
2. Jowar	92.5	97.0	107.2	70.8	92.8
3. Bajra	36.9	84.1	84.4	41.6	88.4
4. Maize	235.6	272.6	330.5	360.6	398.8
5. Ragi	95.8	114.6	105.9	90.2	122.8
6. Wheat	83.4	69.2	90	56.4	103.8
7. Small Millets	27.3	22.4	21.9	20.8	23
B. Pulses	188.5	153.4	184.7	117.6	191.8
1. Gram	370	236.7	323.3	191.7	336.7
2. Tur	65	110.4	125.1	53.6	120.8
3. Other Pulses	78.4	96.4	84	79.3	90.8
II. Non Food Grains					
A. Oil Seeds	133.3	149.3	172	124.2	175.3
1. Groundnut	147.8	178	179.2	110.5	186.3
2. Sesamum	144.8	172.4	151.7	124.1	162.1
3. Rape & Mustard	100	100	200	150	200
4. Linseed	50	37.5	43.8	28.8	37.5
5. Castor	88.2	105.9	147.1	105.9	135.3
6. Safflower	182.5	127.5	151.3	73.8	73.8
7. Nigerseed	70	80	80	74	80
8. Coconut	149.6	159.1	164.3	1700	176.6

5.11 INDEX NUMBERS OF PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(BASE: AVERAGE TRIENNium ENDING 1981-82 = 100)

Group/ Sub-Group/ Commodity	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
B. Fibres	110.6	130.4	136.5	85.6	132.1
1. Cotton	113.5	134.1	140.5	88.3	136.1
2. Mesta	21.6	19.6	17.6	17.6	15.7
3. Sunhemp	100	100	100	100	100
C. Plantation Crops	152	152	152	152	152
1. Coffee	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8	170.8
2. Tea	80	80	80	80	80
3. Rubber	400	400	400	400	400
D. Condiments & Spices	170.7	196.4	247.2	241.9	228.9
1. Chillies (Dry)	217	263.8	342.6	334	310.6
2. Ginger (Dry)	118.8	143.8	181.3	150	159.4
3. Turmeric	233.3	233.3	288.9	266.7	277.8
4. Cardamum	50	50	50	60	50
5. Garlic	100	100	133.3	126.7	100
6. Pepper	133.3	133.3	150	153.3	166.7
7. Arecanut	132.5	142.5	151.3	166.3	168.8
E. Fruits & Vegetables	331.8	336	376.2	384.2	338.1
1. Banana	679.6	689.2	652.7	694.6	540.9
2. Cashewnut	140	140	140	140	140
3. Potato	250	283.3	377.5	372.5	351.7
4. Onion	181.1	184.9	213.9	217.2	213.4
5. Sweet Potato	76.6	74.5	57.4	57.4	57.4
F. Miscellaneous	234.9	200.1	175.8	214.7	251.4
1. Sugarcane	247.3	205.9	174.7	216.7	259.9
2. Tobacco	145.2	158.1	183.9	200	190.3
III. All Commodities	147.3	142.9	156.5	139.9	171.6

5.12 SEEDS DISTRIBUTED (CERTIFIED/QUALITY)

(Hundred quintals)

Crops	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Rice (HYV)	1032.71	1049	1158.52	1345.46	1640.22
2. Ragi (HYV)	214.88	218.94	180.58	165.46	158.54
3. Jowar (R-HYV)	562.07	465.91	497.78	433.67	493.19
4. Bajra (H)	90.79	101.6	104.45	129.79	114.5
5. Wheat (R)	41.38	40.63	55.5	54.52	81.04
6. Maize	472.77	505.21	888.83	1141.86	836.74
7. Bengalgram	218.36	192.3	309.81	136.37	148.85
8. Groundnut (K)	1297.39	1307.71	1342.76	1074.14	794.04
9. Safflower	20.33	17.74	26.61	15.19	9.25
10. Sunflower	256.65	346.93	183.02	307.67	253.3

Directorate of Agriculture.

5.13 DISTRIBUTION OF FERTILISERS AND MIXTURES

(Hundred tonnes)

Fertilisers/ Nutrients	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
Fertilisers & Mixtures					
1. Ammonium Sulphate	367	551	535	555	553
2. Urea	7439	7598	8124	8717	9105
3. Calcium Ammonium Nitrate	332	353	290	396	445
4. D.A.P	1628	2089	1512	3590	3922
5. Superphosphate	500	628	459	773	695
6. Muriate of Potash	1134	1512	1198	2104	1657
7. Sulphate of Potash	33	37	29	63	60
8. Rock Phosphate	341	269	301	367	287
9. Ammonium Chloride	50	51	80	82	94
10. 20:20:0	2312	2868	2108	2368	2264
11. 16:20:0	554	593	549	838	807
12. 28:28:0	21	-	78	11	22
13. 19:19:19	521	637	467	692	324
14. 17:17:17	1797	2147	785	1013	2155
15. 15:15:15	568	520	535	898	791
16. 10:26:26	203	210	204	493	553
17. 12:32:16	36	30	29	137	51
18. 14:28:14	-	-	520	107	105
19. 23:23:0	11	92	137	154	133
20. i) N	4947	5364	5174	16051	6386
ii) P	2022	2453	1919	3149	3360
iii) K	1258	1549	1166	2891	1742
N+P+K	8227	9366	8259	11092	11487
Total (1 to 19)	17847	20185	17941	23358	24023
Pesticides distributed					
1. Insecticides	28	28	27	20	18
2. Fungicides	8	10	9	8	7
3. Others	1	1	1	1	1
Total	37	39	37	29	26

Directorate of Agriculture.

5.14 AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY, 1997

(Hundreds)

District	Ploughs		Carts	Sugarcane Crushers		Oil Engines with pump sets for irr- igation
	Wooden	Iron		Opera- ted by Power	Worked by Bullo- cks	
	1	2		3	4	
1. Bagalkot	344	258	359	5	19	22
2. Bangalore (U)	217	155	50	Neg	1	4
3. Bangalore (R)	1322	1120	192	1	10	27
4. Belgaum	929	773	875	13	22	124
5. Bellary	676	202	380	1	15	16
6. Bidar	256	236	155	3	17	11
7. Bijapur	262	383	401	4	14	38
8. Chamarajnagar	676	321	172	4	7	10
9. Chikmagalur	454	480	209	Neg	7	54
10. Chitradurga	789	226	330	Neg	8	7
11. Dakshina Kannada	320	139	Neg	Neg	Neg	326
12. Davanagere	610	309	249	Neg	3	9
13. Dharwad	300	75	254	Neg	12	11
14. Gadag	314	139	254	Neg	8	8
15. Gulbarga	683	640	656	2	18	58
16. Hassan	1172	1328	362	1	11	28
17. Haveri	685	175	370	Neg	4	6
18. Kodagu	232	159	6	1	Neg	31
19. Kolar	1285	733	386	1	12	27
20. Koppal	333	100	254	Neg	8	3
21. Mandya	584	1543	395	12	12	34
22. Mysore	1430	946	361	2	4	14
23. Raichur	562	190	345	1	13	26
24. Shimoga	963	635	351	2	14	63
25. Tumkur	2074	767	513	Neg	17	44
26. Udupi	181	504	6	Neg	Neg	97
27. Uttara Kannada	604	427	124	1	9	47
STATE	18258	12963	8009	54	265	1145

5.14 AGRICULTURAL IMPLEMENTS AND MACHINERY 1997 (concl..)

(Hundreds)

Districts	Electrical pump-sets for irri- gation purpose	Tractors including Power tillers	Mould board plough	Disc harrow	Power operated sprayers and dusters
1	8	9	10	11	12
1. Bagalkot	243	26	19	15	12
2. Bangalore (U)	97	17	18	9	5
3. Bangalore (R)	360	48	56	15	18
4. Belgaum	724	90	58	40	95
5. Bellary	144	57	34	29	23
6. Bidar	155	7	4	3	35
7. Bijapur	346	21	15	12	24
8. Chamarajnar	113	11	43	4	12
9. Chikmagalur	113	29	25	6	20
10. Chitradurga	254	21	14	7	12
11. Dakshina Kannada	249	3	14	Neg	34
12. Davanagere	180	57	34	27	15
13. Dharwad	25	43	23	19	13
14. Gadag	60	37	23	18	19
15. Gulbarga	153	28	20	12	134
16. Hassan	237	25	61	11	21
17. Haveri	157	31	21	12	13
18. Kodagu	18	19	24	1	11
19. Kolar	566	39	85	16	13
20. Koppal	150	15	9	8	10
21. Mandya	129	15	42	5	10
22. Mysore	63	14	76	6	10
23. Raichur	117	36	21	18	47
24. Shimoga	91	37	19	11	22
25. Tumkur	638	37	32	10	7
26. Udupi	309	4	43	4	9
27. Uttara Kannada	196	13	16	5	10
STATE	5887	780	849	323	654

Quinquennial Livestock Census.



CHAPTER – 6

ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

6.1 LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY

(Hundreds)

District	Livestock						
	Cattle	Buffa- loes	Sheep	Goat	Horse & ponies		Don- keys
					Mules		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1966	96856	29460	47480	27837	649	6	487
1972	100187	32159	46624	37260	337	9	453
1977	102220	32781	45365	33881	270	9	507
1983	113002	36480	47917	45469	236	25	482
1997	108310	43672	80031	48748	158	5	284
1997							
1. Bagalkot	2717	1982	3781	2673	7	Neg	9
2. Bangalore (U)	1851	274	1247	413	4	Neg	1
3. Bangalore (R)	7542	1953	6232	3447	1	Neg	14
4. Belgaum	4994	6512	8762	4421	79	1	6
5. Bellary	4258	1860	5291	3705	3	Neg	27
6. Bidar	2764	1607	789	1273	3	3	27
7. Bijapur	2525	1521	2542	3578	17	-	4
8. Chamarajnagar	3168	450	1251	1196	2	-	1
9. Chikmagalur	3905	1149	744	434	Neg	-	2
10. Chitradurga	3190	1728	7164	2181	1	-	51
11. Dakshina Kannada	3551	572	3	223	Neg	-	Neg
12. Davanagere	3799	2216	2413	1212	1	-	1
13. Dharwad	2216	896	507	715	4	-	1
14. Gadag	2118	929	2063	1228	5	Neg	2
15. Gulbarga	8233	2179	4882	5732	13	Neg	17
16. Hassan	6140	2076	1956	1122	2	-	10
17. Haveri	3368	1280	2482	1474	5	-	4
18. Kodagu	1383	435	8	71	Neg	-	Neg
19. Kolar	5318	1476	7252	1578	1	-	7
20. Koppal	2602	901	1919	1367	2	-	4
21. Mandya	3426	1919	3630	2333	1	-	4
22. Mysore	5660	845	2154	1378	2	Neg	3
23. Raichur	4019	1523	3787	2375	1	Neg	4
24. Shimoga	5771	2245	186	1008	1	Neg	4
25. Tumkur	5982	2688	8959	3425	3	1	80
26. Udupi	3864	864	2	15	Neg	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	3946	1592	25	171	Neg	Neg	1

6.1 LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY. (conclid..)

(Hundreds)

Census Year/ District	Livestock				Poultry				
	Camels	Pigs	Dogs	Others	Total	Ducks	Fowls	Other Poultry	Total (14 to 16)
					(2to12)				
1	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1966	10	2071	NC	-	204856	629	81666	472	82767
1972	14	2611	NC	-	219654	409	101188	34	101631
1977	5	2964	NC	-	218002	382	96528	50	96960
1983	4	3189	NC	-	246804	1897	118857	211	120965
1990	1	3040	17794	-	249681	919	155308	709	156936
1997	2	4054	21388	228	306881	780	213082	125	213978
1997									
1. Bagalkot	-	205	422	1	11797	88	5742	3	5833
2. Bangalore (U)	-	72	1253	12	5127	69	14235	1	14305
3. Bangalore (R)	-	97	1288	8	20582	3	23607	13	23623
4. Belgaum	1	410	1132	6	26324	6	9544	12	9562
5. Bellary	Neg	394	1012	2	16552	24	16077	Neg	16101
6. Bidar	1	155	351	-	6973	2	6585	-	6587
7. Bijapur	-	330	613	-	11129	15	4264	-	4279
8. Chamarajnagar	-	12	301	3	6384	3	2029	-	2032
9. Chikmagalur	-	127	675	4	7040	11	4034	-	4045
10. Chitradurga	-	79	543	-	14938	1	6031	Neg	6032
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	184	1705	7	6245	12	10769	11	10792
12. Davanagere	Neg	52	522	4	10220	1	8160	-	8161
13. Dharwad	-	54	357	1	4751	Neg	3043	Neg	3043
14. Gadag	-	60	290	2	6697	Neg	1913	-	1903
15. Gulbarga	-	284	918	1	22259	11	7103	-	7114
16. Hassan	-	93	827	5	12231	13	7143	Neg	7156
17. Haveri	-	30	457	1	9101	2	5283	-	5285
18. Kodagu	-	422	574	5	2898	4	3333	23	3360
19. Kolar	-	290	1269	138	17329	19	9945	Neg	9964
20. Koppal	Neg	97	374	1	7267	5	7596	5	7606
21. Mandya	-	115	540	2	11970	4	9268	58	9330
22. Mysore	-	34	696	3	10775	3	10491	Neg	10494
23. Raichur	Neg	148	473	1	12331	4	2775	Neg	2779
24. Shimoga	-	31	1173	4	10423	474	9218	Neg	9692
25. Tumkur	Neg	193	1304	12	22648	4	7997	-	8001
26. Udipi	-	26	1316	2	6089	2	9699	Neg	9701
27. Uttara Kannada	-	60	1003	3	6801	Neg	7198	Neg	7198

Note: Totals do not tally due to rounding off of figures

NC - Not Counted. Neg - Negligible.

Quinquennial Livestock Census.

6.2 INDIGENOUS CATTLE POPULATION

(Thousands)

District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
	Breeding	Other	Total	Dry and		Other	Total
	Bulls	Bulls &		In-milk	not	cows	
	Bullocks		Calved				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1972	26	3640	3666	1220	1898	454	3572
1977	21	3781	3802	1364	1982	390	3736
1983	23	3854	3877	1412	1981	433	3826
1990	46	3926	3972	1456	1636	586	3678
1997	79	3400	3479	1757	1535	70	3362
1997							
1. Bagalkot	2	105	107	52	26	1	79
2. Bangalore (U)	1	19	20	21	13	1	35
3. Bangalore (R)	3	96	99	113	135	4	252
4. Belgaum	5	239	244	70	36	1	107
5. Bellary	4	161	165	69	53	3	125
6. Bidar	5	83	88	54	23	1	78
7. Bijapur	2	114	116	47	23	1	71
8. Chamarajnaragar	2	92	94	49	47	8	104
9. Chikmagalur	4	122	126	73	56	1	130
10. Chitradurga	2	155	157	44	38	2	84
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	34	37	79	46	2	127
12. Davanagere	2	145	147	59	40	1	100
13. Dharwad	1	103	104	29	15	1	45
14. Gadag	3	96	99	27	22	1	50
15. Gulbarga	5	299	304	154	104	3	261
16. Hassan	3	177	180	94	135	4	233
17. Haveri	2	158	160	43	31	1	75
18. Kodagu	1	42	43	22	17	1	40
19. Kolar	4	156	160	65	59	4	128
20. Koppal	3	99	102	52	28	1	81
21. Mandya	2	81	83	29	108	7	144
22. Mysore	3	168	171	81	113	9	203
23. Raichur	5	150	155	72	48	2	122
24. Shimoga	4	181	185	93	83	4	180
25. Tumkur	3	183	186	94	133	3	230
26. Udupi	1	25	26	100	52	2	154
27. Uttara Kannada	4	117	121	72	51	1	124

6.2 INDIGENOUS CATTLE POPULATION. (concl..)

(Thousands)

Census Year/ District	Calves 3 years & under			Total indigenous cattle		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1972	1198	1249	2447	4864	4821	9686
1977	1205	1276	2481	5006	5012	10019
1983	1216	1303	2519	5093	5129	10222
1990	1308	1804	3112	5280	5482	10762
1997	1032	1665	2697	4511	5027	9538
1997						
1. Bagalkot	27	48	75	134	127	261
2. Bangalore (U)	8	15	23	28	50	78
3. Bangalore (R)	80	122	202	179	374	553
4. Belgaum	40	54	94	284	161	445
5. Bellary	41	67	108	206	192	398
6. Bidar	38	49	87	126	127	253
7. Bijapur	26	36	62	142	107	249
8. Chamarajnaragar	24	53	77	118	157	275
9. Chikmagalur	44	70	114	170	200	370
10. Chitradurga	26	42	68	183	126	309
11. Dakshina Kannada	43	84	127	80	211	291
12. Davanagere	33	52	85	180	152	332
13. Dharwad	19	24	43	123	69	192
14. Gadag	18	23	41	117	73	190
15. Gulbarga	89	155	244	393	416	809
16. Hassan	55	90	145	235	323	558
17. Haveri	30	41	71	190	116	306
18. Kodagu	16	22	38	59	62	121
19. Kolar	29	49	78	189	177	366
20. Koppal	27	40	67	129	121	250
21. Mandya	17	30	47	100	174	274
22. Mysore	47	77	124	218	280	498
23. Raichur	44	69	113	199	191	390
24. Shimoga	68	101	169	253	281	534
25. Tumkur	58	86	144	244	316	560
26. Udupi	40	96	136	66	250	316
27. Uttara Kannada	45	70	115	166	194	360

Note: 1. In the above table upto 1977 represent the total population

The year 1983 includes indigenous population only and excludes cross breed cattle population as per the new classification of Animal Husbandry & Veterinary Services, Dept.

Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications.

6.3 CROSS BREED CATTLE POPULATION, 1997

(Numbers)

District	Males over 2.5 years			Females over 2.5 years			
	Breeding	Other	Total	In-milk	Dry and	Other	Total
	Bulls	Bulls &			not	cows	
		Bullocks			calved		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bagalkot	190	817	1007	3646	1508	123	5277
2. Bangalore (U)	626	2168	2794	52282	12348	1147	65777
3. Bangalore (R)	1173	4657	5830	77748	31836	2019	111603
4. Belgaum	269	4337	4606	21273	8805	376	30454
5. Bellary	338	2944	3282	7893	4029	797	12719
6. Bidar	204	2633	2837	5586	2615	192	8393
7. Bijapur	63	459	522	1033	521	22	1576
8. Chamarajagar	178	461	639	17235	6121	554	23910
9. Chikmagalur	270	974	1244	6802	3107	94	10003
10. Chitradurga	48	308	356	2974	1522	132	4628
11. Dakshina Kannada	524	674	1198	17434	7789	345	25568
12. Davanagere	218	1059	1277	17148	8312	186	25682
13. Dharwad	200	2652	2852	9751	4474	377	14602
14. Gadag	244	1888	2132	5443	3565	570	9578
15. Gulbarga	159	1505	1664	3505	1712	35	5252
16. Hassan	109	2171	2280	16618	8648	355	25621
17. Haveri	115	951	1066	10320	5827	110	16257
18. Kodagu	114	1000	1114	4102	2198	77	6377
19. Kolar	309	3084	3993	55275	19283	1269	75827
20. Koppal	81	623	704	2761	1233	124	4118
21. Mandya	60	1709	1769	21669	8083	826	30578
22. Mysore	111	1222	1333	22845	8871	204	31920
23. Raichur	288	848	1136	2480	2102	390	4972
24. Shimoga	242	1576	1818	14977	6568	306	21851
25. Tumkur	225	1007	1232	14899	6651	182	21732
26. Udupi	183	356	539	25379	9672	191	35242
27. Uttara Kannada	188	1048	1236	13093	6041	200	19334
STATE	6729	43131	50460	454207	183441	11203	648851

6.3 CROSS BREED CATTLE POPULATION, 1997. (concl..)

(Numbers)

District	Calves 2.5 years & under			Total cross breed cattle		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1. Bagalkot	1096	2724	3820	2103	8001	10104
2. Bangalore (U)	3882	30869	34751	6676	96646	103322
3. Bangalore (R)	6924	68878	75802	12754	180481	193235
4. Belgaum	3963	14358	18321	8569	44812	53381
5. Bellary	1625	5909	7534	4905	18628	23533
6. Bidar	3005	5236	8241	5842	13629	19471
7. Bijapur	331	750	1081	853	2326	3179
8. Chamarajnar	2799	12133	14932	3438	36043	39481
9. Chikmagalur	2016	6159	8175	3260	16162	19422
10. Chitradurga	948	2401	3349	1304	7029	8333
11. Dakshina Kannada	6231	17084	23315	7429	42652	50081
12. Davanagere	5110	14815	19925	6387	40497	46884
13. Dharwad	3423	7520	10943	6275	22122	28397
14. Gadag	1790	4463	6253	3922	14041	17963
15. Gulbarga	1711	3697	5408	3375	8949	12324
16. Hassan	4065	14193	18258	6345	39814	46159
17. Haveri	3417	9154	12571	4483	25411	29894
18. Kodagu	1374	3918	5292	2488	10295	12783
19. Kolar	3232	31069	34301	7345	106896	114241
20. Koppal	829	2386	3215	1533	6504	8037
21. Mandya	1766	13596	15362	3535	44174	47709
22. Mysore	4093	18192	22285	5426	50112	55538
23. Raichur	1654	2249	3903	2790	7221	10011
24. Shimoga	4823	12885	17708	6641	34736	41377
25. Tumkur	2620	11659	14279	3852	33391	37243
26. Udupi	5451	22447	27898	5990	57689	63679
27. Uttara Kannada	3719	10481	14200	4955	29815	34770
STATE	81897	349225	431122	132475	998076	1130551

Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications

6.4 BUFFALOE POPULATION

(Thousands)

Census Year/ District	Males over 3 years			Females over 3 years			
	Breeding Bulls	Other Bulls & Bullocks	Total	In-milk	Dry and not calved	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1972	14	291	305	965	800	36	1801
1977	14	283	297	964	920	36	1919
1983	21	254	275	1047	940	39	2026
1990	25	209	234	1383	829	43	1899
1997	28	187	215	1597	878	30	2505
1997							
1. Bagalkot	1	1	2	81	35	1	117
2. Bangalore (U)	Neg	1	1	13	4	Neg	17
3. Bangalore (R)	1	2	3	88	38	1	127
4. Belgaum	3	7	10	276	127	2	405
5. Bellary	1	2	3	64	42	3	109
6. Bidar	1	1	2	64	23	1	88
7. Bijapur	1	1	2	61	27	1	89
8. Chamarajnar	Neg	Neg	Neg	17	10	1	28
9. Chikmagalur	1	8	9	36	24	1	61
10. Chitradurga	1	1	2	59	40	1	100
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	34	35	7	4	Neg	11
12. Davanagere	1	Neg	1	78	50	1	129
13. Dharwad	1	1	2	36	17	1	54
14. Gadag	1	1	2	32	21	1	54
15. Gulbarga	2	2	4	73	45	1	119
16. Hassan	1	3	4	71	50	2	123
17. Haveri	1	Neg	1	46	29	1	76
18. Kodagu	1	11	12	9	9	Neg	18
19. Kolar	1	1	2	68	27	2	97
20. Koppal	Neg	Neg	Neg	35	19	1	55
21. Mandya	1	Neg	1	87	41	1	129
22. Mysore	Neg	1	1	31	20	Neg	51
23. Raichur	1	2	3	49	34	2	85
24. Shimoga	2	19	21	61	49	2	112
25. Tumkur	1	2	3	95	64	2	161
26. Udupi	1	64	65	8	3	Neg	11
27. Uttara Kannada	2	22	24	52	26	1	79

6.4 BUFFALOE POPULATION. (concl..)

(Thousands)

Census Year/ District	Calves 3 years & under			Total Buffaloes		
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1972	411	699	1110	716	2500	3216
1977	374	687	1062	671	2607	3278
1983	360	987	1347	635	3013	3648
1990	386	1162	1548	620	3417	4037
1997	417	1230	1647	632	3735	4367
1997						
1. Bagalkot	16	63	79	18	180	198
2. Bangalore (U)	2	7	9	3	24	27
3. Bangalore (R)	10	55	65	13	182	195
4. Belgaum	47	189	236	57	594	651
5. Bellary	20	54	74	23	163	186
6. Bidar	17	54	71	19	142	161
7. Bijapur	14	48	62	16	136	152
8. Chamarajnagar	6	12	18	6	39	45
9. Chikmagalur	15	30	45	24	91	115
10. Chitradurga	20	50	70	22	151	173
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	6	11	40	17	57
12. Davanagere	27	65	92	28	194	222
13. Dharwad	8	26	34	10	80	90
14. Gadag	10	27	37	12	81	93
15. Gulbarga	27	68	95	31	187	218
16. Hassan	21	60	81	25	183	208
17. Haveri	13	38	51	14	114	128
18. Kodagu	6	8	14	18	26	44
19. Kolar	7	42	49	9	139	148
20. Koppal	8	27	35	8	82	90
21. Mandya	11	51	62	12	180	192
22. Mysore	8	24	32	9	75	84
23. Raichur	18	45	63	21	131	152
24. Shimoga	31	60	91	52	172	224
25. Tumkur	28	76	104	31	238	269
26. Udupi	3	7	10	68	18	86
27. Uttara Kannada	19	38	57	43	116	159

Source: Quinquennial Livestocks Census Publications.

6.5 FOWLS AND DUCKS POPULATION

Census Year/ District	Fowls (Thousands)				Ducks (Nos.)			
	Hens	Cocks	Chicken	Total	Ducks	Drakes	Duck-	Total
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
				(2 to 4)			lings	(6 to 8)
1972	3678	1358	5083	10119	26819	8269	5838	40926
1977	3936	1364	4352	9652	21482	9005	7672	38159
1983	5869	2073	3946	11888	100005	43847	45776	189674
1990	6533	1771	7340	15644	9206	15703	3994	28903
1997	8883	2678	9747	21308	54716	18977	4269	77962
1997								
1. Bagalkot	285	43	246	574	280	8284	248	8812
2. Bangalore (U)	295	61	1067	1423	4356	1505	1065	6926
3. Bangalore (R)	742	222	1397	2361	239	87	16	342
4. Belgaum	499	85	371	955	316	104	115	535
5. Bellary	748	161	699	1608	645	1691	47	2383
6. Bidar	294	26	339	659	149	45	4	198
7. Bijapur	241	55	131	427	576	179	735	1490
8. Chamarajnagar	87	41	75	203	100	194	-	294
9. Chikmagalur	181	95	128	404	481	167	463	1111
10. Chitradurga	315	49	239	603	40	47	10	97
11. Dakshina Kannada	300	281	496	1077	174	973	30	1177
12. Davanagere	384	57	375	816	47	28	9	84
13. Dharwad	125	19	160	304	6	2	-	8
14. Gadag	108	16	67	191	21	9	-	30
15. Gulbarga	333	111	267	711	496	216	434	1146
16. Hassan	328	145	241	714	376	585	281	1242
17. Haveri	320	44	164	528	137	66	18	221
18. Kodagu	154	72	107	333	271	148	20	439
19. Kolar	421	161	412	994	405	957	499	1861
20. Koppal	373	27	359	759	91	416	-	507
21. Mandya	417	132	378	927	219	140	69	428
22. Mysore	320	116	613	1049	112	91	63	266
23. Raichur	128	37	112	277	304	74	42	420
24. Shimoga	468	152	301	921	44527	2815	20	47362
25. Tumkur	358	159	283	800	220	107	59	386
26. Udupi	322	201	447	970	91	34	20	145
27. Uttara Kannada	337	110	273	720	37	13	2	52

Quinquennial Livestock Census Publications.

6.6 PRODUCTION OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Milk						
a) Cow	'000 tonnes	1631	1747	1916	2347	2539
b) Buffaloes	"	1358	1427	1526	1601	1661
2. Wool	Tonnes	4046	4098	4229	4691	5205
3. Mutton						
a) Sheep	'00 Tonnes	253	267	272	285	306
b) Goat	"	198	206	212	218	232
4. Beef						
a) Cattle	"	8206	8966	9996	10821	11291
b) Buffaloe	"	7512	8176	6654	6657	7231
5. Pork	"	3341	3586	5554	4604	4933
6. Egg	Lakh Nos.	14699	15579	16303	18124	19380

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services,
Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

6.7 YIELD RATES OF LIVESTOCK PRODUCTS

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Cow milk per		5503	5555	5569	6060	6251
cow per day	Kgs.	1711	1710	1818	1979	2106
2. Buffaloe milk per						
buffaloe per day	"	2408	2391	2400	2577	2656
3. Eggs per hen						
per year	Nos.	144	146	143	142	144
4. Mutton per animal						
a) Sheep	Kgs.	12.512	12.525	12.552	12.568	12.662
b) Goat	"	12.425	12.394	12.481	12.531	12.53
c) Cattle	"	85.083	85.349	83.867	84.331	83.868
d) Buffaloes	"	93.075	94.956	94.309	92.852	91.883
e) Pigs	"	50.782	50.835	51.171	51.505	51.619

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services,
Government of Karnataka, Bangalore.

6.8 VETERINARY INSTITUTIONS

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Veteri- nary hospi- tals	Veteri- nary dispen- saries	Rural Veteri- nary dispen- saries	Veteri- nary aid centres	Mobile Veteri- nary clinics	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	244	700	1920	400	173	3437
1995-96	244	700	1920	400	173	3437
1996-97	244	803	2018	400	173	3638
1997-98	244	803	2018	400	173	3638
1998-99	293	853	2055	399	173	3773
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagalkot	8	18	81	6	4	117
2. Bangalore (U)	20	38	38	24	3	123
3. Bangalore (R)	16	37	89	36	8	186
4. Belgaum	14	56	126	31	10	237
5. Bellary	8	24	54	3	7	96
6. Bidar	5	30	54	8	5	102
7. Bijapur	7	16	88	6	4	121
8. Chamarajnagar	7	14	38	12	4	75
9. Chikmagalur	15	41	68	5	7	136
10. Chitradurga	7	29	78	13	6	133
11. Dakshina Kannada	9	20	54	5	5	93
12. Davanagere	7	44	85	21	6	163
13. Dharwad	5	16	38	39	6	104
14. Gadag	6	15	46	7	4	78
15. Gulbarga	12	43	199	20	10	284
16. Hassan	12	47	108	9	8	184
17. Haveri	10	29	69	20	7	135
18. Kodagu	6	21	26	18	3	74
19. Kolar	21	52	74	33	11	191
20. Koppal	9	11	59	12	5	96
21. Mandya	21	70	92	4	7	194
22. Mysore	16	37	104	9	7	173
23. Raichur	5	13	44	5	4	71
24. Shimoga	13	31	94	10	7	155
25. Tumkur	15	54	127	18	10	224
26. Udupi	8	22	55	4	3	92
27. Uttara Kannada	11	25	67	21	12	136
Total	293	853	2055	399	173	3773

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

**6.9 ANIMALS TREATED AND CASTRATED IN VETERINARY HOSPITALS
AND DISPENSARIES**

(Hundreds)

Year/ District	Castrations performed				Animals treated			
	Bovines	Ovines	Others	Total	Bovines	Ovines	Others	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	2664	2401	62	5127	59564	22337	7155	89056
1995-96	2654	2437	16	5107	61995	196602	784	259381
1996-97	2489	2695	15	5199	64801	40349	933	106083
1997-98	2441	2883	19	5343	61510	43665	872	106047
1998-99	2188	2783	15	4986	52873	26551	1073	80497
1998-99								
1. Bagalkot	31	8	Neg	39	1027	687	7	1721
2. Bangalore (U)	27	81	Neg	108	1464	429	29	1922
3. Bangalore (R)	136	303	Neg	439	2650	1471	19	4140
4. Belgaum	137	61	1	199	2925	1060	19	4004
5. Bellary	72	30	Neg	102	1706	2240	7	3953
6. Bidar	20	1	Neg	21	1167	364	6	1537
7. Bijapur	58	32	1	91	727	773	9	1509
8. Chamarajnar	60	92	-	152	868	450	5	1323
9. Chikmagalur	165	132	13	310	2775	1627	321	4723
10. Chitradurga	150	197	Neg	347	1911	1699	5	3615
11. Dakshina Kannada	14	1	-	15	1007	90	24	1121
12. Davanagere	89	55	-	144	2691	1125	14	3830
13. Dharwad	34	8	Neg	42	1697	400	12	2109
14. Gadag	28	8	Neg	36	1362	687	8	2057
15. Gulbarga	43	11	-	54	2873	1450	20	4343
16. Hassan	178	235	-	413	2381	796	6	3183
17. Haveri	61	63	Neg	124	2022	840	6	2868
18. Kodagu	15	1	-	16	757	69	15	841
19. Kolar	143	217	-	360	3311	2212	34	5557
20. Koppal	24	3	Neg	27	764	634	5	1403
21. Mandya	126	320	Neg	446	3586	1979	26	5591
22. Mysore	109	192	Neg	301	2706	1113	41	3860
23. Raichur	28	7	Neg	35	1054	1062	15	2131
24. Shimoga	68	31	Neg	99	3066	409	390	3866
25. Tumkur	315	693	Neg	1008	3608	2629	16	6253
26. Udupi	26	Neg	Neg	26	1093	55	6	1154
27. Uttara Kannada	31	1	-	32	1675	201	8	1884

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

**6.10 ATTACKS AND DEATHS FROM CONTAGIOUS DISEASES AMONG LIVESTOCK
AND POULTRY**

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Rinder pest		Haemorrhagic Septi- camia		Black Quarter		Anthrox		Foot and Mouth	
	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1998-99	-	-	4530	1455	2090	792	139	2296	15528	3049
<u>1998-99</u>										
1. Bagalkot	-	-	86	39	-	-	28	5	210	15
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	43	14	26	8	130	7
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	23	14	25	10	12	14	304	18
4. Belgaum	-	-	97	66	8	10	-	-	842	6
5. Bellary	-	-	1457	34	23	11	-	-	3357	-
6. Bidar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1215	5
7. Bijapur	-	-	63	29	8	3	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	40	11	-	-	237	35
9. Chikmagalur	-	-	60	24	21	15	-	-	450	-
10. Chitradurga	-	-	21	5	97	47	-	-	288	6
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	2
12. Davanagere	-	-	120	89	118	66	-	-	173	2
13. Dharwad	-	-	92	53	3	1	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-
15. Gulbarga	-	-	110	49	142	85	-	-	1637	158
16. Hassan	-	-	408	150	161	76	-	-	364	134
17. Haveri	-	-	10	-	13	1	-	-	206	-
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32	-
19. Kolar	-	-	5	5	189	94	30	-	1432	146
20. Koppal	-	-	1553	606	610	5	26	2033	1946	2342
21. Mandya	-	-	2	2	13	6	-	4	-	-
22. Mysore	-	-	22	6	142	69	-	22	276	-
23. Raichur	-	-	199	167	188	120	-	194	929	117
24. Shimoga	-	-	121	83	67	41	-	-	770	55
25. Tumkur	-	-	81	34	179	107	17	16	434	-
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26	-

6.10 ATTACKS AND DEATHS FROM CONTAGIOUS DISEASES AMONG LIVESTOCK

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Ranikhat		Sheep and Goat pox		Blue Tonuge		Rabies		Enterr- toxiomia	
	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D	A	D
	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1998-99	109	83	2308	337	45760	10752	14	14	1858	608
1998-99										
1. Bagalkot	-	-	85	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	12	4
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	30	15	6	6	-	-
4. Belgaum	-	-	711	6	-	-	-	-	64	16
5. Bellary	-	-	75	18	251	-	-	-	4	2
6. Bidar	-	-	-	-	8200	4	-	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	-	-	86	24	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnaragar	-	-	-	-	234	35	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	-	-	70	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	-	-	121	40	-	-	1	1	30	8
16. Hassan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	7
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	-	-	640	-	285	24	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	-	-	97	42	-	-	-	-	110	19
21. Mandya	-	-	13	6	106	7	-	-	134	4
22. Mysore	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	180	25
23. Raichur	45	20	368	163	-	-	-	-	876	434
24. Shimoga	50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25. Tumkur	4	3	30	5	36654	10667	-	-	402	89
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Note: A = Attack, D = Death.

**6.11 NUMBER OF ARTIFICIAL INSEMINATIONS DONE AND CALVES BORN
(INCLUDING HOSPITALS KEY VILLAGE SCHEME AND INTENSIVE
CATTLE DEVELOPMENT SCHEME).**

(Hundreds)

Year/ District	Inseminations done			Calves born		
	Cattle	Buffaloes	Total	Cattle	Buffaloes	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	10825	3822	14647	2052	695	2747
1995-96	11516	3432	14948	2119	694	2813
1996-97	11065	3325	14390	2182	655	2837
1997-98	9691	2957	12648	2164	673	2837
1998-99	10687	3149	13836	2430	828	2900
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	81	65	146	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	1262	11	1273	286	22	293
3. Bangalore (R)	1106	109	1215	203	35	293
4. Belgaum	469	858	827	91	106	205
5. Bellary	112	56	168	18	16	30
6. Bidar	61	64	125	38	30	33
7. Bijapur	53	162	215	40	30	22
8. Chamarajnagar	361	140	501	94	34	128
9. Chikmagalur	285	69	354	60	18	93
10. Chitradurga	181	216	397	89	65	50
11. Dakshina Kannada	384	27	411	143	16	127
12. Davanagere	60	47	107	23	8	31
13. Dharwad	377	442	819	188	91	99
14. Gadag	212	27	239	53	6	59
15. Gulbarga	78	31	109	12	12	29
16. Hassan	495	186	681	117	49	166
17. Haveri	653	101	754	103	39	131
18. Kodagu	201	80	281	47	16	63
19. Kolar	97	7	104	26	2	24
20. Koppal	829	66	895	239	42	252
21. Mandya	578	148	726	54	16	108
22. Mysore	1068	105	1173	161	18	158
23. Raichur	126	124	250	27	34	26
24. Shimoga	582	161	743	97	43	137
25. Tumkur	530	223	753	95	55	192
26. Udupi	302	19	321	85	3	88
27. Uttara Kannada	144	105	249	41	22	63

Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

6.12 QUANTITY OF MILK PROCURED, DISTRIBUTED AND MILK PRODUCTS SOLD

Sl. No.	Item	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Milk Procured (lakh Kgs)	4143	4418	5139	5380	5757
2	Milk Distributed (lakh litre)	3894	4138	4496	4748	5065
	Milk Products Sold (Tonnes)					
	(a) Milk Powder	1616	382	366	282	483
	(b) Butter	1217	1535	1928	1386	2642
	(c) Ghee	3371	3646	4752	4379	4730

6.13 AREA UNDER FODDER CROP AND CATTLE FEEDS SOLD ETC.

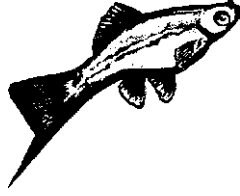
Year/ Centre	Area under fodder crop (hect- ares)	Fodder plots raised (00')	Seeds material supplied			Cattle feed sold
			Seeds (Kgs.)	Root slips (lakhs)	Seedl- ings (000s)	Quantity (tonnes)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	13875	1650	36835	117.53	226	53464
1995-96	6854	926	20188	138.07	73	60931
1996-97	11876	1599	27669	434.52	2	32510
1997-98	19906	2643	38797	515.35	14	66676
1998-99	20968	2695	20737	212.27	11.84	85536
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bangalore (R)	3876	855	16048	30.95	11.84	14173
2. Belgaum	120	19	181	3.56	-	3576
3. Bijapur	153	17	440	3.7	-	870
4. Dharwad	225	44	759	3.97	-	5937
5. Dhashina Kannada	144	31	-	12.04	-	20461
6. Gulbarga	207	27	54	9.39	-	656
7. Hassan	498	54	-	6.15	-	6630
8. Kolar	12694	1276	792	29.82	-	9701
9. Mandya	1021	114	14	15.87	-	7184
10. Mysore	909	127	909	7.45	-	3867
11. Raichur	202	32	1000	5.65	-	1441
12. Shimoga	661	65	340	73.37	-	6592
13. Tumkur	258	34	200	10.35	-	4448

Karnataka Co-operative Milk Producers Federation Ltd.

6.14 DAIRY CO-OPERATIVES

Year/ Centre	Registered Dairy Co-operatives		No. of dairy Co-operatives covered under	
	Number	Member- ship ('000)	Animal Health Programme	Veteri- nary aid
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	7002	1328	5363	2200
1995-96	7346	1387	4844	2108
1996-97	7658	1455	4919	2166
1997-98	8023	1501	4735	2099
1998-99	8235	1521	5145	2159
<u>1998-99</u>				
1. Bangalore	1173	182	1082	386
2. Belgaum	484	74	157	123
3. Bijapur	306	44	212	71
4. Dharwad	727	121	340	175
5. Dakshina Kannada	331	54	317	208
6. Guibarga	395	57	436	66
7. Hassan	625	105	-	215
8. Kolar	1261	222	1191	378
9. Mandya	683	196	502	86
10. Mysore	668	192	-	66
11. Raichur	421	49	296	84
12. Shimoga	629	86	238	145
13. Tumkur	532	139	374	156

Karnataka Co-operative Milk Producers Federation Ltd.



CHAPTER – 7

FISHERIES

7. FISHERIES

7.1 FISHING INDUSTRY.

(Numbers)

Item	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1 Fishing yards	28	28	28	28	29
2 Fishing Nets	24195	25124	25798	N.A	N.A
3 Fishing Boats					
a) Non-Mechanised	11947	11533	10600	10600	19292
b) Mechanised	4794	5420	6061	6170	6318
4 Value of salt used					
(Rs. lakhs)	54	103	103.66	83	N.A
5 Cold Storage					
a) Number	53	55	55	55	56
b) Capacity	1981	2443	2732	2742	3837
(M.Ts.)					

Directorate of Fisheries.

7.2 FISH CATCH

(Hundred tonnes)

Year/ District	Marine fish	Fresh water fish	Total fish catch
1	2	3	4
1994-95	1737	703	2440
1995-96	2176	874	3050
1996-97	2230	1017	3247
1997-98	1899	1205	3104
1998-99	1606	1184	2790
<u>1998-99</u>			
1. Bagalkot	-	4	4
2. Bangalore (U)	-	44	44
3. Bangalore (R)	-	48	48
4. Belgaum	-	37	37
5. Bellary	-	118	118
6. Bidar	-	14	14
7. Bijapur	-	21	21
8. Chamarnajnagar	-	24	24
9. Chikmagalur	-	58	58
10. Chitradurga	-	29	29
11. Dakshina Kannada	544	7	551
12. Davanagere	-	35	35
13. Dharwad	-	21	21
14. Gadag	-	8	8
15. Gulbarga	-	29	29
16. Hassan	-	61	61
17. Haveri	-	20	20
18. Kodagu	-	12	12
19. Kolar	-	50	50
20. Koppal	-	25	25
21. Mandya	-	99	99
22. Mysore	-	100	100
23. Raichur	-	25	25
24. Shimoga	-	102	102
25. Tumkur	-	154	154
26. Udupi	584	17	601
27. Uttara Kannada	478	22	500

7.3 MARINE FISH CATCH BY VARIETY AND ITS DISPOSITION.

(Quantity: Hundred tonnes and value Rs: lakhs)

Item	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. FISH CATCH:					
1. Mackerals					
a) Quantity	281	278	506	267	290
b) Value	2631	4114	4513	2972	5171
2. Squids					
a) Quantity	89	66	53	74	51
b) Value	2060	1828	1701	2269	1630
3. Pomfrets					
a) Quantity	36	68	54	37	23
b) Value	1730	2995	2408	1963	1253
4. Seer fish					
a) Quantity	32	40	35	33	30
b) Value	862	1881	1707	1707	1401
5. Prawns					
a) Quantity	53	82	65	65	47
b) Value	3230	4363	3238	3693	2513
6. Others					
a) Quantity	1234	1641	1515	1423	1165
b) Value	8117	12638	10258	11039	9041
7. Total (1 to 6)	20355	29994	26053	25542	22615
a) Quantity	1725	2175	2228	1899	1606
b) Value	18630	27819	23825	23643	21009
II. DISPOSITION (QUANTITY):					
1. Marketed	75112	108732	121238	92473	90887
2. Cured	46388	52762	50468	43862	30328
3. Reduction	167	170	137	-	-
4. frozen	9711	14580	11908	11178	9648
5. Canned	3385	7251	4634	4029	3090
6. Used for manures	31619	29612	30968	25649	16522
7. Used for miscellaneous purpose	6118	4404	3426	12668	10152
8. Total (1 to 7)	172500	217511	222779	189859	160627
III. FISHERIES CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETY (NO)					
1. Marine	68	67	78	83	82
2. Others (Inland)	237	213	269	276	286
3. Total	305	280	347	359	368

Directorate of Fisheries.



CHAPTER – 8

IRRIGATION

8. IRRIGATION

8.1 SOURCES OF IRRIGATION

Year/ District	Reser- voirs	(Number)				
		Canals		No. of tube/ bore wells (00's)	Wells	
		Government			Other wells used for irrigation only (00's)	
		Number	Length (Kms.)		Masonry	Non-Masonry
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	65	126	4795	200788	225799	247159
1995-96	-	128	4871	229958	226881	246349
1996-97	65	128	4871	245431	226029	246790
1997-98	64	133	4952	258161	226856	247440
1998-99	67	137	5050	278307	226996	251373
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagalkot	5	2	122	6070	3251	11863
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	25771	6732	864
3. Bangalore (R)	3	6	107	52438	23130	7967
4. Belgaum	9	9	394	15562	12687	43854
5. Bellary	3	8	456	4313	4727	3602
6. Bidar	-	2	10	5979	6664	13107
7. Bijapur	-	-	-	2715	2085	38315
8. Chamarajnagar	3	6	162	4896	14486	3886
9. Chikmagalur	2	2	50	1347	915	1544
10. Chitradurga	2	3	142	17966	4636	9003
11. Dakshina Kannada	13	-	-	2668	12657	16640
12. Davanagere	-	4	203	18782	3095	3413
13. Dharwad	-	2	48	3474	674	430
14. Gadag	-	1	84	1301	2385	2982
15. Gulbarga	5	10	278	842	4379	22244
16. Hassan	3	9	338	29860	3043	285
17. Haveri	1	1	47	13057	1682	4930
18. Kodagu	2	3	60	-	123	-
19. Kolar	-	-	-	19569	35084	24524
20. Koppal	1	2	72	4620	3204	6343
21. Mandya	1	16	579	833	4403	5560
22. Mysore	4	34	1308	635	12271	3072
23. Raichur	-	1	125	263	2781	7444
24. Shimoga	4	11	378	2219	2857	945
25. Tumkur	4	5	87	42663	40566	10258
26. Udupi	-	-	-	226	14585	6168
27. Uttara Kannada	2	-	-	238	3894	2130

8.1 SOURCES OF IRRIGATION

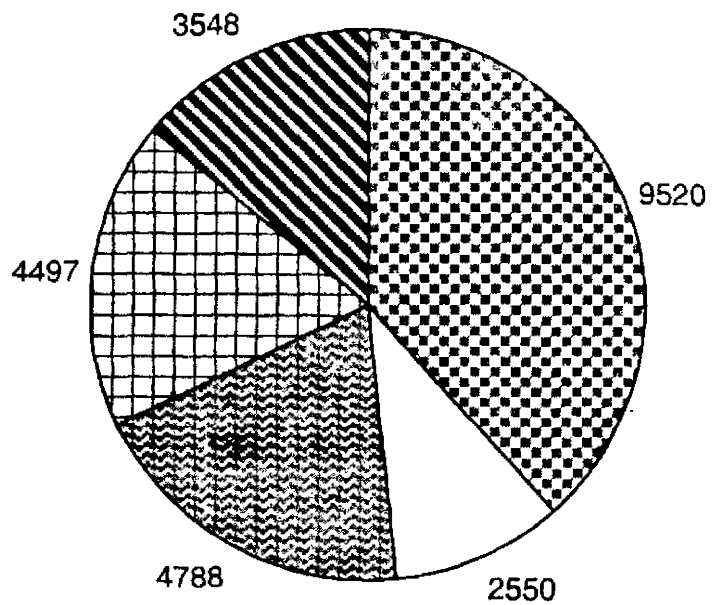
(Numbers)

Year/ District	Lift Irriga- tion	Tanks		Irrigation pumpsets	
		With ayacat of 40 hects. or more	with ayacat of less than 40 hects.	Electri- cal	Diesel
1	8	9	10	11	12
1994-95	26062	3015	32051	956775	37201
1995-96	5562	3015	32069	1005457	38037
1996-97	5602	3035	32083	1039147	38017
1997-98	5786	3016	32117	1068625	37896
1998-99	7760	3016	30918	1103533	38108
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	27	2	12	49573	933
2. Bangalore (U)	-	7	581	25771	172
3. Bangalore (R)	466	152	1101	86161	1335
4. Belgaum	2447	135	753	135676	3159
5. Bellary	1158	38	111	33086	123
6. Bidar	6	42	37	39440	-
7. Bijapur	13	74	4	55715	1581
8. Chamarajnagar	4	77	141	29102	263
9. Chikmagalur	23	92	2109	11648	1689
10. Chitradurga	107	168	137	45070	109
11. Dakshina Kannada	504	2	928	39257	10421
12. Davanagere	1024	52	359	38452	167
13. Dharwad	253	74	1160	8885	199
14. Gadag	15	19	11	15594	149
15. Gulbarga	38	117	304	33274	1392
16. Hassan	39	154	5912	29860	356
17. Haveri	155	190	1629	26465	72
18. Kodagu	9	23	1438	3518	350
19. Kolar	-	274	3024	117402	757
20. Koppal	21	21	33	26541	102
21. Mandya	171	160	469	22560	917
22. Mysore	27	54	935	20291	342
23. Raichur	515	40	251	18497	300
24. Shimoga	322	365	5852	14760	2721
25. Tumkur	7	426	1216	113630	2013
26. Udupi	395	90	118	37038	5617
27. Uttara Kannada	14	61	2293	2624	2869

8.2 Net Area Irrigated by source

(Hundred Hectares)						
Year/ District	Canals	Tanks	Wells	Tube wells	Other Sources	All Sources
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	9266	2488	4553	3575	3363	23245
1995-96	9504	2299	4275	3720	3225	23023
1996-97	9183	2404	4656	3673	3329	23245
1997-98	9035	2395	4501	4109	3587	23627
1998-99	9520	2550	4788	4497	3563	24919
<u>1998-99</u>						
1. Bagalkot	593	19	279	242	763	1896
2. Bangalore (U)	-	41	27	132	-	200
3. Bangalore (R)	62	126	131	253	7	579
4. Belgaum	677	66	1024	514	981	3262
5. Bellary	985	27	117	269	120	1518
6. Bidar	1	11	234	113	13	372
7. Bijapur	-	74	839	93	206	1212
8. Chamarajnagar	112	56	188	76	8	440
9. Chikmagalur	49	76	12	61	63	261
10. Chitradurga	26	14	21	481	-	542
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	16	243	30	371	660
12. Davanagere	744	43	48	326	127	1288
13. Dharwad	229	25	6	84	53	397
14. Gadag	346	20	74	175	43	658
15. Gulbarga	1210	76	289	47	35	1658
16. Hassan	289	276	21	135	57	778
17. Haveri	54	141	61	291	190	737
18. Kodagu	20	1	-	-	10	31
19. Kolar	-	151	242	426	-	819
20. Koppal	634	18	203	64	55	974
21. Mandya	979	79	74	24	13	1169
22. Mysore	986	93	117	7	4	1207
23. Raichur	1028	27	153	3	47	1258
24. Shimoga	452	650	20	63	102	1287
25. Tumkur	44	298	195	584	1	1122
26. Udupi	-	23	122	2	196	343
27. Uttara Kannada	-	103	48	2	98	251

NET AREA IRRIGATED BY SOURCE 1998-99
(Hundred Hectares)



- Canals
- Tanks
- ▨ Wells
- ▩ Tube wells
- ▤ Other Sources

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS

Year/ District	(Hundred hectares)						Other Cereals & Millets	Total Cereals & Millets
	Cereals					Maize		
	Paddy	Jowar	Ragi	Wheat	Maize			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
1994-95	8678	1450	697	824	2217	333	14199	
1995-96	8447	1443	707	738	2382	482	14199	
1996-97	9143	1412	361	926	2402	374	14618	
1997-98	9304	1265	552	965	2598	382	15057	
1998-99	10033	1304	577	1083	2727	415	16130	
1998-99								
1. Bagalkot	1	85	-	153	434	69	840	
2. Bangalore (U)	72	-	11	-	14	-	97	
3. Bangalore (R)	207	-	37	-	36	-	280	
4. Belgaum	94	139	-	383	1025	15	1656	
5. Bellary	688	207	4	12	218	35	1164	
6. Bidar	19	-	-	45	1	-	65	
7. Bijapur	-	205	-	202	122	92	621	
8. Chamarajnagar	183	9	38	-	27	1	258	
9. Chikmagalur	145	-	-	-	-	1	146	
10. Chitradurga	92	47	49	4	26	-	218	
11. Dakshina Kannada	286	-	-	-	-	-	286	
12. Davanagere	1171	64	7	2	157	-	1401	
13. Dharwad	61	10	-	91	155	-	317	
14. Gadag	9	53	-	123	173	-	358	
15. Gulbarga	181	156	-	56	11	147	551	
16. Hassan	667	-	6	-	-	-	673	
17. Haveri	300	30	-	5	75	-	410	
18. Kodagu	35	-	-	-	-	-	35	
19. Kolar	274	-	174	-	76	-	524	
20. Koppal	684	75	-	4	157	7	927	
21. Mandya	795	1	87	-	-	-	883	
22. Mysore	1095	12	56	-	1	9	1164	
23. Raichur	1139	111	-	3	2	39	1294	
24. Shimoga	1107	1	1	-	-	-	1109	
25. Tumkur	456	1	107	-	17	-	581	
26. Udupi	153	-	-	-	-	-	153	
27. Uttara Kannada	119	-	-	-	-	-	119	

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS (contd.)

(Hundred hectares)

Year/ District	Pulses	Sugar- Cane	All other food crops	Total food crops	Cotton	Oil seeds
1	9	10	11	12	13	14
1994-95	706	3439	2129	20473	1636	6181
1995-96	592	3225	2287	20303	1601	4673
1996-97	690	2815	2247	20370	1280	4501
1997-98	646	3085	2736	21524	952	4462
1998-99	707	3385	3019	23241	1312	4423
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	51	494	108	1493	83	524
2. Bangalore (U)	5	1	57	160	-	2
3. Bangalore (R)	43	10	102	435	-	15
4. Belgaum	110	1240	182	3188	230	353
5. Bellary	77	78	228	1547	271	517
6. Bidar	8	245	41	359	2	25
7. Bijapur	81	135	200	1037	47	350
8. Chamarajnagar	8	175	63	504	5	17
9. Chikmagalur	2	16	93	257	3	22
10. Chitradurga	2	8	175	403	51	90
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	7	271	564	-	-
12. Davanagere	12	125	184	1722	43	171
13. Dharwad	59	36	38	450	28	26
14. Gadag	46	1	43	448	99	161
15. Gulbarga	52	87	133	823	134	949
16. Hassan	9	53	59	794	4	28
17. Haveri	19	61	106	596	61	170
18. Kodagu	8	-	2	45	-	-
19. Kolar	5	38	259	826	-	47
20. Koppal	17	20	37	1001	42	356
21. Mandya	10	306	65	1264	-	4
22. Mysore	44	94	43	1345	-	17
23. Raichur	7	1	33	1335	207	381
24. Shimoga	23	109	233	1474	1	32
25. Tumkur	9	10	133	733	1	164
26. Udupi	-	17	69	239	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	18	62	199	-	2

8.3 GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS (conclid..)

Year/ District	(Hundred hectares)				
	Coconut	Mulbery	Other non-food crops	Total non-food crops	Total food & non- food crops
1	15	16	17	18	19
1994-95	900	700	655	8762	29235
1995-96	983	686	208	8151	28454
1996-97	1084	690	237	7792	28435
1997-98	1213	668	298	7593	29117
1998-99	1264	653	283	7935	31177
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	6	4	10	627	2120
2. Bangalore (U)	30	16	16	64	224
3. Bangalore (R)	114	164	12	305	740
4. Belgaum	2	4	58	647	3835
5. Bellary	11	5	11	815	2362
6. Bidar	-	1	1	29	388
7. Bijapur	2	2	5	406	1443
8. Chamarajnagar	13	5	7	47	552
9. Chikmagalur	23	2	6	56	313
10. Chitradurga	108	19	11	279	682
11. Dakshina Kannada	114	2	12	128	692
12. Davanagere	108	2	16	340	2062
13. Dharwad	2	-	1	57	507
14. Gadag	3	1	5	269	717
15. Gulbarga	7	3	9	1102	1925
16. Hassan	81	12	10	135	929
17. Haveri	7	1	17	256	652
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	45
19. Kolar	21	214	8	290	1116
20. Koppal	3	1	1	403	1404
21. Mandya	48	63	8	123	1387
22. Mysore	12	17	4	50	1395
23. Raichur	1	-	5	594	1929
24. Shimoga	47	1	11	92	1566
25. Tumkur	335	112	31	643	1376
26. Udupi	117	1	7	125	364
27. Uttara Kannada	49	1	1	53	252

8.4 MAJOR AND MEDIUM IRRIGATION PROJECTS

(As on 31.03-1998)

	Total Expenditure (Crores)	Ultimate irrigation Potential (Hectares)	Irrigation potential created
Project	1	2	3
1	2	3	4
I. Major projects			
1 Upper Krishna	3239	424935	261036
2 Thippang	26	59690	-
3 Ghataprabha III Stage	321	178064	40992
4 Mallaprabha	463	218191	169841
5 Benethora	100	20236	1052
6 Bhadra	146	105570	105570
7 Tungabhadra Left Bank Canal	218	244381	244199
8 Tungabhadra Right Bank High	46	80910	70439
9 Doodhganga	11	19668	-
10 Markandeya	1	32375	-
11 Ramadhara Lift	-	22260	-
12 Bhima flow	-	42170	-
13 Bhima Lift	3	24282	-
14 Upper Krishna II	-	197085	-
15 Upper Krishna II	24	94700	-
16 Singatalur	1	20241	-
Total	4599	1784758	893129
Cauvery Basin			
17 K.R.S. Modernisation	176	2125	-
18 Harangi	248	53538	42569
19 Hemavathy	1227	283596	180529
20 Kabini	319	87900	41083
21 D.D. Urs Canal	148	32376	395
22 Yagachi	92	21450	1995
Total	2210	480985	266571
Other Major Basins			
23 Varahi	18	15702	-
24 Mahudayi	1	-	-
Total	19	15702	-
25 Karanja	184	35614	14125
Major Irrigaion	-	-	-
Total	7012	2317059	1173825

8.4 MAJOR AND MEDIUM IRRIGATION PROJECT (concl..)

(As on 31.3.1998)

Project		Total Expenditure (Rs.lakhs)	Irrigation potential created	Ultimate irrigation potential
1	2	3	4	
II. Medium projects				
1	Amarja	66	8903	4464
2	Upper Mullamari	19	3279	3279
3	Lower Mullamari	77	9713	605
4	Thrahalli	85	8013	-
5	Itagi Sasalwad	-	5700	-
6	Maskinala	18	2833	233
7	Feedar Canal to Ranikere	9	3238	-
8	Basapur	1	2276	-
9	Gandhorinala	16	8094	-
10	Hodirayanahalla	1	-	-
11	Kagna	-	7689	-
12	Harinala	-	4370	-
	Total	292	64108	9631
III. Cauvery Basin				
13	Manchanabele	55	3845	1288
14	Taraka	23	7090	7090
15	Votehole	35	7487	7487
16	Arkavathy	46	6232	-
17	Chicklihole	17	1184	526
18	Iggalur	35	4047	3369
19	Kamasamudra	13	3104	-
20	Huchanakoplu	9	2300	-
21	Uduthorehalla	83	6273	-
22	Nanjapura	-	4050	-
	Total	316	45612	19760
IV. Godavari Basin				
23	Chulkinala	44	4047	3234
24	Manjra	-	2752	-
	Total	44	6799	3234
Total Medium Irrigation		652	116519	31625
Total of Major and Medium Irrigation		7664	2433578	1205450

Source: Annual report Irrigation Department 98-99.

**8.5 IRRIGATION POTENTIAL CREATED
UNDER MINOR IRRIGATION SCHEMES**

(As on 1.4.1999)

(Hectares)			
Sl. No.	District	Number	Atchkat
1.	2	3	4
1.	Bagalkot	-	-
2.	Bangalore (U)	583	13584
3.	Bangalore (R)	1720	41570
4.	Belgaum	1063	66857
5.	Bellary	267	25745
6.	Bidar	152	22545
7.	Bijapur	146	25000
8.	Chamarajnagar	206	18805
9.	Chikmagalur	3221	43716
10.	Chitradurga	443	32030
11.	Dakshina Kannada	358	6483
12.	Davanagere	489	23099
13.	Dharwad	1014	20605
14.	Gadag	51	11839
15.	Gulbarga	752	47948
16.	Hassan	5765	63358
17.	Haveri	2164	55011
18.	Kodagu	1346	18405
19.	Kolar	4491	71401
20.	Koppal	103	15396
21.	Mandya	1414	39712
22.	Mysore	1331	27211
23.	Raichur	643	15520
24.	Shimoga	6358	75377
25.	Tumkur	2382	74933
26.	Udupi	817	13424
27.	Uttara Kannada	3475	34236

Irrigation Department.



CHAPTER - 9

SERICULTURE

9. SERICULTURE

9.1 AREA UNDER MULBERRY AND FAMILIES ENGAGED IN SERICULTURE.

Year/ District	Number of sericulture villages	Area under Mulberry ('00 hectares)		Families dire- ctly engaged in sericul- ture
		Irrigated	Rainfed	
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	19578	113479	54299	334793
1995-96	19578	113602	53756	333339
1996-97	18533	113606	53756	333339
1997-98	25933	100371	39655	333339
1998-99	20477	104068	35974	288420
1998-99				
1. Bagalkot	141	449	-	974
2. Bangalore (U)	468	2238	-	4498
3. Bangalore (R)	1993	22284	398	56716
4. Belgaum	314	528	-	1633
5. Bellary	231	610	-	1199
6. Bidar	1419	210	-	463
7. Bijapur	145	393	-	791
8. Chamarajnagar	550	4910	22825	7839
9. Chikmagalur	300	242	45	3360
10. Chitradurga	498	3444	8	6886
11. Dakshina Kannada	116	118	153	932
12. Davanagere	256	289	11	569
13. Dharwad	50	133	-	239
14. Gadag	82	191	21	268
15. Gulbarga	169	966	-	1656
16. Hassan	1470	1660	1637	6841
17. Haveri	-	348	-	-
18. Kodagu	16	53	183	7300
19. Kolar	3293	33551	-	70414
20. Koppal	126	131	-	272
21. Mandya	1278	11508	701	43348
22. Mysore	1082	5395	9208	27701
23. Raichur	280	322	-	263
24. Shimoga	245	227	203	825
25. Tumkur	4493	10293	295	20140
26. Udupi	87	75	131	483
27. Uttara Kannada	446	202	155	1053
Mysore Seed Area	929	3298	-	21757

Department of Sericulture.

9.2 SERICULTURAL ACTIVITIES

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Grainages						
(a) Government	No.	89	98	96	94	94
(b) Licenced Seed Preparers	No.	867	918	916	918	824
II. Layings Prepared						
(a) Cross Breed	Lakh Nos.	1816	1816	1780	1817	1777
(b) Bivoltine	"	62	99	67	71	83
III. Cocoons produced						
(a) Mysore Race	Lakh Nos.	19523	16693	14683	15979	12650
(b) Reeling cocoons	Tonnes	77557	71209	70678	80656	76198
IV. Cocoon Markets	No.	64	63	64	64	59
V. Developmental Programme						
1. Chawki Rearing Centres	No.	671	657	657	657	410
2. Government Silk Farms	No.	95	95	96	98	98

Department of Sericulture.

9.3 SALIENT ASPECTS OF SILK INDUSTRY.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. SILK INDUSTRY:						
1. Govt. Silk Filatures	No.	5	5	5	5	5
2. Filature Basins	"	18404	16391	19961	19138	20755
3. Cottage Basins	"	4125	3515	1784	1816	1921
4. Charakas	"	24300	26749	22322	23176	23934
5. Govt. Silk Weaving Factory	"	1	1	1	1	1
6. Govt. Silk Twisting Factory	"	1	1	1	1	1
7. Spun Silk Mills	"	1	1	1	1	1
II. SILK PRODUCTION:	Tonnes	8865	8264	8328	9236	8939
III. MARKETING:						
1. Silk Marketing Board	No.	9	9	10	10	10
2. Sericulturist-cum-farmers co-operative society	"	109	109	109	111	60

Department of Sericulture.

9.4 TRANSACTION OF SILK YARN IN SILK EXCHANGES.

Variety	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. No. of lots Transacted						
a) Quantity	Tonnes	1955	1788	1779	1736	1484
b) Value	Rs.lakhs	17779	18289	19619	18010	16723
c) Market fee	-"	355	366	392	360	334
II. Purchased by K.S.M.B.						
a) Quantity	Tonnes	385	343	422	260	270
b) Value	Rs.lakhs	3898	3838	4956	2935	3310
c) Market fee	-"	78	77	99	58	66

Department of Sericulture (Silk Exchange).

9.5 CHAWKI REARING CENTRES, COCOON PRODUCTION AND SILK PRODUCTION.

Year/ District	Chawki rearing centres (No.)	Production of reeling cocoons (Tonnes)	Product- ion of raw silk (Tonnes)
1	2	3	4
1994-95	657	77557	8865
1995-96	657	71209	8264
1996-97	657	70678	8328
1997-98	410	80656	9236
1998-99	410	76198	8939
<u>1998-99</u>			
1. Bagalkot	28	99	12
2. Bangalore (U)	3	1592	187
3. Bangalore (R)	-	18270	2146
4. Belgaum	36	219	26
5. Bellary	39	211	25
6. Bidar	1	24	3
7. Bijapur	-	102	12
8. Chamarajnagar	1	7783	913
9. Chikmagalur	12	95	11
10. Chitradurga	49	1401	164
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	28	3
12. Davanagere	-	85	10
13. Dharwad	8	27	3
14. Gadag	20	31	4
15. Gulbarga	40	133	16
16. Hassan	26	1209	142
17. Haveri	-	57	7
18. Kodagu	2	46	5
19. Kolar	-	25710	3018
20. Koppal	26	37	4
21. Mandya	12	7834	914
22. Mysore	-	5030	590
23. Raichur	-	51	6
24. Shimoga	32	61	7
25. Tumkur	7	5491	522
26. Udipi	7	27	3
27. Uttara Kannada	27	62	7
Mysore Seed Area.	29	483	179



CHAPTER - 10

MINING

10. MINING

10.1 MINERAL OUTPUT - QUANTITY

Minerals	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Metallic Minerals:						
a) Ferrous:						
	'000					
1. chromite	Tonnes	49	78	32	38	20
2. Iron Ore	"	14490	14230	12609	17283	11475
3. Manganese Ore	"	449	415	409	357	294
b) Non - Ferrous:						
1. Bauxite	"	26	70	25	8	22
2. Copper Ore	"	72	88	Neg	-	-
3. Gold	Kgs	1062	1450	1408	1438	1427
4. Silver	"	993	104	103	128	942
II. Non-Metallic Minerals:						
1. Asbestos	Tonnes	56	-	-	-	-
2. Ochre (Red)	Tonnes	575	1000	870	15435	31390
3. China Clay/Clay	Tonnes	22744	13657	9676	15770	15458
4. Corundum	Kgs	-	-	-	1000	9750
5. Felsite	Tonnes	1021	1021	1056	1412	808
6. Fire Clay	Tonnes	-	2238	635	2568	-
7. Kaolin	'000 Tonnes	26	10	12	26	14
8. Kyanite	"	3	3	2	2	2
9. Magnesite	"	35	26	29	31	35
10. Ochre (Yellow)	Tonnes	50	60	177	95	-
11. Quartz	Tonnes	82	28	50	54	-
12. Steatite/Soap Stone	Tonnes	1201	1093	1482	535	-
13. Selica Sand	'000 Tonnes	137	143	144	156	169
14. Shale	"	-	-	617	192	1
III. Building Materials:						
1. Dolomite	'000 Tonnes	34	47	36	61	55
2. Lime Shell	"	39	52	50	55	58
3. Lime Stone	"	9963	8023	18349	9889	11755
4. Moulding Sand	"	197	215	247	200	166
5. Red Oxide	"	19	22	24	1	138

Department of Mines and Geology.

10.2 OUTPUT OF SELECTED MINERALS BY DISTRICT

Mineral	District	Unit		1970	1980	1990	1998-99
		Quan-	tity				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7
1. Asbestos	Hassan	Tonnes		216	84	265	-
	Mandya	"		-	280	-	-
2. Bauxite	Belgaum	'000 tonnes		85	16	21	22
	Dakshina Kannada	"		-	40	37	-
3. Chromite	Hassan	'000 tonnes		5	53	52	20
4. Dolomite	Belgaum	Tonnes		-	-	-	12672
	Bijapur	"		-	16097	8819	38169
	Mysore	"		-	800	1602	1059
	Tumkur	"		-	4759	782	2390
5. Gold	Kolar	Kg.		2006	1618	247	-
	Raichur	"		1235	758	982	1427
6. Iron ore	Bellary	'000 tonnes		2458	3227	4519	5063
	Bijapur	"		-	29	88	79
	Chikamagalur	"		134	41	5841	4971
	Chitradurga	"		157	70	178	1263
	Dharwad	"		-	21	8	49
	Tumkur	"		47	15	81	50
	Uttara Kannada	"		92	30	3	-

10.2 OUTPUT OF SELECTED MINERALS BY DISTRICT (Concl..)

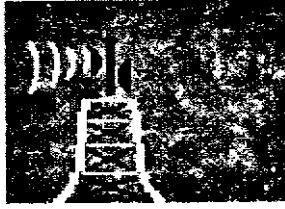
Mineral	District	Unit		1970	1980	1990	1998-99
		Quan-	tity				
1	2	3		4	5	6	7
7. Lime Stone	Belgaum	'000	tonnes	7	16	19	115
	Bijapur	"	"	363	465	536	4443
	Gulbarga	"	"	1302	505	5139	6570
	Tumkur	"	"	546	476	715	571
	Uttara Kannada	"	"	-	18	4	-
	Shimoga	"	"	128	101	30	42
	Chitradurga	"	"	-	-	-	15
	Mysore	"	"	-	-	1	-
	Total			2346	1581	6444	11756
8. Manganese Ore	Belgaum	'000	tonnes	N	9	5	-
	Bellary	"	"	246	223	284	261
	Chitradurga	"	"	2	23	18	26
	Shimoga	"	"	36	43	49	-
	Tumkur	"	"	-	10	5	4
	Uttara Kannada	"	"	78	156	116	3
	Chikmagalur	"	"	-	7	-	-
	Total			362	471	477	294
9. Magnesite	Mysore	'000	tonnes	7	8	7	35
	Total			7	8	7	35

Department of Mines and Geology.

10.3 INDEX NUMBERS OF MINERAL PRODUCTION

(Base: 1993-94 = 100)

Minerals	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Metallic:						
(a) Ferrous:						
1. Chromite	0.89	85.82	174.58	129.12	106.39	44.93
2. Iron ore	63.99	101.57	103.54	102.65	134.98	125.78
3. Manganese ore	7.80	102.53	107.29	101.26	88.99	75.06
(b) Non - Ferrous:						
1. Bauxite	0.07	97.36	172.58	129.35	41.26	117.17
2. Gold	14.64	125.10	108.70	140.58	150.19	148.97
3. Silver	0.01	113.85	96.92	133.08	156.92	163.08
4. Copper	0.86	66.01	44.47	0.00	0.00	0.00
II. Non - Metallic:						
1. Asbestos	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Kaolin	0.09	69.68	90.93	88.59	109.35	75.60
3. Clay (Others)						
4. Corundum	0.00	300.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5. Kyanite	0.03	21.13	21.24	23.78	14.00	805.76
6. Fire Clay	0.05	136.26	126.49	78.37	100.20	58.85
7. Ochre	0.01	35.93	83.34	171.16	256.57	210.71
8. Magnesite	0.69	73.22	70.17	81.98	92.73	92.44
9. Quartz	0.18	119.37	47.04	94.44	80.95	75.23
10. Steatite	0.00	29.33	81.56	187.43	65.64	69.83
III. Building Materials:						
1. Dolomite	0.02	123.38	320.09	484.05	549.49	486.07
2. Lime Stone	10.31	109.36	110.63	117.59	131.13	117.38
All Minerals	100.00	105.52	106.24	110.09	132.72	124.12



CHAPTER – 11

FUEL AND POWER

11. FUEL AND POWER

11.1 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED CAPACITY, GENERATION & CONSUMPTION.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Total installed capacity of generating plant	M.Ws.	3470	3492	3523	3579	3916
II. Total generation	M.U.s.	16744	15449	12858	17024	17066
(a) Total consumption	"	15907	15984	15194	17586	15909
(b) Per capita consumption	Units	355	357	339	392	355

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.2 ELECTRICITY: INSTALLED CAPACITY AND GENERATION - BY OWNERSHIP

Ownership	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. INSTALLED CAPACITY						
a. State Electricity Board	M.W	348	348	348	348	348
b. Power Corporation	"	3122	3144	3172	3228	3528
c. Power Plants	"	-	-	3	3	40
c. Total (a+b+c)	"	3470	3492	3523	3579	3916
II. GENERATION						
1. State Electricity Board	Million Units	1191	1190	966	1135	1128
2. Power Corporation	"	15553	14259	11890	15888	15926
3. Central Sector & Other States	"	3427	4821	6509	5238	6331
4. Private Plants	"	-	-	2	1	49
Total (1 to 4)	"	20171	20270	19367	22262	23434

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.3 EXISTING ELECTRICITY GENERATING STATIONS

Station	Location (District)	Year of commi- ssioning	Installed capacity (M.W)
1	2	3	4
A. Owned & Operated by K.E.B.			
1. Shivanasamudra	Mandya	1902	42
2. Shimshapura	Mandya	1940	172
3. Jog	Shimoga	1947 1952	120
4. Munirabad	Raichur	1962 1965	27
5. T.B. Dam Dissel	Bellary	-	14.4
6. Yalahanka Gen-Stn.	Bangalore Urban	-	127.92
B. Owned & Operated by Karnataka Power Corporation Ltd.			
7. Sharavathi	Shimoga	1964 1977	1035
8. Bhadra	Shimoga	1962 63.98	39.2
9. Linganamakki Dam Power House	Shimoga	1979, 1980	55
10. Nogihari Power House	U.Kannda	1979, 1980	825
11. Supa Dam Power House	Uttara Kannada	1985	100
12. Varahi Power House	Shimoga	1985,90	230
13. Ghataprabha	Belgaum	1992	32
14. Mani	Shimoga	1994	9
15. Kalmala	Raichur	1993	0.4
16. Sirwara	Raichur	1992	1
17. Ganekal	Raichur	1993	0.35
18. Mallapura	Koppal	1993-94	9
19. Raichur Thermal Power Station	Raichur	85,99	1050
20. Kappada Gudda	Chitradurga	1995	2
21. Kodra	U.Kannada	97,99	100
22. Kodasalli	U.Kannada	99	40
C. Private Plant			
23. Ugar Shugar Works	Belgaum	1997-1998	30.5
24. I.P.T.L. (Power)	Bangalore Urban	1998	9
Total			3915.97

Karnataka Electricity Board.

**11.4 ELECTRICITY GENERATION, SALES AND CONSUMPTION
BY CLASS OF CONSUMERS**

(Million Units)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. GENERATION					
1 Generated (KEB) (Gross)	1191	1190	966	1135	1128
2 Purchased from (i+ii)	18377	18450	17697	20486	21595
(i) Kamataka Power Corporation	14950	13629	11188	15248	15264
(ii) Electric Utilities in Adjoining States	3427	4821	6509	5238	6331
3 Consumed for power station	26	29	25	28	27
4 Available for sale	19542	19612	8639	21594	22746
(i) Within the state	19541	19611	18656	21590	22739
(ii) Sold to adjoining states	1	1	3	4	7
B. Sales (1 to 9)					
1 Domestic (i+ii)	2503	2654	2898	3170	3342
(i) Heat and small power	1296	1339	1438	1544	1616
(ii) Light and fans	1207	1315	1460	1626	1726
2 Commercial-Heat and Small Power	387	422	428	510	560
3 Industrial Power (i+ii)	5301	5092	4503	4285	4434
(i) Low and Medium voltage	915	967	982	1096	1181
(ii) High Voltage	4386	4125	3521	3189	3253
4 Public Lighting	157	158	159	160	161
5 Irrigation	7298	7363	6913	9117	7008
6 Public water works and Sewerage pumping	156	157	165	198	216
7 Distributing licence	76	88	77	91	106
8 Miscellaneous (free supply to KEB Personnel)	16	18	21	24	26
9 Others	1	1	3	4	7
C. Loss in Transmission Total and Unaccounted.	3635	3628	3444	4008	6868

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.5 CLASSIFICATION OF CONNECTED LOAD.

(KWhs)					
Class of load	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Domestic: (1+2)	3483124	3706106	3936546	4191700	1624383
1. Heat and Power	2427435	2592036	2768101	2953383	314071
2. Light and fans	1055689	1114070	1168445	1238317	1310312
II. Commercial light and small power (1+2)	280942	303433	327131	351763	375247
1. Heat and Power }	280942	303433	327131	351763	375247
2. Light and fans }					
III. Industrial power (1+2)	3174650	3304361	3419122	3546405	3557567
1. Low and medium Voltage	1604939	1702767	1799638	1885017	1965733
2. High voltage	1569711	1601594	1619484	1661388	1591834
IV. Street Lights	36030	36197	36336	36561	36826
V. Irrigation and agri- cultural dewatering	3510971	3691818	3830788	3954171	4197636
VI. Public Water Works and Sewarage Pumping	160558	173632	187161	203727	219943
VII. Total connected loads I to VI	10646275	11215547	11737084	12284327	12989449

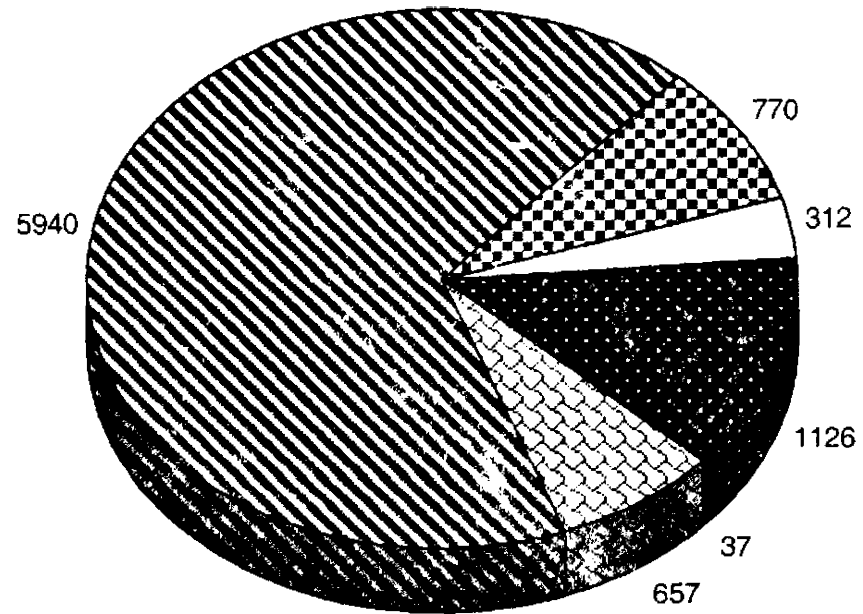
Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.6 CLASSIFICATION OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMERS.

		(Thousands)				
Class of Consumers		1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1		2	3	4	5	6
I	Domestic (1+2)	4898	5146	5391	5674	5940
	1. Heat and power	963	1030	1101	1175	1242
	2. Light and fans	3935	4116	4290	4499	4698
II	Commercial light and small power (1+2)	635	668	898	734	770
	1. Heat and power)					
	2. Light and fans)	635	668	698	734	770
III	Industrial Power (1+2)	265	279	291	302	312
	1. Low and medium voltage	263	276	288	299	309
	2. High voltage	2	3	3	3	3
IV	Irrigation and agricultural Dewatering (a)	960	1001	1035	1067	1126
V	Public water works and Dewatering	24	27	30	34	37
VI	Total consumers (I to V)	6782	7121	7445	7811	8185
VII	Street lighting (fittings)	643	647	651	654	657

Karnataka Electricity Board.

Classification of Electricity Consumers 1998-99 (Thousands)



- Domestic
- ▣ Commercial Light and Small Power
- Industrial Power
- Irr & Agr Dewatering
- Public Water Works & Dewatering
- ▣ Street Lighting

11.7 LENGTH OF TRANSMISSION LINES BY VOLTAGE.

Voltages in KV	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. 11/13.2 KV }						
4.6/2.3 KV }	KMs	111867	114609	116788	119352	122692
2. 400/200 Volts	KMs	310679	319537	325260	331781	340186
3. 33 KV	Ckms	5175	5534	5729	6016	6189
4. 66 KV	Ckms	4628	4875	5108	5450	5773
5. 110 KV	Ckms	5156	5333	5387	5629	5764
6. 220 KV	Ckms	6295	6500	6262	6901	7020
7. 400 KV	Ckms	910	910	910	910	910

Note: KM = Kilometre, CKM = Circuit Kilometre.

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.8 TRANSFORMERS CAPACITY

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Power Transformers:					
1) Number	957	1024	1064	1143	1208
2) Aggregate capacity (MVA)	12224	14051	14968	16895	18758
II. Distribution transformers					
1) Number	96387	101422	106266	110299	114893
2) Aggregate capacity (MVA)	6127	6449	6818	7157	7547

Note: MVA = Million volts Amperes.

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.9 TOWNS AND VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED.

(Numbers)

District	Total No. of towns and villages (as per 1991 census)	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bangalore	685 } }	2395	2395	2395	2395	2376
2. Bangalore (R)	1722 }					
3. Belgaum	1158	1158	1158	1158	1158	1158
4. Bellary	602	591	592	592	592	599
5. Bidar	592	591	599	599	599	592
6. Bijapur	1265	1246	1246	1246	1246	1259
7. Chikmagalur	1031	988	988	988	988	1005
8. Chitradurga	1299	1260	1260	1260	1260	1269
9. Dakshina Kannada	631	652	652	652	652	631
10. Dharwad	1364	1342	1342	1342	1342	1363
11. Gulbarga	1312	1313	1313	1313	1313	1307
12. Hassan	2381	2285	2285	2285	2285	2336
13. Kodagu	300	294	294	294	294	294
14. Kolar	2902	2824	2824	2824	2824	2848
15. Mandya	1376	1350	1350	1350	1350	1360
16. Mysore	1664	1575	1575	1575	1575	1594
17. Raichur	1409	1394	1394	1394	1394	1401
18. Shimoga	1800	1759	1759	1759	1759	1765
19. Tumkur	2549	2450	2450	2450	2450	2509
20. Uttara Kannada	1278	1257	1257	1257	1257	1264
KARNATAKA	27320	26733	26733	26733	26733	26930

K.P.C.T.L. Limited.

11.10 IRRIGATION PUMPSETS ENERGISED

District	(As at the end of the year)			(Hundreds)	
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bangalore }	974	1017	1055	1084	1119
2. Bangalore (R) }					
3. Belgaum *	1199	1240	1277	1320	1372
4. Bellary	336	349	360	370	392
5. Bidar	360	368	380	384	394
6. Bijapur	946	973	991	1022	1053
7. Chikmagalur	140	151	173	188	233
8. Chitradurga	545	568	581	604	639
9. Dakshina Kanada	675	700	714	732	793
10. Dharwad	443	460	484	506	542
11. Gulbarga	301	311	317	322	333
12. Hassan	236	253	264	275	290
13. Kodagu	31	32	33	34	36
14. Kolar	1040	1079	1125	1144	1174
15. Mandya	242	258	272	285	309
16. Mysore	426	447	464	492	552
17. Raichur	404	419	427	442	473
18. Shimoga	226	242	258	270	315
19. Tumkur	989	1047	1079	1097	1136
20. Uttara Kannada	222	234	241	251	263
KARNATAKA	9735	10148	10495	10822	11418

Note: * Includes I.P.Sets of M/s Hukkeri Rural Electric

Co-operative Societies Ltd., Hukkeri.

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.11 DETAILS OF ONGOING POWER PROJECTS.

(Rs.lakhs)

Sl. No.	Project	Expendi- ture from 1970-71 to 1993-94	Expenditure during					Total 1970-71 to 1998-99
			1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Plan Schemes								
1	Sharavathi	7994	1383	391	318	364	449	10899
2	Khalinadi Stage I	35741	119	47	-	-	30	35937
3	Linganamakki Dam Power House	1514	-	-	33	23	-	1570
4	Khalinadi Stage II	23597	7016	6444	6072	5169	3514	51812
5	Varahi Stage I	23809	269	316	31	7	308	24740
6	Gangavathi	679	6	2	-	-	-	687
7	Upper Krishna	256	14	9	-	-	-	279
8	Raichur Thermal Power Station I Stage	32981	-	-	-	-	-	32981
9	Raichur Thermal Power Station II Stage	71972	14798	3672	1672	1141	558	93813
10	Ghataprabha	3625	10	8	-	-	1	3644
11	Sharavathi Tail Race	6456	1646	1670	2072	5088	6692	23624
	Total	208624	25261	12559	10199	11792	11552	279987
12	Investigation	5035	529	462	703	638	338	7705
	Total Plan	213659	25790	13021	10902	12430	11890	287692
13	Non-plan chakra Scheme	7658	-	-	50	8	-	7716
14	Office building	99	-	-	-	-	-	99
	Total Plan and Non-plan	221416	25790	13021	10952	12438	11890	295507

11.12 FATAL AND NON-FATAL ELECTRICAL ACCIDENTS.

(Human beings and animals)

(Numbers)

Causes	1994-95		1995-96		1997-98		1997-98		1998-99	
	F	NF	F	NF	F	NF	F	NF	F	NF
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Accidental contact with live wires	74	32	132	52	123	118	85	24	74	86
2. Accidental energisation of poles/ground wire	88	6	86	8	7	1	82	22	120	22
3. Fall from support and ladders	7	114	6	43	10	72	16	81	9	54
4. Non-observance of line clear procedure	1	2	1	1	1	0	2	10	4	7
5. Induction	15	53	6	21	2	0	13	11	10	59
6. Deteriorated service mains	5	4	3	2	8	3	15	9	14	9
7. Grounding due to leakage of current at cable joints	12	0	26	4	58	17	21	10	18	23
8. Energised guys	18	2	44	1	35	10	26	3	24	2
9. Yielding of poles	0	4	0	3	1	1	9	11	22	15
10. Snapping of conductors/ slipping from the pin bindings	183	20	192	25	164	28	188	34	313	36
11. Non-utilisation of safety appliances	0	5	1	4	3	0	1	4	0	6
12. Defects in consumers premises	14	1	6	0	4	0	19	7	20	11
13. Unauthorised shifting of installations, extension of lines, KEB properties and construction of buildings close to power lines	24	4	11	6	7	0	23	8	18	16
14. Ignorance on the part of public	3	4	2	4	6	0	3	2	9	14
15. Inquisitive or deliberate contact with power line	2	3	0	1	0	0	3	10	0	0
16. While loading and unloading of poles and other materials	1	29	0	8	1	0	1	8	0	0
17. Miscellaneous	39	47	86	87	67	74	77	58	42	23
TOTAL	486	330	602	320	497	324	584	312	697	383

Note: F = Fatal, NF = Non Fatal.

Karnataka Electricity Board.

11.13 COAL SUPPLIES TO INDUSTRIES

(Thousand tonnes)

Sl. No.	Item	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Iron & Steel	-	-	-	-	-
2	Cement	1558	1160	1163	1409	1149
3	Cotton Textiles	8	5	-	7	9
4	Paper	406	192	448	409	329
5	Power	3001	8190	4345	4431	5273
6	Vanaspathi	-	-	-	-	-
7	Small scale industries	-	-	-	-	-
8	Other Industries	96	186	126	87	46
9	All Industries	5069	9633	6082	6343	6806

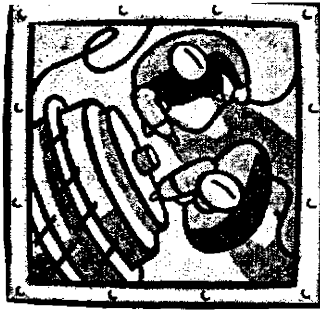
Coal Controller, Government of India, Calcutta.

11.14 CONSUMPTION OF PETROLEUM AND ITS PRODUCTS.

Item	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Diesel	'000 M.Tonnes	1521	1766	2007	1515	1809
2. Petrol	"	276	317	342	373	328
3. Kerosene	"	462	496	512	392	493
4. Gas	"	155	190	199	141	229
5. Other Petroleum	"	412	524	533	294	443
Products						

Chief Divisional Manager / State Level Coordinator, Bangalore.

Indian Oil Corporation.



CHAPTER -12

INDUSTRIES

12. INDUSTRIES
12.1 REGISTERED FACTORIES BY INDUSTRIES

(Numbers)

NIC Group	Industries	1994-95 1995-96 1996-97 1997-98 1998-99						
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7
20-21	Manufacture of Food Products.			1533	1595	1645	1718	1764
22	Manufacture of Beverages, Tobacco and Tobacco Products.			146	148	150	159	159
23	Manufacture of Cotton Textiles			310	390	401	417	415
24	Manufacture of Wool, Silk Synthetic Fibre Textiles.			201	284	288	291	294
26	Manufacture of Textile Products (Including wearing Apparel other than Foot wear.)			590	640	653	692	755
27	Manufacture of Wood and Wood Products, Furniture and Fixtures.			128	150	157	161	163
28	Manufacture of Paper and Paper Products and printing publishing and allied Industries			192	210	215	234	251
29	Manufacture of Leather & Leather and Fur (except repair).			102	115	119	114	112
30	Manufacture of Rubber, Plastic, Petroleum, & Coal Products.			398	440	446	463	483
31	Manufacture of Chemicals and Chemical Products (except products of Petroleum and coal).			401	443	450	474	491
32	Manufacture of Non-Metallic Mineral Products.			600	650	661	670	677
33	Basic Metal and Alloy Industries.			456	498	501	528	535
34	Manufacture of Metal Products & Parts, Except Machinery & Transport Equipments.			632	694	702	742	763
35	Manufacturing of Machinery, Machine Tools and Parts except Electrical Machinery.			661	710	725	751	772
36	Manufacture of Electrical Machinery Apparatus Appliance and Supplies parts.			541	593	608	630	651
37	Manufacture of Transport Equipment and Parts.			135	139	143	146	150
38	other Manufacturing Industries.			287	350	374	410	415
40	Electricity.			97	99	99	99	102
41	Gas and Steam			4	4	4	4	5
42	Water Works and Supply			13	14	14	14	14
51	Activities Allied to Construction.			-	-	-	-	-
61	Wholesale Trade in, fuel, chemicals, perfumery ceramics and glass			-	-	-	-	-
62	Wholesale Trade in Wood, Paper, other Fabrics and Skin & Inedible oils.			7	-	-	-	-
63	Wholesale Trade in All Types of Machinery Equipment- including Transport and Electrical Equipments			2	-	-	-	-
68	Retail Trade in Others			12	-	-	-	-
70	Land Transport			3	1	1	1	1
72	Supporting Services to Air Transport			-	-	-	-	-
73	Services incidental to Transport			6	1	1	1	1
74	Storage and Ware Housing			19	17	17	17	17
82	Auctioneering, Data processing & Tabulations Services			-	-	-	-	-
91	Sanitation and Similar Services			-	-	-	-	-
92	Education, Scientific and Research Services			7	-	-	-	-
93	Medical and Health Services			2	-	-	-	-
95	Recreational & Cultural Services			5	5	5	5	5
96	Personal Services			31	29	29	29	29
97	Repair Services			222	180	180	196	215
99	Services not elsewhere classified			22	25	26	27	27
	Total			7765	8424	8614	8993	9266

Note : Data furnished refers to all Factories Registered under section 2m(i), 2m(ii) and 85(i) of the Factories Act 1948.

Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

12.2 Registered Factories.

(Numbers)

District	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	3608	-	4202	4390	4399
3. Bangalore (R)	167	-	188	223	237
4. Belgaum	384	-	412	407	415
5. Bellary	240	-	243	242	254
6. Bidar	64	-	77	447	447
7. Bijapur	236	-	246	228	226
8. Chamarajnar	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	53	-	56	56	57
10. Chitradurga	328	-	344	343	344
11. Dakshina Kannada	529	-	584	539	575
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	609	-	628	621	608
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	116	-	119	119	120
16. Hassan	69	-	70	70	76
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	33	-	39	41	41
19. Kolar	138	-	146	163	170
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	63	-	68	68	74
22. Mysore	430	-	459	471	473
23. Raichur	327	-	326	321	323
24. Shimoga	146	-	156	154	150
25. Tumkur	157	-	180	198	206
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	68	-	71	70	71
Total	7765		8614	9171	9266

Note: * Refers to calendar year.

Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

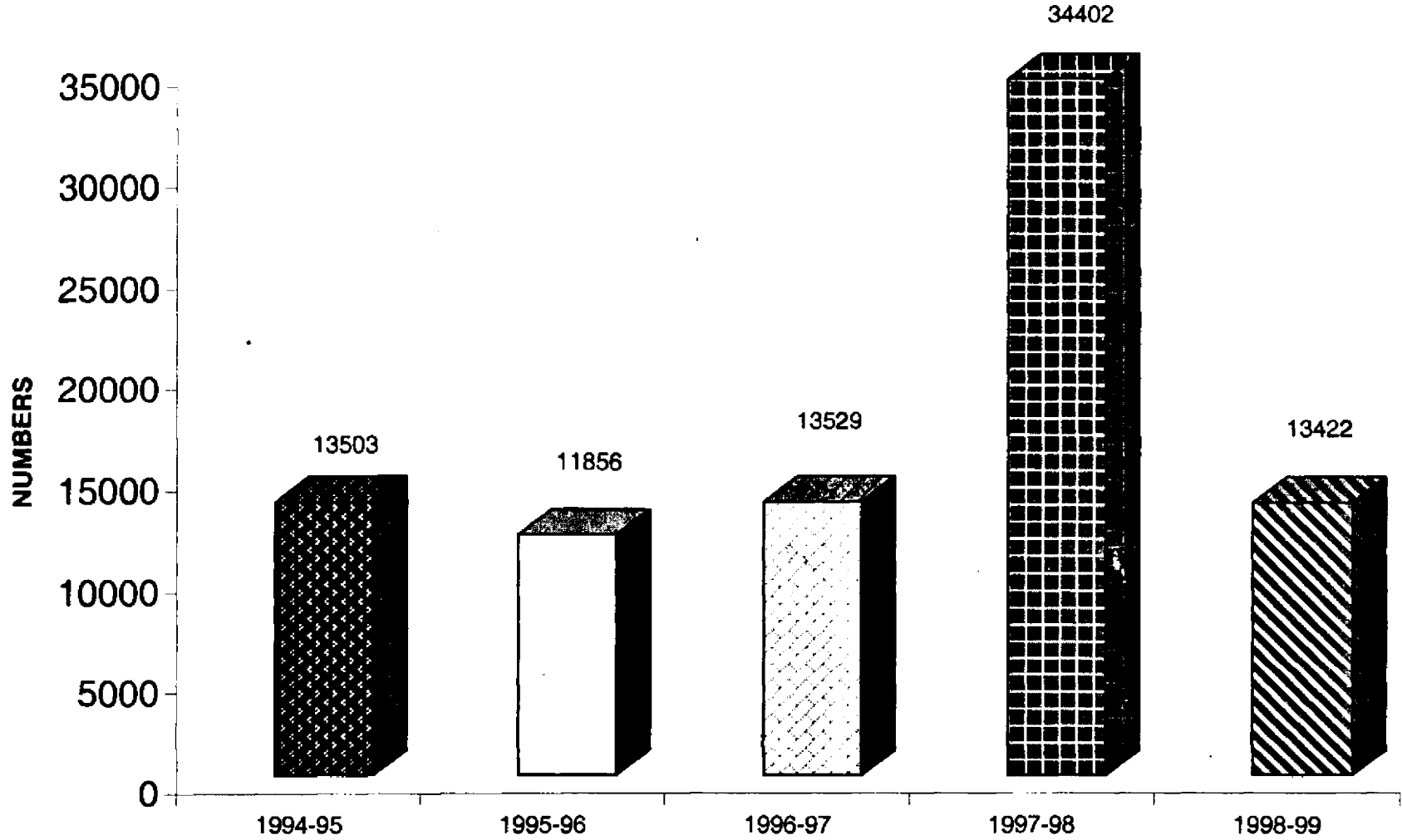
12.3 REGISTERED SMALL SCALE UNITS.

(Numbers)					
District	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bangalore	3310	2100	3082	3480	2416
2. Bangalore (R)	685	695	666	1332	853
3. Belgaum	1086	1103	1100	4856	1342
4. Bellary	438	417	465	1973	581
5. Bidar	241	251	233	1002	300
6. Bijapur	477	472	505	854	334
7. Chikmagalur	275	257	277	347	250
8. Chitradurga	380	388	382	888	300
9. Dakshina Kannada	816	878	989	1867	757
10. Dharwad	1268	999	1241	2242	808
11. Gulbarga	386	397	366	2483	422
12. Hassan	249	269	263	1650	461
13. Kodagu	104	103	95	268	249
14. Kolar	433	480	443	1628	529
15. Mandya	250	177	318	897	460
16. Mysore	1003	785	954	3327	1051
17. Raichur	400	403	387	1432	502
18. Shimoga	503	513	509	1509	501
19. Tumkur	1000	976	1017	946	942
20. Uttara Kannada	199	193	237	1421	364
KARNAKATA	13503	11856	13529	34402	13422

Department of Industries and Commerce.

REGISTERED SMALL SCALE UNITS

110



12.4 PRINCIPAL RESULTS OF ASI (FACTORY SECTOR)

Characteristics	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	6	7	8	9
1. Factories	Nos.	6184	6701	7277	6955
2. Fixed capital	Rs.Crores	10080	12575	17210	24845
3. Working capital	"	3685	4602	6440	8092
4. Invested capital	"	15634	19717	25854	32483
5. Outstanding loans	"	5774	8323	10428	32918
6. Workers	'000 Nos.	351	371	431	472
7. Mandays (workers)	Lakhs	1106	1175	1333	-
8. Employees	'000Nos.	467	512	579	625
9. Mandays (employees)	Lakhs	1481	1657	1797	-
10. Total persons engaged	'000 Nos.	473	518	583	628
11. Wages to workers	Rs.crores	1172	1460	1661	1783
12. Total emoluments	"	1940	2472	2925	3058
13. Provident and other funds	"	226	273	401	719
14. Social security benefits	"				
15. Other benefits	"				
16. Fuels consumed	"	1388	2411	2986	1981
17. Materials consumed	"	14489	17844	20647	22510
18. Total inputs	"	17772	23012	27005	32305
19. Products	"	22750	28036	32851	35808
20. Value of output	"	22498	30845	37268	42691
21. Depreciation	"	820	1083	1490	1739
22. Net value added	"	5906	6750	8772	8647
23. Rent paid	"	139	251	379	385
24. Interest paid	"	1120	1567	2291	2834
25. Net income	"	4647	4931	6102	5428
26. Net fixed capital formation	"	1741	2290	2652	3603
27. Gross fixed capital Formation	"	2560	3373	4142	5342
28. Addition in stock of					
(i) Materials, fuels etc.,	"	497	755	118	127
(ii) Semi finished goods	"	144	282	161	-33
(iii) Finished goods	"	404	236	581	61
(iv) Total physical working capital	"	1045	1273	860	155
29. Gross capital formation	"	3605	4646	5002	5497
30. Profits	"	2287	1952	2500	1652

Note: "Factory Sector" includes industrial units using power and employing 10 or more worker and units not using power but employing 20 or more workers on any day of the preceeding twelve months and Registered under the provisions of the sections of 2(m) (i) and 2 m(ii) of the Indian Factories Act 1948.

Annual Survey of Industries Reports (Factory Sector), Central Statistical Organisation.

12.5 NUMBER OF FACTORIES, CAPITAL INVESTMENT, EMPLOYEES, VALUE OF OUTPUT & VALUE ADDED BY MANUFACTURE (FACTORY SECTOR)

Industry wise data at 2 digit level.

Major Group NIC Code	Description	Year	Number of Factories (No.)	Invested Capital (Rs. Lakhs)	Number of Employees (No.)	Value of Output (Rs. Lakhs)	Net Value Added (Rs. Lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
20-	Manufacture of food	1994-95	1021	148737	53196	347151	52302
21	products	1995-96	1065	183189	57879	424694	49573
		1996-97	1070	253787	63753	487490	51671
		1997-98	1136	230767	56714	484981	81255
22	Manufacture of Beverages, Tobacco & Tobacco products	1994-95	200	43754	14263	66884	8857
		1995-96	165	27083	12278	45938	9963
		1996-97	174	52378	16010	128750	54645
		1997-98	196	61076	15745	131181	44502
23	Manufacture of cotton textiles	1994-95	450	52436	30816	16775	35116
		1995-96	434	55623	32159	121465	20237
		1996-97	416	43690	28981	82595	14127
		1997-98	450	57860	30792	128971	25169
24	Manufacture of wool, silk & synthetic fabric textiles	1994-95	163	15518	8790	36812	10488
		1995-96	171	29472	11268	48278	14583
		1996-97	159	57762	9052	64115	21450
		1997-98	161	86623	13611	118541	58235
25	Manufacture of jute and other vegetable fibre Textiles (except others)	1994-95	6	110	191	100	17
		1995-96	6	105	239	106	28
		1996-97	6	97	210	104	34
		1997-98	5	23	139	78	36
26	Manufacture of textile products (Including wearing apparel other than foot wear	1994-95	449	55896	64138	88912	23517
		1995-96	523	61721	77938	128647	32250
		1996-97	486	63860	86919	139842	38429
		1997-98	572	86702	90741	203276	46452
27	Manufacture of wood & wood products, furniture & fixtures	1994-95	197	5053	4594	9980	1650
		1995-96	199	5634	3369	8228	1137
		1996-97	193	6219	3235	10053	1515
		1997-98	165	3607	2408	7872	1010
28	Manufacture of paper & paper products, printing & publishing & Allied Industries	1994-95	280	45731	18262	10773	37129
		1995-96	328	57431	20128	138094	36570
		1996-97	213	100017	19066	131841	33529
		1997-98	340	156830	22271	145183	25985

12.5 NUMBER OF FACTORIES, CAPITAL INVESTMENT, EMPLOYEES, VALUE OF OUTPUT & NET VALUE ADDED BY MANUFACTURE (FACTORY SECTOR) (contd..)

Industry wise data at 2 digit level.

Major Group NIC Code	Description	Year	Number of Fac- tories (No.)	Invested Capital (Rs. Lakhs)	Number of Em- ployees (No.)	Value of Output (Rs. Lakhs)	Net Value Added (Rs. Lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
29	Manufacture of leather, leather & fur products (except repairs)	1994-95	85	13341	8121	27940	5106
		1995-96	102	23646	8265	30433	4738
		1996-97	95	32078	10347	55293	7872
		1997-98	71	29680	13144	60463	7645
30	Manufacture of rubber Plastic, petroleum & coal products	1994-95	312	76269	17051	159622	55435
		1995-96	344	95813	19175	162059	32955
		1996-97	363	184126	27256	253707	68358
		1997-98	400	118436	25906	229470	44991
31	Manufacture of chemicals & chemical products	1994-95	279	36309	12713	76604	3007
		1995-96	308	34864	10158	83900	13463
		1996-97	346	297786	16884	246184	64222
		1997-98	359	281589	15809	269410	19610
32	Manufacture of Non-metallic Mineral products	1994-95	443	150176	28054	123043	28770
		1995-96	517	166631	27956	146651	38369
		1996-97	462	193063	30967	183393	22343
		1997-98	433	193389	23294	180461	49227
33	Basic metal & alloys industries	1994-95	243	120609	21635	194272	28451
		1995-96	271	179372	30010	258049	49914
		1996-97	370	163301	30568	254363	46828
		1997-98	233	556370	27448	375632	27839
34	Manufacture of metal pro- ducts & parts except mech- anical & transport equipment	1994-95	441	35341	14683	62175	15695
		1995-96	471	73236	18551	136693	30936
		1996-97	616	112006	39462	162367	40322
		1997-98	463	50151	16442	81527	15275
35	Manufacture of machinery Machine tools & parts except electrical machinery	1994-95	1024	324337	84479	598563	155821
		1995-96	1102	439476	93955	792514	192174
		1996-97	1456	447269	100162	806417	189763
		1997-98	1122	428482	96949	968574	195647
36	Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appli- ances, supplies & part	1994-95	1024	-	-	-	-
		1995-96	-	-	-	-	-
		1996-97	-	-	-	-	-
		1997-98	-	-	-	-	-

12.5 NUMBER OF FACTORIES, CAPITAL INVESTMENT, EMPLOYEES, VALUE OF OUTPUT & NET VALUE ADDED BY MANUFACTURE (FACTORY SECTOR) (conclid..)

Industry wise data at 2 digit level.

Major Group NIC Code	Description	Year	Number of Factories (No.)	Invested Capital (Rs.in Lakhs)	Number of Employees (No.)	Value of Output (Rs.in Lakhs)	Net Value Added (Rs.in Lakhs)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
37	Manufacture of transport equipment & parts	1994-95	188	53216	25795	116168	16532
		1995-96	175	63569	27469	136188	38837
		1996-97	186	88018	28993	207035	71608
		1997-98	165	89364	23053	181339	37743
38	Other manufacturing industries	1994-95	131	35731	10172	28369	5939
		1995-96	130	42946	12186	71891	12077
		1996-97	140	42106	10992	44415	8284
		1997-98	130	42706	11623	49812	7194
39	Repair of capital goods	1994-95	145	1767	10491	7529	5955
		1995-96	166	3080	13392	12932	8246
		1996-97	209	23108	19803	41357	18119
		1997-98	337	102412	91743	199551	54527
40	Electricity	1994-95	9	346799	37414	272441	98802
		1995-96	147	149819	34072	328438	86647
		1996-97	150	148320	33902	401065	126566
		1997-98	157	665021	45052	418753	120739
41	Gas & steam	1994-95	-	-	-	-	-
		1995-96	3	1479	127	4418	897
		1996-97	3	3461	104	14827	-5794
		1997-98	3	1633	85	3656	462
42	Water works & supply	1994-95	15	1484	634	7707	826
		1995-96	15	1073	565	5421	448
		1996-97	129	1472	703	6883	601
		1997-98	17	1236	684	11320	341
97	Repair services	1994-95	69	737	1783	1953	1155
		1995-96	33	406	919	1477	929
		1996-97	34	1466	1266	4686	2730
		1997-98	32	4353	917	19028	840
	Total	1994-95	6184	1563350	467275	2449771	290619
		1995-96	6701	1971668	512058	3084514	674966
		1996-97	7277	2585390	578635	3726782	877222
		1997-98	6955	3248310	624570	4269073	864723

Central Statistical Organisation.

12.6 OUTPUT OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES

(Rs. Crores)

Sl. No.	Product	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5 th	6	7	8
1.	Sugar	'000 MT	1012	1164	1011	882	1067
2.	Cement	"	4036	3745	3590	4060	3830
3.	Paper	"	217	233	198	227	235
4.	Vanaspathi	"	4	NA	4	6	NA
5.	Sandlewood Oil	MT.	15	15	15	11	8
6.	Pig Iron	'000 MT	5	161	180	130	158
7.	Steel Ingots	"	82	95	89	70	83
8.	Saleable Steel	"	63	63	61	50	58
9.	Cotton Yarn	"	73	75	78	74	65

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES

(Value Rs.lakhs)							
Factory/ Products	Unit	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
		Quan- tity	Value	Quan- tity	Value	Quan- tity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(1) Karnataka State Agro							
Corn products, Bangalore.							
1. Weening Food	MTS	20649	1937.7	23973	2305.03	10473	1990.92
2. Milling Feeds	MTS	7645	404.83	8737	500.03	8028	590.22
3. Feeds	MTS	10662	404.61	10099	384.55	10068	502.19
Total		38956	2747.14	42809	3189.61	28569	3083.33
(2) The Hutti Gold Mines							
Co. Ltd.,							
1. Gold	Kgs.	1232.44	5936.92	1025.36	5016.64	1408.03	6981.47
2. Copper concentrates	MTS	838.48	602.42	1109.22	491.7	174.07	936.51
Total		2070.92	6539.34	2134.58	5508.34	1582.1	7917.98
(3) The Mysore Electrical							
Industries Ltd., Tumkur Road, Bangalore-22.							
1. HT.Switch Gears	No.	5353	1723.4	4865	2043.69	4102	2182.28
2. Electronic Devices	"	442	3.15	117	7.78	455	10.9
Total		5795	1726.55	4982	2051.47	4557	2193.18
(4) Karnataka Soaps and							
Detergents Ltd., Bangalore-55.							
1. Soaps	"	7678.448	6503.29	7773.693	7068.41	8983.79	8939.44
2. Detergents	"	2897.289	546.62	3273.158	687.03	4359.94	871.54
3. Sandalwood Oil	Kgs.	4.947	309.95	4.000	347.91	2.142	115.43
4. Agarbathies	Tonnes	76.071	140.37	86.080	158.62	51.816	133.89
5. Glycerine	"	49.750	45.33	0	0	0	0
6. Stearic acid	"	16.190	2.70	0	12.85	0	0
7. Others	"	-	9.19	-	12.85	-	3.07
Total		10722.695	-7557.45	11136.931	-8287.67	13397.7	10063.37

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	1997-98		1998-99	
		Quan- tity	Value	Quan- tity	Value
1	2	9	10	11	12
(1) Karnataka State Agro					
Corn products,					
Bangalore.					
1. Weening Food	MTS	18130	1927.88	17857	2213.84
2. Milling Feeds	MTS	6353	412.09	5286	408.6
3. Feeds	MTS	9630	5142.34	5871	320.29
Total		34113	7542.31	29014	2942.73
(2) The Hutti Gold Mines					
Co. Ltd.,					
1. Gold	Kgs.	1438.07	6119.77	1427.17	5994.83
2. Copper concentrates	MTS	-	936.11	-	1032.04
Total		1438.07	7055.88	1427.17	7026.87
(3) The Mysore Electrical					
Industries Ltd.,					
Turnkur Road,					
Bangalore-22.					
1. HT.Switch Gears	No.	3573	2174.02	3713	2428.7
2. Electronic Devices	"	283	14.46	200	9.04
Total		3856	2188.48	3913	2437.74
(4) Karnataka Soaps and					
Detergents Ltd.,					
Bangalore-55.					
1. Soaps	Tonnes	8547.475	9518.83	8075.259	10502.27
2. Detergents	"	42337.77	883.03	4021.665	862.17
3. Sandalwood Oil	"	0.46	26.95	0.029	2.62
4. Agarbathies	"	39.551	139.58	152.898	321.55
5. Glycerine	"	-	-	-	-
6. Stearic acid	"	-	-	-	-
Total			10960.14		12166.88

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
		Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(5) The Mysore Sugar Co.							
Ltd., Mandya							
1. Sugar	Qts	649258	6342.68	592073	5789.86	544540	5710.94
2. Alcohol produced	HL	73227	571.68	60851	380.7	55705	188.39
3. Acetic Acid 3600 Mts per Annum 12 Mts per day	Qts	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		722485	6914.36	652924	6170.56	1101590	5899.33
(6) NGEF Ltd., Bangalore							
1. Transformers in (MVA)	No.						
2. Electric motors in (MW)	"	1625		1613		1268	
3. Switching gears (in No's)	"	357		439		320	
4. Convertors & rectifies	"	725		601		634	
5. Tap changers	"	1550	17648	10542	18259	423	15638
6. Silicon Power and diodes	"	174		171		192	
	"	6495		2722		2639	
Total		10926	17648	16088	18259	5476	15638
(7) Chamundi Machine Tools							
Ltd., Mysore -1.							
1. Centre Lathe.	No's.	75	199.38	57	182.24	71	232.2
Total		75	199.38	57	182.24	71	232.2
(8) Karnataka Silk Indus- tries Corporation Ltd. Bangalore.							
1. Fabrics: Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore	Lakh Mtrs.	5.18		4.73		5.63	
2. Spun Silk Yarn Spun Silk Mills, Channarayana	Tonnes.	66.88		64.8		86.33	
3. Noil yarn	"	27.24	3144.37	24.52	3002.14	19	4728.6
4. Raw Silk Yarn Silk Filatures	"	43.29		41.59		55.74	
Total		142.59	3144.37	135.64	3002.14	166.7	4728.6

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	1997-98		1998-99	
		Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	9	10	11	12
(5) The Mysore Sugar Co. Ltd., Mandya					
1. Sugar.	MT	294034	6241.13	743610	6654.87
2. Alcohol produced	HL	49982	229.4	76541	230.23
3. Acetic Acid 3600 Mts day	MT				
Total		344016	6470.53	820151	6885.1
(6) NGEF Ltd., Bangalore					
1. Transformers in (MVA)	No.	1508	-	1573	-
2. Electric motors in (MW)	"	326	-	625	-
3. Switching gears (in No's)	"	582	-	428	-
4. Convertors & rectifies	"	423	15041	299	14185
5. Tab changers	"	102	-	138	-
6. Silicon Power and diodes	"	1425	-	-	-
Total		4366	15041	3063	14185
(7) Chamuridi Machine Tools Ltd., Mysore -1.					
1. Centre Lathe.	No.	15.2	157.99	14	200.2
Total		15.2	157.99	14	200.2
(8) Karnataka Silk Indus- tries Corporation Ltd. Bangalore.					
1. Fabrics: Silk Weaving Factory, Mysore	Lakh Mtrs.	53.67	-	40.16	-
2. Spun Silk Yarn Spun Silk Mills, Channapatna	Tonnes.	59.16	-	32.67	-
3. Ncil yarn	Tonnes.	37.19	3674.46	36.1	2926.7
4. Raw Silk Yarn Silk Filatures	"	48.98	-	26.34	-
Total		199	3674.46	135.27	2926.7

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
		Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
(9) Mysore Paints & Varnish Limited, Mysore.							
1. Paints (in Tonnes)	Litres	419		458		439	
2. Inks (in Tonnes)	Kgs.	47		9		12	
3. Cement paint/ Dry Colours (in Tonnes)	"	184	519.06	168	728.2	170	585.65
4. Resins (in Tonnes)	"	77		82		70	
Total		727	519.06	717	728.2	691	585.65
(10) Karnataka Vidyuth Karkhane, B'lore.							
1. Transformers	KVA	101114	3562	9181	3208	11209	4124
Total		101114	3562	9181	3208	11209	4124
(11) Karnataka Implements and Machinaries Co. Limited							
1. Bus body Building **	No's	159	137.69	258	199.62	106	98.59
Total		159	137.69	258	199.62	106	98.59
(12) Karnataka Power Corporation, B'lore							
1. Energy sold to KEB	in MUS MV.	11852	N.A	9415	94670	6735	92356
Total		11852	N.A	9415	94670	6735	92356
(13) The Mysore Paper Mills Ltd., B'lore.							
1. Paper	M.Tonnes	26486	5951	32279	8816	27924	7761.69
2. News print	"	92966	18973	87585	24670	53741	12127.24
3. Sugar	"	26571	2671	10237	4031	60870	4692.43
4. Molasses & others	"	11990	161	23938	120	41565	189.12
Total		158013	27756	184039	37637	184100	24770.48

12.7 PRODUCTION AND VALUE OF STATE OWNED FACTORIES (contd.)

(Value Rs.lakhs)

Factory/ Products	Unit	1997-98		1998-99	
		Quan- tity	Va- lue	Quan- tity	Va- lue
1	2	9	10	11	12
(9) Mysore Paints & Varnish Limited, Mysore.					
1. Paints (in Tonnes)	Litres	446		420	-
2. Inks (in Tonnes)	Kgs.	13		13	-
3. Cement paint/ Dry Colours (in Tonnes)	"	151	706.5	168	914.66
4. Resins (in Tonnes)	"	84		-	-
Total		694	706.5	601	914.66
(10) Karnataka Vidyuth Karkhane, B'lore.					
1. Transformers	KVA	9258	3420.24	6942	2735
Total		9258	3420.24	6942	2735
(12) Karnataka Power Corporation, B'lore					
1. Energy sold to KEB	MV.	15888	13667	15926	15504
Total		15888	13667	15926	15504
(13) The Mysore Paper Mills Ltd., B'lore.					
1. Paper	M.Tonnes	70576	14483.45	59046	13236.28
2. News print	"	27257	6953.49	29057	7361.41
3. Sugar	"	50689	6045.53	34803	4164.54
4. Molasses & others	"	33235	348.14	26772	161.17
Total		181757	27830.61	149678	24923.4

Source:- 1994-95 to 1998-99 Annual Survey reports brought out by the K.S.B.P.E.

12.8 PRODUCTION OF KHADI INDUSTRIES

Year/ District	Cotton Khadi		Wollen Khadi		Silk Khadi		Value of Hand- made Paper (Rs. lakhs)
	Produ- ction (^{'000} Sq.Mts)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Produc- tion (^{'000} No. of Kambats)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	Produ- ction (^{'000} Metres)	Value (Rs. lakhs)	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
1994-95	13.85	389.65	2.05	374.85	1.28	270.89	54.4
1995-96	14.56	431.57	2.85	538.25	1.49	300.6	88.57
1996-97	16.25	549.92	3.6	886.57	1.98	386.42	71.62
1997-98	18.02	760.9	2.3	892.3	1.19	520.19	71.72
1998-99	17.54	609.7	2.7	864.3	2.6	496.12	123.38
1998-99							
1. Bagalkot	0.67	30.27	0.23	96.53	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-	-	28.19
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	0.52	91.03	0.32
4. Belgaum	0.67	41.5	0.5	332.26	-	-	3.5
5. Bellary	2.21	63.49	-	-	-	-	6.04
6. Bidar	-	-	-	-	-	-	6.31
7. Bijapur	0.3	16.62	0.04	15.32	0.09	27.04	-
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	0.5	11.2	0.54
9. Chikmagalur	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10. Chitradurga	3.65	114.57	0.44	103.65	-	-	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Davanagere	6.31	220.63	-	-	-	-	9.42
13. Dharwad	0.9	35.29	0.43	104.4	-	-	-
14. Gadag	0.88	41.28	0.2	80.16	-	-	0.56
15. Gulbarga	1.47	28.99	0.13	68.11	-	-	2.5
16. Hassan	0.1	3.56	-	-	0.08	17.01	4.57
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-	4.52
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19. Kolar	-	-	-	-	1.28	315.18	3.5
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	-	-	0.08	42.03	0.07	21.2	6.71
22. Mysore	-	-	0.06	11.55	0.06	13.46	2.16
23. Raichur	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.6
24. Shimoga	0.18	6.33	-	-	-	-	10.03
25. Tumkur	0.2	7.22	0.14	10.29	-	-	-
26. Udipi	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.31
27. Uttara Kannada	-	-	-	-	-	-	20

Note: Districtwise figures may not tally.

Khadi & Village Industries, Bangalore.

12.9 PRODUCTION OF SPIRIT AND LIQUOR

(In Lakh litres)

Year	Production							
	Rect- ified spirit	medium grade alcohol	Indian made foreign liquor	Plain country liquor (Arrack)	Beer	Wine	Fenny	Total Liquor (col.4 to col.8)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	648.40	10.70	440.59	825.94	760.72	9.05	3.19	2698.59
1995-96	686.36	18.92	399.8	877.43	881.85	10.0	3.61	2877.97
1996-97	553.03	13.19	518.06	837.38	857.79	9.18	5.26	2793.89
1997-98	523.24	12.11	525.05	818.91	996.57	5.29	4.71	2885.86
1998-99	698.99	16.46	520.81	882.79	981.33	5.24	10.16	3115.78

Note: Excise year i.e. from 1st July to 30th June.

Production of IML by different types is not being maintained.

Department of Excise, Bangalore.

12.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION BY INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

(Base: 1993-94 = 100)

Major Group/Industry Division	NIC DVN/ CODE	Weight Within Division	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Mining	1	2.36	108.22	107.77	112.18
II. Manufacturing:	2-3	89.3	109.37	116.31	126.75
Manufacture of					
1. Food products	20-21	20.22	109.43	117.81	125.98
2. Beverages, tobacco, & tobacco products	22	5.03	113.17	122.79	128.55
3. Cotton textiles	23	4.37	121.43	117.76	127.15
4. Wool, silk, synthetic, fibre, textiles	24	4.71	106.72	116.2	128.46
5. Textile products (including wearing apparel other than foot wear)	26	4.96	109.09	111.89	126.3
6. Wood and wood products, furnitures & fixtures	27	1.95	112.89	119.81	128.94
7. Paper & paper products, printing publishing and allied industries	28	4.16	110.68	117.07	127.92
8. Manufacture of leather, leather and fur products (except repair)	29	1.62	107.96	116.27	126.67
9. Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	30	6.66	106.28	114.3	125.89
10. Chemical & chemical products (except product of petroleum and coal)	31	3.33	112.12	115.61	128.1
11. Non-metallic mineral products	32	5.6	107.21	118.16	121.49
12. Basic metal and alloy industries	33	6.34	106.44	113.54	126.29
13. Metal products & parts (except machinery & transport equipments)	34	3.65	102.68	110.22	126.56
14. Machinery, machine tools & parts (except electrical machinery)	35	19.15	109.89	115.49	127.34
15. Electrical machinery apparatus, appliances & supplies & parts	36				
16. Transport equipments and parts	37	6.41	107.65	114.59	128.77
17. Other manufacturing industries	38	1.84	108.68	127.21	126.86
III. Electricity	4	8.34	115.53	105.38	87.18
IV. General Index		100	109.88	115.2	123.11

12.10 INDEX NUMBERS OF INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTION BY DIVISION

(conclid..)

(Base: 1993-94 = 100)

Major Group/Industry Division	Weight	Weight Within Division	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	7	8
I. Mining	1	2.36	132.31	125.77
II. Manufacturing:	2-3	89.3	139.46	147.5
Manufacture of				
1. Food products	20-21	20.22	142.18	149.19
2. Beverages, tobacco, & tobacco products	22	5.03	141.4	152.9
3. Cotton textiles	23	4.37	143.27	150.17
4. Wool, silk, synthetic fibre, textiles	24	4.71	141.38	162.28
5. Textile products (including wearing apparel other than foot wear)	26	4.96	159.26	162.81
6. Wood and wood products, furnitures & fixtures	27	1.95	147.28	149.89
7. Paper & paper products, printing publishing and allied industries	28	4.16	138.78	138.92
8. Manufacture of leather, leather and fur products (except repair)	29	1.62	137.53	151.04
9. Rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products	30	6.66	132.16	135.93
10. Chemical & chemical products (except product of petroleum and coal)	31	3.33	133.79	135.54
11. Non-metallic mineral products	32	5.6	132.26	137.64
12. Basic metal and alloy industries	33	6.34	139.23	142.45
13. Metal products & parts (except machinery & transport equipments)	34	3.65	139.95	152.14
14. Machinery, machine tools & parts (except electrical machinery)	35)	}	19.15	139.62
15. Electrical machinery apparatus, appliances & supplies & parts	36)			
16. Transport equipments and parts	37	6.41	129.96	143.1
17. Other manufacturing industries	38	1.84	121.74	118.15
III. Electricity	4	8.34	126.49	119.26
IV. General Index		100	138.21	144.63

12.11 WORKING OF KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION

(Rs.lakh)

Item	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Paid up share capital at the end of the year	6910	6910	6910	6910	7395
2. Gross sanctions	46698	62363	66979	47915	30012
3. Total loan assistance sanctioned (effective) (as at the end of the year)	40301	56618	58396	37084	21093
4. Assistance to small scale industry	28961	34981	36981	27231	19104
5. Total loans disbursed	38967	48460	55678	40179	29017
6. Total loans outstanding	126486	148123	172983	181627	176846
7. Total overdues at the end of the year	26736	31444	4388	57077	7671
8. Percentage of overdues to total loans outstanding	21	21	25	31	43
9. Total income	19062	23510	28673	30461	28400
10. Total expenditure	15715	19272	26152	29092	32781
11. Profit	1569	3142	1594	657	(-)4381
12. Profit after taxation and transfer to reserve for bad and doubtful debt	1204	2150	750	499	(-)4344
13. Reserves	3118	2794	1183	445	445

Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

12.12 LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION BY INDUSTRY

Industry	(Amount Rs.lakhs)									
	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 Food manufacturing	1291	6943	1444	8027	1510	10204	696	6614	508	4710
2 Textiles	2031	3054	1466	3499	947	3903	295	1983	115	852
3 Printing	282	1233	266	1438	238	1548	160	1521	94	1087
4 Chemicals	210	2393	231	3108	225	3518	103	1883	59	1097
5 Metallic, non-metallic and electrical goods	1397	9138	1606	14286	1545	13683	1125	10367	597	4856
6 Paper & paper products	66	321	60	575	76	852	45	474	30	283
7 Others	8562	23616	9348	31429	8196	33271	4229	25072	2269	17136
8 All Industries (1 to 7)	13839	46698	14421	62362	12737	66979	6653	47914	3672	30021

Note: No: Represents number of applications sanctioned.
Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

12.13 LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE FINANCIAL CORPORATION BY PURPOSE

Purpose	(Amount : Rs. Lakhs)									
	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 New Projects	11764	32179	11494	40818	9856	42663	4747	27041	2395	17711
2 Expansion/ Diversification	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Modernisation/ Rationalisation	2016	14091	2877	21024	2822	23607	2037	20141	1205	12018
4 Rehabilitation	61	329	50	520	59	708	69	733	72	292
5 Supplementing assistance for cash over run	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	13841	46599	14421	62362	12737	66978	6853	47915	3672	30021

Note: No-Number of applications sanctioned.

Karnataka State Financial Corporation.

XII. INDUSTRIES

12.14 INVESTMENTS AND LOANS SANCTIONED BY KARNATAKA STATE INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION.

(Amount :Rs. Lakhs)

Industry	Investments during									
	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount	No.	Amount
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1 Food products										
a) Sugar	1	140	5	895	2	641	11	1869	2	425
b) Other products										
(including food, edible- -oil & proteins)	15	1280	46	3358	39	5131	169	16504	14	1190
c) Beverages			2	224	2	322	15	1731	1	50
2 Textiles	16	1562	22	2739	18	3510	101	13057	6	857
3 Rubber products	9	762	4	557	5	1230	44	4776	2	81
4 Basic industrial chemicals	13	1833	23	2348	22	2353	143	13985	5	356
5 Fertilizers							1	20		-
6 Iron & steel (Including foundry)	17	1935	13	941	11	1594	79	8559		-
7 Non-ferrous industries	1	120	1	262	1	250	4	675	2	368
8 Electrical industries	6	485	14	1904	13	1271	91	8825	4	645
9 Mechanical and Engineering Industries	4	459	12	1365	25	2293	109	13051	8	1370
10 Paper	8	972	8	500	5	297	44	3581	2	294
11 Cement	2	500	2	505	2	375	23	2853	32	4462
12 Others										
13 Miscellaneous industries	65	7118	55	8615	52	6566	337	30601	25	1456
Total	157	17066	208	24213	197	25833	1171	120087	103	11554

**12.15 FINANCIAL POSITION OF KARNATAKA STATE INDUSTRIAL INVESTMENT
AND DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Liabilities					
1. Paid up capital (including Share application money)	6200.12	7250.12	9712.87	13108.91	11244.13
2. Reserve and surplus	1810.44	1652.33	772.2	225.43	325
3. Borrowings					
a) From Govt. of Karnataka	1240	1840	1940	-	1639.95
b) IDBI	19805.72	23449.22	33256.98	33733.63	29961.27
c) IDBI Seed Capital	837.74	815.02	815.02	815.02	815.03
d) SLR Bonds	2312.5	2257.5	2202.5	2147.5	2017.5
e) 17% Bonds	-	-	5072.5	5072.5	5072.5
f) Loan from Bank	500	4731.66	4763.38	8264.81	19808.1
g) Deposits	2000	1500	-	-	-
h) SIDBI	3776.13	8344.06	10193.26	15479.86	17155.83
i) Hudco Loan	-	-	-	300	1200
j) Government of India	-	50	91.5	91.5	91.5
4. Trade dues and other current liabilities	3329.7	3877.36	5384.08	3116.29	3151.19
5. Total liabilities	41812.35	55767.27	74204.29	82355.45	92482
II. Assets					
1. Gross block	433.67	1628.75	2754.66	3709.18	3698.56
2. Less depreciation	127.08	311.8	945.53	1519.3	2243.32
3. Net fixed assets	306.59	1316.95	1809.13	2189.88	1455.24
4. Investments	6731.17	8372.92	9526.87	11206.14	12466.78
5. Current assets loans and advances	34774.59	46077.4	62868.29	68959.43	75354.24
6. Loss	-	-	-	-	2301.54
7. Total assets	41812.35	55767.27	74204.29	82355.45	91582.84
8. Capital employed	34709.56	45186.23	60355.06	74029.69	83834.99
9. Net worth	8010.56	8902.45	10484.7	13334.34	9267.59

Karnataka State Industrial Investments & Development Corporation Ltd., Bangalore.



CHAPTER- 13

JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

13. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

13.1 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES AT WORK.

Year	Number of companies		
	Public	Private	Both
	1	2	3
1994-95	298	1770	2068
1995-96	318	2341	2659
1996-97	171	1701	1872
1997-98	89	1415	1504
1999-99	64	1372	1436

13.2 JOINT STOCK COMPANIES GONE INTO LIQUIDATION AND STRUCK OFF.

Year	Number of companies		
	Public	Private	Both
	1	2	3
1994-95	13	90	103
1995-96	2	22	24
1996-97	2	16	18
1997-98	15	78	93
1999-99	9	95	104

Economic Survey 1998-99.



CHAPTER – 14

BANKS

14. BANKS

14.1 INDIAN COMMERCIAL AND FOREIGN BANKS.

(Numbers)						
Type of Banks	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Indian Commercial Banks	4362	4392	4440	4503	4565	4649
(a) Scheduled Banks	4362	4392	4440	4503	4565	4649
(i) Nationalised	1994	2014	2039	2071	2095	2129
(ii) Non-Nationalised	449	452	468	479	501	523
(iii) SBI and Associates	843	849	8525	875	889	903
(iv) Regional Rural Banks	1076	1077	1078	1078	1080	1094
(b) Non-Scheduled Banks	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A	N.A
2. Foreign Banks	2	3	5	6	7	9
Total	4364	4395	4445	4509	4572	4658

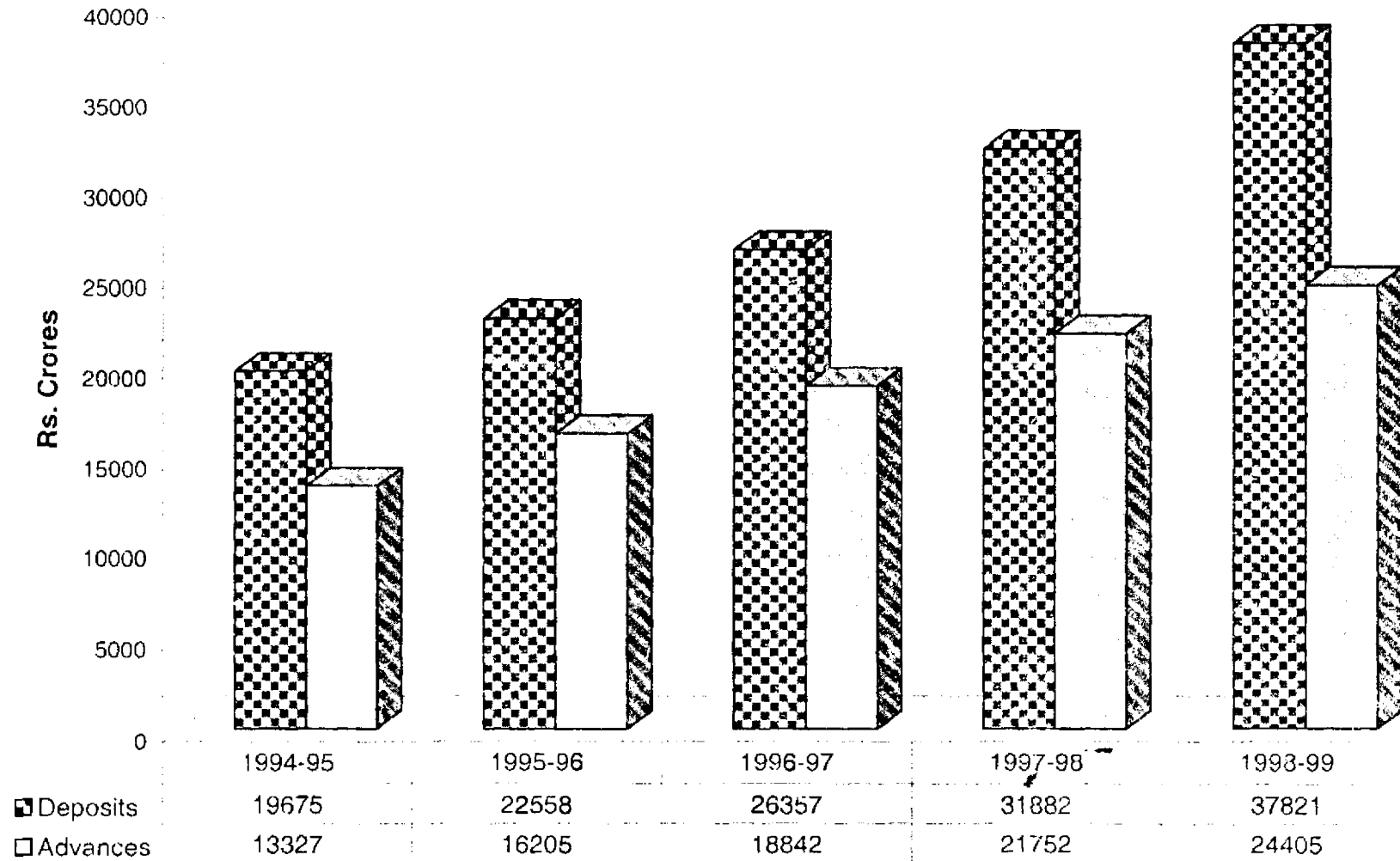
Reserve Bank of India.

**14.2 NO. OF SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANK OFFICES, CREDIT, ADVANCES,
AND CREDIT DEPOSIT RATIO.**

(Rs.crores)

Year/ District	Branches	Deposits	Advances	C.D Ratio
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	4395	19675	13327	67.7
1995-96	4445	22558	16205	71.8
1996-97	4509	26357	18842	71.5
1997-98	4572	31882	21752	68.2
1998-99	4656	37786	24405	64.5
1998-99				
1. Sagalkot	118	620	290	46.8
2. Bangalore (U)	794	18055	13619	75.4
3. Bangalore (R)	110	407	234	57.5
4. Belgaum	310	1652	813	49.2
5. Bellary	157	661	520	78.7
6. Bidar	95	315	181	57.5
7. Bijapur	130	508	289	56.9
8. Channaraynagar	43	100	77	77.0
9. Chiknagalur	133	635	686	108.0
10. Chitradurga	125	315	233	66.6
11. Dakshina Kannada	294	2823	1042	36.8
12. Davanagere	119	424	346	81.5
13. Dharwad	179	1203	586	48.7
14. Gadag	80	250	141	56.4
15. Gulbarga	173	853	486	57.0
16. Hassan	163	633	451	71.2
17. Haveri	95	262	183	69.8
18. Kodagu	110	611	359	58.8
19. Kolar	185	632	368	58.2
20. Koppal	71	232	214	92.2
21. Mandya	127	411	238	57.9
22. Mysore	233	1642	1058	57.4
23. Raichur	92	402	321	79.8
24. Shimoga	180	764	509	66.6
25. Tankar	184	955	355	54.2
26. Udupi	211	1751	532	30.4
27. Uttara Kannada	165	865	274	35.8

DEPOSITS AND ADVANCES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS



14.3 PERFORMANCE UNDER PRIORITY SECTOR ADVANCES AS AT JUNE

(A/c No: Thousands Amount Rs. Crores.)

Particulars	Agriculture		S S I		Others		Total		Weaker Section	
	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994-95	2652	2717	179	1714	1020	1718	3851	6149	2454	1765
1995-96	3024	3592	198	2241	1020	1950	4242	7783	2614	1907
1996-97	2919	4248	196	2429	1004	2177	4119	8854	2024	1872
1997-98	2883	4591	207	2563	878	2598	3968	9752	2220	2227
1998-99	2522	5664	194	2563	863	2920	3579	11147	1758	2803
1998-99										
1. Bagalkot	131	301	22	18	15	39	168	358	67	96
2. Bangalore (U)	20	103	21	939	57	813	98	1855	30	482
3. Bangalore (R)	109	201	7	93	18	42	134	336	75	116
4. Belgaum	369	509	23	212	75	138	467	859	289	258
5. Belary	71	233	9	65	39	86	119	384	94	11
6. Bidar	67	265	9	45	42	45	118	355	29	28
7. Bijapur	89	172	4	11	75	44	168	227	81	126
8. Chamarajnaagar	38	66	1	5	13	28	52	99	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	95	518	5	27	29	92	129	637	73	96
10. Chitradurga	102	168	6	5	33	106	141	279	93	98
11. Dakshina Kannada	63	137	6	187	42	181	111	565	35	55
12. Davanagere	114	252	5	34	14	50	133	336	89	92
13. Dharwad	51	122	15	171	21	95	87	388	49	131
14. Gadag	30	2	1	17	17	131	48	150	33	36
15. Gulbarga	10	280	6	68	53	146	69	494	27	356
16. Hassan	100	328	4	48	21	74	125	450	68	83
17. Haveri	75	177	3	52	15	39	93	268	52	56
18. Kodagu	35	222	1	10	15	40	51	272	19	22
19. Kolar	198	284	8	128	18	90	224	502	184	231
20. Koppal	59	122	4	20	17	44	80	186	55	57
21. Mandya	109	207	6	45	26	69	141	321	63	66
22. Mysore	153	143	3	40	26	34	182	217	-	-
23. Raichur	46	147	1	15	12	17	59	179	30	73
24. Shimoga	118	238	6	67	36	102	160	407	95	94
25. Tumkur	169	267	8	109	47	113	224	489	86	94
26. Udupi	38	80	5	83	33	128	76	291	42	46
27. Uttara Kannada	63	60	5	49	54	134	122	243	-	-

State Level Bankers Committee - Syndicate Bank, Bangalore

14.3 PERFORMANCE UNDER PRIORITY SECTOR ADVANCES AS AT JUNE

(Conclid..)

(A/c No.: Thousands

Amount: Rs. crores)

Particulars	SC/ST Under DRI		DRI Advance		20 Point Economic Programme	
	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt	Acco- unts	Amou- nt
1	12	13	14	15	16	17
1994-95	587	301	144	38	1898	1589
1995-96	602	321	119	38	1954	1659
1996-97	525	366	81	31	1826	1784
1997-98	613	425	68	35	1571	1909
1998-99	492	445	37	90	1124	1467
1998-99						
1. Bagalkot	12	10	-	-	3	6
2. Bangalore (U)	17	14	2	1	22	64
3. Bangalore (R)	22	23	4	4	58	80
4. Belgaum	59	45	4	1	-	-
5. Bellary	30	34	2	2	-	-
6. Bidar	1	4	-	-	-	-
7. Bijapur	14	1	-	-	13	11
8. Chamarajnar	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	18	14	-	-	56	79
10. Chitradurga	35	32	2	68	86	93
11. Dakshina Kanna	8	17	2	1	45	59
12. Davanagere	27	23	1	1	89	93
13. Dharwad	9	12	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	8	7	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	50	43	4	1	114	181
16. Hassan	11	8	1	2	51	61
17. Haveri	15	13	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	4	3	1	1	10	14
19. Kolar	45	41	3	2	184	232
20. Koppal	16	16	2	1	55	70
21. Mandya	17	13	1	1	80	47
22. Mysore	-	-	1	-	-	-
23. Raichur	12	24	2	1	30	94
24. Shimoga	26	20	2	1	73	130
25. Tumkur	26	17	2	1	63	72
26. Udupi	6	5	-	-	34	44
27. Uttara Kannada	4	6	1	1	58	27

14.4 CHEQUE CLEARANCE AT RESERVE BANK OF INDIA, BANGALORE

Year/ Month	Cheques cleared	
	Number (Lakhs)	Amount (Rs.Crores)
1	2	3
1994-95	260	75614
1995-96	212	69467
1996-97	292	108236
1997-98	304	127054
1998-99	219	93098
1998-99		
April 98	26	12595
May	3	787
June	5	1219
July	8	1670
August	9	2025
September	28	13520
October	13	2766
November	13	2657
December	28	13661
January 99	27	12792
February	26	12794
March	33	16312

Reserve Bank of India, Bangalore.



CHAPTER -15

CO-OPERATION

15. CO-OPERATION

15.1 ALL TYPES OF CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (CREDIT AND NON CREDIT)

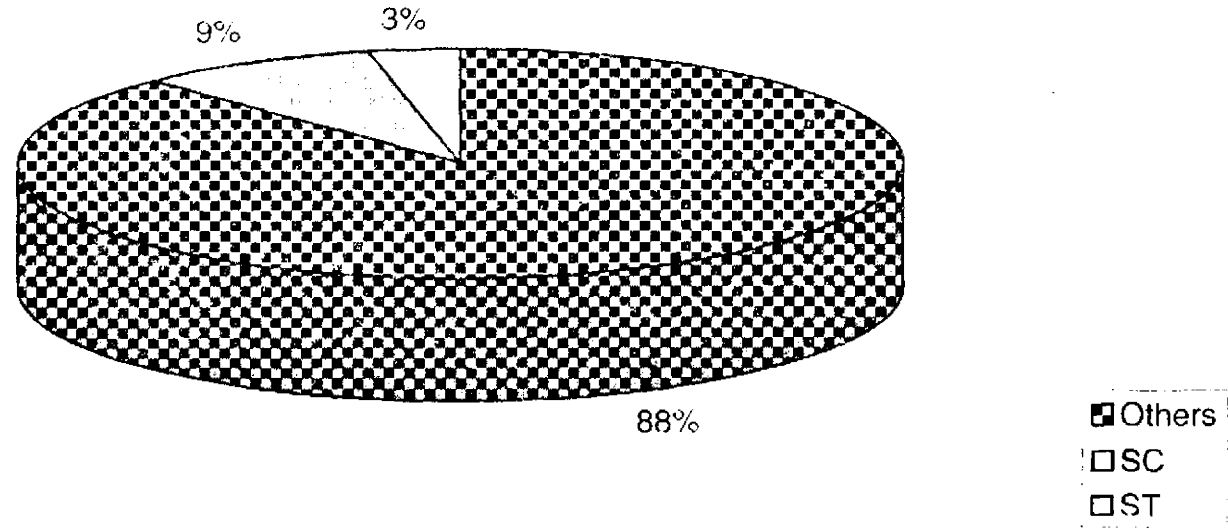
(Amount:Rs. crores)

Year/ District	Total No.of Socie- ties *	Membership (Thousands)			Work- ing capi- tal	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstan- ding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	23276	13326	1643	534	686091	364054	418058
1995-96	23981	13373	1815	1161	578090	281932	158858
1996-97	23864	14214	1771	588	1179683	368764	351326
1997-98	24359	18658	1665	622	3149776	497434	475524
1998-99	24008	18323	2262	804	2243649	796679	714811
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	881	314	39	12	91154	16352	8360
2. Bangalore (U)	1666	1732	181	77	990200	16148	29415
3. Bangalore (R)	1233	1269	96	38	24930	11079	14987
4. Belgaum	2646	1047	82	26	193844	55049	11258
5. Bellary	756	315	105	43	12224	3616	18926
6. Bidar	628	462	75	35	36873	18738	9810
7. Bijapur	726	269	105	21	22217	15357	15418
8. Chamarajnagar	321	342	33	15	11601	3149	9267
9. Chikmagalur	427	286	139	19	27305	9209	5714
10. Chitradurga	869	362	108	35	182354	25064	55541
11. Dakshina Kannada	666	191	41	30	74638	2860	12338
12. Davanagere	828	1540	34	26	38004	32431	5518
13. Dharwad	729	748	37	3	46638	14900	4880
14. Gadag	660	267	64	12	14501	8297	10534
15. Gulbarga	1321	508	115	12	30562	258914	7387
16. Hassan	842	553	455	21	25945	6295	5132
17. Haveri	726	463	26	16	45836	16580	7711
18. Kodagu	568	471	96	30	16435	2389	94353
19. Kolar	1442	1803	70	148	36599	23126	61366
20. Koppal	439	403	71	5	23509	3479	33554
21. Mandya	1133	808	24	15	91699	135547	52743
22. Mysore	1122	284	36	14	35493	14226	22557
23. Raichur	437	402	39	18	20956	5983	13642
24. Shimoga	710	861	33	33	38636	10015	9660
25. Tumkur	1075	645	108	62	26069	44323	94389
26. Udupi	418	365	23	30	3271	20742	63529
27. Uttara Kannada	739	1613	27	8	75067	22811	16806

Note: * Total number of societies excludes Societies under liquidation.

Department of Co-operation.

MEMBERSHIP IN ALL TYPES OF CO - OP. SOCIETIES 1998-99



15.2 CREDIT SOCIETIES

(Amount:Rs.crores)

Year/ District	Total No.of Socie- ties *	Membership (Thousands)			Work- ing capi- tal	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstan- ding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	6691	8569	1177	375	304956	171039	204426
1995-96	4886	7440	1032	368	350920	244269	138652
1996-97	7126	8777	1190	405	482237	323101	314454
1997-98	7283	12895	1104	425	689080	449114	439989
1998-99	7248	8026	1165	460	839077	378398	535136
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	335	185	24	4	70092	13466	5445
2. Bangalore (U)	518	630	125	44	10613	14779	19819
3. Bangalore (R)	187	494	52	24	21393	10037	11541
4. Belgaum	1100	497	42	11	89931	41072	8136
5. Bellary	197	215	46	37	10741	3361	18413
6. Bidar	212	312	25	28	29049	16660	3846
7. Bijapur	364	230	94	9	20253	12245	9415
8. Chamarajnar	97	141	25	10	11299	2136	8921
9. Chikmagalur	156	204	49	10	26259	1567	5462
10. Chitradurga	189	262	30	31	70193	8200	53859
11. Dakshina Kannada	178	138	27	25	71676	2570	11856
12. Davanagere	240	283	31	22	36619	31217	5222
13. Dharwad	303	540	16	1	44146	14622	4813
14. Gadag	245	108	53	7	8381	7091	8349
15. Gulbarga	351	275	78	5	24687	54283	5955
16. Hassan	216	213	35	13	18028	6189	4559
17. Haveri	301	205	14	8	27944	16117	7623
18. Kodagu	208	333	86	17	12343	2111	93691
19. Kolar	209	143	48	2	21062	3236	4693
20. Koppal	116	283	56	4	22845	3266	33321
21. Mandya	253	387	13	9	25929	9620	6495
22. Mysore	267	128	25	4	24457	10279	21315
23. Raichur	133	238	29	15	13483	5090	8641
24. Shimoga	188	502	23	28	30930	6259	7346
25. Tumkur	342	502	88	57	23920	40932	94142
26. Udupi	92	258	13	29	2711	20468	63313
27. Uttara Kannada	251	320	17	6	70092	21525	8945

Excluding Societies under Liquidation.

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.3 NON-CREDIT SOCIETIES (All types)

(Amount:Rs.crores)

Year/District	Total No. of Socie- ties	Membership (Thousands)			Work- ing capi- tal	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstan- ding
1994-95	16585	4757	466	159	38136	193905	213631
1995-96	19095	5932	782	794	227170	37693	20205
1996-97	16738	5464	581	184	697447	45662	36869
1997-98	17076	5763	561	197	2460687	48319	355538
1998-99	16759	10297	697	214	1304572	218281	179675
1998-99:							
1. Mangalkot	546	129	15	8	21062	2886	2924
2. Bangalore (U)	1148	1102	55	33	979587	1369	9596
3. Bangalore (R)	1045	775	44	14	3537	1042	3452
4. Bellary	1546	550	40	15	3913	13977	3122
5. Bellary	559	100	59	6	1483	255	513
6. Bidar	416	150	50	7	7826	2078	5964
7. Bidar	362	39	11	12	1961	3112	6004
8. Chamarnagar	224	201	8	5	392	1013	346
9. Chikmagalur	271	82	90	9	1046	7642	252
10. Chitradurga	680	100	78	4	119161	16864	1682
11. Dakshina Kannada	488	53	14	5	2962	290	482
12. Davanagere	588	1257	3	4	1385	1214	296
13. Davanagere	426	208	21	2	2492	278	67
14. Davanagere	415	159	11	5	6120	1206	2185
15. Davanagere	970	233	37	7	5875	4631	1432
16. Davanagere	626	340	20	8	7917	106	573
17. Davanagere	425	258	12	8	17892	463	88
18. Davanagere	360	138	10	13	4092	278	662
19. Davanagere	1233	1660	22	16	15537	19890	76673
20. Davanagere	323	120	15	1	663	213	233
21. Davanagere	880	421	11	6	65770	125927	46248
22. Davanagere	855	156	11	10	11036	3947	1242
23. Davanagere	304	164	10	3	7473	893	5001
24. Davanagere	522	359	10	5	7706	3756	2314
25. Davanagere	733	143	20	5	2149	3391	247
26. Davanagere	326	107	10	1	560	274	216
27. Davanagere	488	1293	10	2	4975	1286	7861

Excluding Societies under Liquidation.

Sources: Department of Co-operation.

15.4 PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES (PACs)

(Amount:Rs.Lakhs)

Year/ District	Total	Membership			Working capital
	No.of	(Thousand)			
	Socie- ties	Total	SC	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	4277	4972	836	293	71154
1995-96	4321	5155	833	308	94344
1996-97	4341	5145	862	311	107342
1997-98	4392	5617	769	321	156241
1998-99	4447	5534	713	321	244843
1998-99:					
1. Bagalkot	185	161	19	2	5997
2. Bangalore (U)	57	99	21	11	2176
3. Bangalore (R)	155	390	41	15	4359
4. Belgaum	526	438	36	7	36747
5. Bellary	147	189	38	33	6090
6. Bidar	149	134	16	-	10244
7. Bijapur	224	200	27	-	5971
8. Chamarajnagar	85	138	25	10	1285
9. Chikmagalur	115	166	42	13	4894
10. Chitradurga	128	157	25	21	1638
11. Dakshina Kannada	116	171	14	17	60187
12. Davanagere	161	187	24	16	5869
13. Dharwad	155	83	9	-	6245
14. Gadag	151	96	6	4	7710
15. Gulbarga	233	210	73	4	3052
16. Hassan	169	227	28	5	4056
17. Haveri	225	153	10	6	8616
18. Kodagu	73	123	14	13	15868
19. Kolar	203	317	46	26	5764
20. Koppal	84	80	9	4	1026
21. Mandya	233	640	21	2	9270
22. Mysore	155	234	42	25	4093
23. Raichur	97	107	20	12	2463
24. Shimoga	168	126	18	6	3287
25. Tumkur	239	394	69	48	4631
26. Udipi	54	171	11	18	11084
27. Uttara Kannada	160	143	9	3	12221

Note: Department of Co-operation.

15.4 PRIMARY AGRICULTURAL CREDIT SOCIETIES (PACs) (concl.d.)

(Amount:Rs.Lakhs)

Year/ District	Loans advanced		Loan Outstanding	
	ST	MT	ST	MT
	1	7	8	9
1994-95	40583	4237	29476	6137
1995-96	59153	6288	41163	9306
1996-97	77217	9842	47797	10994
1997-98	97856	8334	78058	18845
1998-99	117050	13462	103595	26694
1998-99:				
1. Bagalkot	4740	500	3602	733
2. Bangalore (U)	415	222	167	265
3. Bangalore (R)	1408	48	2217	335
4. Belgaum	15361	1772	17386	4951
5. Bellary	2472	151	3401	375
6. Bidar	5604	1447	5141	2954
7. Bijapur	4550	20	3816	65
8. Chamaraj Nagar	411	42	63	127
9. Chikmagalur	4535	131	1785	181
10. Chitradurga	729	89	959	105
11. Dakshina Kannada	14034	1726	9240	2744
12. Davanagere	4052	211	3736	356
13. Dharwad	3674	662	3859	674
14. Gadag	5544	1088	4326	1912
15. Gulbarga	354	103	1082	1019
16. Hassan	2473	149	2414	347
17. Haveri	4464	985	4354	2418
18. Kodagu	7856	385	9367	877
19. Kolar	2241	752	2285	1080
20. Koppal	611	3	586	2
21. Mandya	4910	104	5917	293
22. Mysore	2443	187	1854	317
23. Raichur	1420	15	1678	28
24. Shimoga	2606	188	1685	318
25. Tumkur	2205	64	3227	713
26. Udupi	7391	1454	4334	1791
27. Uttara Kannada	10547	964	5114	1714

Department of Co-operation.

15.5 GRAIN BANKS

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No.of Grain Banks	Member- ship (Thou- sands)	Working capital	Loans	
				Advan- ced	Out- standing
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	149	24	194	88	81
1995-96	147	24	365	57	-
1996-97	141	24	181	75	67
1997-98	141	24	194	65	-
1998-99	134	35	203	87	62
<u>1998-99:</u>					
1. Bijapur	8	6	4	1	-
2. Chikmagalur	1	4	1	-	-
3. Dakshina Kannada	3	3	11	11	7
4. Dharwad	2	-	26	27	16
5. Kodagu	117	21	143	47	39
6. Uttara Kannada	3	1	18	1	-

Department of Co-operation.

15.6 EMPLOYEES CREDIT CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (BOTH UNDER BR ACT. AND NON BR ACT).

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No.of Socie- ties	Membership (Thousands)			Work- ing capita- tal	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstan- ding
1994-95	1861	1166	115	21	31360	31725	26438
1995-96	2090	1263	116	26	47541	34929	34742
1996-97	2214	1219	127	31	61467	37830	44799
1997-98	2290	1285	140	36	74488	51852	54512
1998-99	2024	1445	127.4	42.2	99482	75784	71803
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	54	12	2	0.2	1535	5920	1342
2. Bangalore (U)	421	496	68	14	10391	4841	4735
3. Bangalore (R)	19	22	1	3	639	366	741
4. Belgaum	326	247	5	2	3471	3730	4303
5. Beilary	33	12	1	1	761	231	695
6. Bidar	24	6	1	-	578	101	122
7. Bijapur	45	26	3	-	1523	1137	1238
8. Chamarajnagar	10	3	1	-	14	16	3
9. Chikmagalur	33	7	-	-	627	447	447
10. Chitradurga	41	22	2	3	1149	1025	948
11. Dakshina Kannada	44	43	1	1	5076	2395	3436
12. Davanagere	64	39	5	4	2045	1099	1393
13. Dharwad	170	90	6	-	2468	2787	143
14. Gadag	84	12	1	0.3	671	459	366
15. Gulbarga	89	29	5	1	334	793	125
16. Hassan	40	21	1	4	562	90	397
17. Haveri	54	22	2	1	1826	2531	1345
18. Kodagu	12	3	2	-	84	141	46
19. Kolar	26	11	1	1	218	140	140
20. Koppal	22	5	0.4	0.2	268	313	195
21. Mandya	35	13	1	0.2	48545	28723	37697
22. Mysore	113	58	3	1	1066	842	667
23. Raichur	26	8	1	-	403	275	345
24. Shimoga	70	69	3	1	3703	4490	2455
25. Tumkur	76	58	5	3	2963	2256	2099
26. Udupi	28	25	2	1	1668	4369	1450
27. Uttara Kannada	65	86	4	0.3	6894	6267	4930

Note Excluding Societies under liquidation.

Department of Co-operation

15.7 HOUSING CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No.of Societies	Membership (Thousands)			Working capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advanced	Outstan- ding
1994-95	1589	164	113	27	2523	6387	10620
1995-96	1590	693	193	29	5367	2641	13899
1996-97	1539	692	113	30	30491	25433	1435
1997-98	1283	604	88	23	68830	16320	15722
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	15	20	1	-	8171	101	513
2. Bangalore (U)	204	20	16	7	1924	1558	714
3. Bangalore (R)	33	25	3	2	544	1400	178
4. Belgaum	98	20	4	1	184	2111	101
5. Bellary	47	27	1	1	1278	1211	2044
6. Bidar	69	19	4	-	428	-	288
7. Bijapur	42	25	2	-	378	1200	593
8. Chamarajnarag	7	21	1	1	923	-	172
9. Chikmagalur	46	26	8	-	526	1536	217
10. Chitradurga	16	27	3	1	507	298	814
11. Dakshina Kannada	60	19	6	1	848	386	738
12. Davanagere	28	26	1	1	115	1121	111
13. Dharwad	51	20	6	-	1028	383	237
14. Gadag	21	20	1	-	937	-	800
15. Gulbarga	91	20	9	-	914	250	947
16. Hassan	96	19	2	1	827	950	3341
17. Haveri	19	21	1	-	8230	820	900
18. Kodagu	4	20	5	-	2862	261	657
19. Kolar	26	27	4	1	2198	593	395
20. Koppal	22	24	1	1	8228	210	536
21. Mandya	34	29	2	1	1194	127	147
22. Mysore	96	22	2	1	1867	366	288
23. Raichur	36	19	1	1	892	282	295
24. Shimoga	47	21	1	1	1235	375	130
25. Tumkur	23	27	1	-	6615	201	546
26. Udupi	22	20	1	1	791	172	113
27. Uttara Kannada	30	20	1	-	6275	383	603

Source: Department of Co-operation.

15.7 HOUSING CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES (Concl'd.)

Year/ District	<u>Independent Houses constructed</u>	
	By Societies	By Members
	1	10
1994-95	1589	7428
1995-96	1590	6929
1996-97	742	9988
1997-98	839	5740
1998-99	125	2731
<u>1998-99:</u>		
1. Bajajkot	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	1752
3. Bangalore (R)	-	33
4. Belgaum	-	30
5. Belsary	-	28
6. Bidar	-	50
7. Bijapur	-	42
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	-	28
10. Chitradurga	-	8
11. Dakshina Kannada	-	59
12. Davanagere	68	123
13. Dharwad	-	52
14. Gadag	-	50
15. Gulbarga	-	10
16. Hassan	-	72
17. Haveri	-	56
18. Kodaga	-	50
19. Kolar	-	31
20. Koppal	-	-
21. Mandya	57	62
22. Mysore	-	96
23. Raichur	-	-
24. Shimoga	-	26
25. Tumkur	-	38
26. Udupi	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	-	35

Note: 1. Including Societies under liquidation.

15.8 CONSUMERS CO-OPERATIVE SOCIETIES

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total	Membership			Working capital	Total	
	No.of Societies	(Thousands)				Purchases	Sales
	Total	SC	ST				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	1797	353	-	-	2573	24419	26329
1995-96	2101	1045	-	-	2530	30087	26835
1996-97	1990	1043	86	29	16189	37821	3213
1997-98	1941	990	91	44	7845	36773	37639
1998-99	1636	788	94	81	5564	34786	34188
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	44	14	2	3	408	1945	2835
2. Bangalore (U)	384	26	2	16	239	1192	1751
3. Bangalore (R)	26	12	2	7	288	1291	1131
4. Belgaum	179	8	3	3	180	974	892
5. Bellary	133	52	7	2	252	6962	3686
6. Bidar	17	30	1	-	129	931	885
7. Bijapur	53	21	8	-	219	865	474
8. Chamarajnagar	7	20	7	-	107	825	629
9. Chikmagalur	27	74	6	-	114	1625	6662
10. Chitradurga	15	59	5	6	139	925	647
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	41	3	1	156	1895	831
12. Davanagere	83	35	2	2	247	956	862
13. Dharwad	26	16	4	1	207	978	746
14. Gadag	15	50	3	6	125	905	1101
15. Gulbarga	79	26	7	3	188	874	606
16. Hassan	29	21	4	9	112	998	766
17. Haveri	12	31	1	-	102	864	712
18. Kodagu	16	61	2	-	181	1977	2927
19. Kolar	20	71	1	2	131	998	157
20. Koppal	89	22	4	2	263	654	336
21. Mandya	144	14	2	6	281	986	351
22. Mysore	30	18	4	1	341	999	331
23. Raichur	46	18	1	2	104	695	461
24. Shimoga	41	16	5	5	91	929	952
25. Tumkur	58	18	2	1	161	821	185
26. Udipi	30	7	1	3	258	861	250
27. Uttara Kannada	32	7	5	-	521	961	722

Department of Co-operation.

15.9 OTHER TYPES OF SOCIETIES

(Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No. of Societ- ies *	Membership (Thousand)			Work- ing Capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstanding
1994-95	7715	2943	295	68	350949	186803	201766
1995-96	9855	3929	451	700	173430	10809	4997
1996-97	1616	3269	443	119	386719	18048	33904
1997-98	7897	3373	306	101	716109	19089	19878
1998-99	7763	8999	425	111	2125755	337995	330213
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	318	93	73	6	663	201	223
2. Bangalore (U)	600	1153	55	9	975280	650	8883
3. Bangalore (R)	360	270	14	6	922	1002	3274
4. Belgaum	915	1427	53	10	2412	13822	2161
5. Bellary	354	127	15	10	3413	1628	3168
6. Bidar	167	242	10	9	6435	1179	3298
7. Bijapur	249	345	15	6	8435	1824	1404
8. Chamaraingar	174	138	8	6	400	77791	2965
9. Chikmagalur	183	58	8	1	838	1106	3583
10. Chitradurga	236	234	7	3	1574	68619	68695
11. Dakshina Kannada	220	127	7	5	1699	1190	381
12. Davanagere	307	120	8	3	122	1902	38034
13. Dharwad	179	115	8	1	599	159	1121
14. Gadag	271	180	1	3	6028	1804	1238
15. Gulbarga	646	1299	9	2	5031	4601	1338
16. Hassan	127	136	21	17	5292	81880	6675
17. Haveri	171	280	2	1	7062	1280	1260
18. Kodagu	104	114	5	1	18061	1727	1080
19. Kolar	300	260	5	1	6662	11836	2801
20. Koppal	127	184	2	1	983834	972	340
21. Mandya	192	71	5	3	62944	25800	46084
22. Mysore	274	330	15	1	7298	28106	56084
23. Raichur	191	140	10	1	632	4640	360
24. Shimoga	226	299	10	2	6527	3719	69334
25. Tumkur	235	594	28	1	3697	100	229
26. Udipi	341	360	11	1	5208	257	208
27. Uttara Kannada	296	303	20	1	4687	200	5992

Note: Other type of societies includes (1) General Purpose Marketing (2) Specialised Marketing (3) Coop Sugar Factories (4) Livestock (5) Farming (6) Fisheries (7) Weavers (8) Irrigation (9) Industries (10) Processing (11) Spinning Mills (12) Departmental Stores (13) Industrial Estates (14) Labour Contract (15) Forest Labourers (16) Transport (17) Other Non-Credit (18) Women(s) Co-operative Societies (19) Students Co-operative Societies (20) Electricity Co-operative Societies (21) Multi Units Societies (22) Supervising Unions (23) Co-op Unions (24) Federation etc.,

* - Excluding Societies under liquidation.

Department of Co-operation.

15.10 URBAN BANKS

(Both Under BR Act and
Non BR Act.)

(Amount: Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Total No. of Banks	Membership (Thousands)			Working capital	Loans	
		Total	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outstan- ding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	226	1132	67	19	127259	82317	178680
1995-96	236	1045	-	-	170649	124480	98862
1996-97	253	11440	68	21	216292	179828	129276
1997-98	281	4247	67	23	349164	255934	199069
1998-99	296	1607	293	92	474286	277412	234882
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	15	10	15	5	73118	32569	4328
2. Bangalore (U)	45	115	48	13	7989	9985	778
3. Bangalore (R)	3	183	25	2	19655	9965	826
4. Belgaum	46	81	11	3	15504	9658	2752
5. Bellary	6	24	7	3	9982	36598	3623
6. Bidar	6	52	8	1	19632	5062	9115
7. Bijapur	20	64	9	1	96153	16852	6302
8. Chamara;nagar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	17	95	4	5	19120	25698	2231
10. Chitradurga	16	55	2	7	18965	4759	4697
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	85	10	7	9623	7461	1258
12. Davanagere	12	54	2	1	9764	15621	77025
13. Dharwad	8	64	6	5	65325	29651	81125
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	5	22	2	1	9825	6847	2817
16. Hassan	9	66	9	3	4215	9945	6522
17. Haveri	6	84	10	3	53625	6798	6574
18. Kodagu	10	65	2	1	9965	-	-
19. Kolar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Koppal	22	85	10	1	9528	3398	988
21. Mandya	12	25	8	2	1873	3465	958
22. Mysore	14	55	10	7	5196	1624	14032
23. Raichur	5	45	11	2	2316	4652	956
24. Shimoga	3	65	12	2	3149	9398	6245
25. Tumkur	-	66	44	7	3963	8956	853
26. Udupi	6	62	2	1	4365	9874	452
27. Uttara Kannada	7	85	26	9	1436	8576	425

Note : BR Act. = Banking Regulation Act.

Department of Co-operation.

15.11 KARNATAKA STATE CO-OPERATIVE APEX BANK LIMITED

(Rs. crores)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. (Head Office) Bank	-	-	-	-	-
2. No. of Branches including Head office	-	-	-	-	-
3. Membership (No.)	-	-	-	-	-
4. (a) Paid up capital	14.99	15.87	21.19	24.3	24.3
(b) Of which Government	1.2	1.21	1.21	12.1	1.21
5. Reserve and other funds	45.02	47.63	51.64	75.89	99.64
6. Owned Funds	60.01	63.5	72.84	100.19	123.95
7. (a) Deposits	448.62	549.97	690.1	797.56	1005.81
(b) Of which individuals	62.93	79.87	107.33	94.31	1178.89
8. Borrowing from Govt.					
NABARD/RBI Etc.,	211.18	242.55	329.69	-	-
(a) Short term	141.86	157.06	225.69	293.39	366.03
(b) Medium term (agril.)	11.73	19.97	33.85	56.24	89.69
(c) MT Conversion	7.3	4.35	5.18	2.54	1.33
(d) Others	50.29	61.17	64.98	65.54	49.47
9. Loans and Advances out- standing	452.01	630.69	725.71	833.49	926.89
10. (a) S.A.O	139.47	226.68	298.46	372.75	467.38
(b) ST (Others)	95	25.12	3.1	384	17.4
(c) CCR and OD	196.39	276.09	279.02	270.58	223.01
(Cash Credit and Overdraft)					
(d) MT Agril. }	9.7	95.37	106.55	125.8	144.67
(e) MT (non-agril.) }					
(f) MT Conversion	11.45	7.45	38.57	60.51	90.09
(g) Long term	-	-	-	-	-
11. Investment including call money	233.56	219.97	374.86	483.95	378.39
12. Working capital	739.39	895.97	144.84	1361.99	1699.97
13. Net Profit	3.19	10.08	9.03	16.78	14.19
14. Recovery performance	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural loan					
a) Demand SAO	58.57	161.56	125.5	16.86	24.92
MT(A)	1.25	2.48	2.65	7.45	8.97
MT(C)	9.49	6.46	3.6	3.55	3.62
Total	69.37	170.5	131.75	179.64	261.86
a) Collection SAO	45.31	159.45	118.69	-	-
MT(A)	1	2.43	2.6	7.4	8.92
MT(C)	7.03	3.89	-	-	0.68
Total	53.35	165.78	121.3	170.8	244.54
a) Percentage SAO	77.12	98.96	94.57	168	24.92
MT(A)	8.8	97.98	98.11	99.33	99.44
MT(C)	77.07	60.21	1.39	-	18.78
Total	117.74	92.23	92.07	95.08	93.39

Note: Department of Co-operation.

15.12 DISTRICT CENTRAL CO-OPERATIVE BANKS

(Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	No.of Banks		Membership		Loans	
	Head Office	Branches including H.O	Working		Advanced	Outstand- ing
			Capital			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	19	596	23638	139420	21216	70519
1995-96	19	-	28202	174057	48564	47221
1996-97	19	4518	6385	116995	105368	140313
1997-98	19	-	14156	262831	83957	83120
1998-99	18	-	14262	350672	78021	110556
1998-99:						
1. Bagaikot	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	1434	15228	355	3082
3. Bangalore (R)	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Belgaum	1	-	1999	57791	15984	22709
5. Bellary	1	-	523	9920	2389	4255
6. Bidar	1	-	380	12191	6805	8768
7. Bijapur	1	-	1306	33274	8829	8854
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	-	356	8461	4047	3286
10. Chitradurga	1	-	473	9630	1932	2907
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	-	801	22883	5550	6178
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	1	-	497	40585	1180	17246
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	1	-	581	4087	1028	2435
16. Hassan	1	-	393	8254	2202	2540
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	1	-	297	10867	6219	5037
19. Kolar	1	-	731	8304	3409	3858
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-	-
21. Mandya	1	-	612	15533	4745	5691
22. Mysore	1	-	971	8054	2121	2157
23. Raichur	1	-	688	49217	1317	1602
24. Shimoga	1	-	748	1041	4979	4888
25. Tumkur	1	-	988	8218	1993	4069
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	1	-	484	27134	2937	994

Department of Co-operation.

**15.13 KARNATAKA STATE CO-OPERATIVE AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL
DEVELOPMENT BANK**

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Banks H.O	1	1	1	1	1
2. No.of branches					
including H.O	20	20	20	25	27
3. Membership	188	177	188	189	190
4. Share capital	3114	3516	4083	4177	4280
5. Government share of col.4	445	445	445	445	445
6. Reserve and other funds	2016	2432	2762	2784	4344
7. Borrowings	70966	81217	90625	101196	109864
8. Working capital	75157	88244	99756	110541	119818
9. Deposits	939	1029	938	1349	1808
10. Loans:					
a) Advances during the					
year	10716	15366	16807	17758	15033
b) Outstanding	69738	79303	88559	99876	107688
c) Overdue including					
Interest	17369	19592	21833	27375	30090
d) Percentage of overdue					
to outstanding	25	25	25	27	28
11. Debentures issued	8690	16771	15945	17629	15359
12. Debentures redeemed	4551	6019	6537	7367	8139
13. Debentures outstanding	54619	81217	90625	100886	109864
14. Demand	28993	30970	36840	41243	50299
15. Collection	11624	11325	15007	14321	20210
16. Balance	17369	19592	21833	26922	30090
17. Profit/Loss	32	640	651	1158	3426

Department of Co-operation.

15.14 PRIMARY LAND DEVELOPMENT BANK

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Year/District	Total No. of Banks	Membership (Thousands)						Work- ing capita l	Loans	
		Regu- lar	SC	ST	Nominal	SC	ST		Advan- ced	Outsta -nding
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1994-95	177	1275	-	-	-	-	-	74988	10985	63102
1995-96	177	1206	129	42	-	-	-	8527	17591	-
1996-97	177	1240	133	42	-	-	-	9653	18883	81522
1997-98	177	1719	127	44	-	-	-	907829	32431	88570
1998-99	181	1112	120	47	550	91	44	114764	20775	97540
1998-99:										
1. Bagalkot	7	29	2	1	34	2	1	1557	125	988
2. Bangalore (U)	3	56	9	3	56	5	2	6549	187	5299
3. Bangalore (R)	3	31	5	2	29	1	3	5433	111	3673
4. Belgaum	10	42	5	3	15	1	1	5935	826	5027
5. Bellary	8	46	3	3	24	2	1	3659	694	2927
6. Bidar	5	21	7	-	24	5	-	7911	294	834
7. Bijapur	4	74	4	-	9	-	-	2028	284	986
8. Chamarajnar	4	74	4	2	7	2	1	6460	272	1024
9. Chikmagalur	8	32	3	1	6	7	1	4800	294	627
10. Chitradurga	6	31	5	1	14	3	1	3092	169	972
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	31	2	2	10	5	1	3659	169	972
12. Davanagere	6	31	2	2	7	4	2	7917	117	6367
13. Dharwad	5	54	5	4	12	5	-	2928	267	1762
14. Gadag	8	20	2	3	13	6	1	1557	282	5804
15. Gulbarga	10	67	10	1	10	7	7	6460	201	4107
16. Hassan	8	55	5	1	9	7	7	4800	1034	2432
17. Haveri	7	28	2	1	4	2	1	3092	331	1178
18. Kodagu	7	17	4	1	10	7	1	1448	367	6446
19. Kolar	11	57	1	4	17	3	2	7296	1032	3433
20. Koppal	4	18	8	1	16	1	1	3763	465	5094
21. Mandya	7	33	3	1	86	2	-	450	1089	2879
22. Mysore	7	28	5	1	9	1	-	3119	642	4887
23. Raichur	5	82	4	2	15	2	-	4529	1267	8262
24. Shimoga	8	24	2	5	32	2	5	5316	1854	2526
25. Tumkur	10	62	9	1	14	1	3	1685	2033	4847
26. Udipi	3	23	9	1	13	5	1	3075	5610	5891
27. Uttara Kannada	12	46	-	-	55	3	1	6246	759	8296

Department of Co-operation.

15.15 KARNATAKA INDUSTRIAL CO-OPERATIVE BANK

(Amount:Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bank HQ	1	1	1	1	1
2. No. of Branches including HO	38	39	39	39	39
3. Membership	54920	57915	73600	77828	86746
4. Paidup share capital	26004	31200	356534	40614	45076
5. Of which Government	7679	7679	7679	7679	7679
6. Reserve & Other funds	52537	52679	52777	5686	50772
7. Deposits	473022	612027	756596	1096689	1408920
8. Working capital	562766	7 7509	873567	1226774	155874
9. Borrowings	-	-	-	-	-
10. Loan Advanced	28581	3835574	420022	544048	693424
11. Loan Outstanding	327241	420897	5 1086	1693424	783200
12. Demand	261289	345108	22288	494207	587367
13. Collection	182902	273351	1 071	400306	48210
14. Over due	78487	7 819	31197	93901	105357
15. Percentage overdue to outstanding	24	17	15	14	13.45

Department of Co-operation.



CHAPTER -16

REGULATED MARKETS

16. REGULATED MARKETS

16.1 REGULATED MARKETS.

Year/ District	Number of		Total (2+3)	Total value of turnover (Rs. Crores)
	Main Markets	Sub- Markets		
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	124	320	444	4167.48
1995-96	128	324	452	4974.5
1996-97	133	329	462	5595.09
1997-98	137	332	469	5554.37
1998-99	140	333	473	6500.8
1998-99:				
1. Bangalore	2	6	8	1011.12
2. Bangalore (Rural)	3	11	14	32.95
3. Belgaum	10	32	42	272.94
4. Bellary	6	14	20	198.74
5. Bidar	5	9	14	88.14
6. Bijapur	3	13	16	140.98
7. Bagalkote	5	15	20	131.55
8. Chamarajnagar	3	4	7	68.31
9. Chikmagalur	5	10	15	89.12
10. Chitradurga	4	10	14	303.74
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	4	7	289.54
12. Davangere	5	9	14	240.18
13. Dharwad	5	12	17	284.06
14. Gulbarga	7	22	29	139.75
15. Gadag	5	17	22	163.73
16. Haveri	6	12	18	296.31
17. Hassan	6	16	22	128.53
18. Kodagu	3	3	6	105.39
19. Kolar	8	14	22	129.39
20. Koppal	4	12	16	382.3
21. Mandya	4	9	13	165.05
22. Mysore	7	6	13	269.61
23. Raichur	5	10	15	424.61
24. Shimoga	4	14	18	527.5
25. Tumkur	10	21	31	228.79
26. Uttara Kannada	8	24	32	301.59
27. Udupi	4	4	8	85.91

Source: Marketing Department.

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY.

(Qty : Thousand quintals value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Food Grains:						
1. Paddy	9352	36476	11034	53087	11098	59016
2. Rice	5074	43012	4954	43507	5956	68399
3. Ragi	1250	3746	838	3083	957	3512
4. Jowar	1109	4871	902	4833	1046	5309
5. Wheat	397	2091	418	2375	369	2692
6. Maize	2784	10759	3488	14593	5202	20832
7. Bajra	183	687	151	606	192	672
8. Other food grains	68	248	46	224	42	186
II. Pulses:						
9. Tur	489	6053	568	10554	673	10187
10. Horsegram	121	518	111	612	95	567
11. Blackgram	102	1291	254	3296	165	1654
12. Greengram	369	4377	517	6970	647	8898
13. Bengalgram	406	4553	549	5403	384	4523
14. Other pulses	1106	22417	844	17669	1182	25311
III. Oil seeds:						
15. Groundnut (shells)	2905	29650	3849	43176	3221	35876
16. Groundnut (seeds)	182	2644	181	2956	198	3666
17. Castor seeds	165	2572	153	2813	164	2718
18. Sesamum	10	107	10	114	10	109
19. Niger seeds	154	1396	148	1439	56	554
20. Safflower	6	51	3	30	3	32
21. Linseed	18	141	13	114	21	203
22. Sunflower	1059	12043	1378	16087	1006	11441
23. Other Oilseeds	146	589	150	723	124	583

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY.

(Qty: Thousand quintals, value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	1	8	9	10	11	12
IV. Fibre (24 to 26)						
24. Cotton (Kapas)	3811	83046	4000	80787	4273	77467
25. Cotton (Lint)	59	2102	60	2227	85	2732
26. Other fibres	2	27	0	2	10	5
V. Spices (27 to 30)						
27. Chillies	297	7634	284	10914	370	14082
28. Corriander	114	1524	87	1436	109	2815
29. Pepper	8	431	8	470	8	401
30. Other spices	614	16233	748	13179	735	13955
VI. Fruits & Vegetables						
31. Onions	5230	9574	5628	22636	5618	17508
32. Potato	3156	7940	2782	12209	3125	12151
33. Sweet Potato	235	328	423	622	324	573
VII. Miscellaneous						
34. Jaggery	2627	19457	3254	21280	2969	23016
35. Tamarind	140	1118	140	1951	117	1668
36. Coconut (lakh nuts)	2380	7267	2547	7243	2556	9210
37. Copra	406	10768	460	11845	402	13768
38. Arecanut	838	48472	797	57354	875	78639
39. Others	1195		3174		3549	
Number (1000)	105289	9833	107320	19029	127721	24576
Bundles(1000)	541	-	414	-	2227	-

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY.

(Qty : Thousand quintals value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	1997-98		1998-99	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	14	15	16	17
I. Food Grains (1 to 8)				
1. Paddy	15179	79744	15825	97713
2. Rice	4358	47753	4989	65370
3. Ragi	922	3318	1070	3914
4. Jowar	985	4626	1092	6276
5. Wheat	301	2227	201	1656
6. Maize	5869	21339	6940	31236
7. Bajra	144	505	436	1876
8. Other food grains	49	206	90	383
II. Pulses (9 to 14)				
9. Tur	593	8882	517	9398
10. Horsegram	106	579	211	1036
11. Blackgram	172	1346	142	1176
12. Greengram	612	10134	909	14879
13. Bengalgram	348	5457	343	4732
14. Other pulses	1134	27073	1257	30767
III. Oil seeds (15 to 23)				
15. Groundnut (shells)	2853	32866	3129	36103
16. Groundnut (seeds)	147	2676	184	3518
17. Castor seeds	21	263	24	331
18. Sesamum	149	2387	162	3312
19. Niger seeds	64	637	27	375
20. Safflower	3	36	1	7
21. Linseed	23	246	26	340
22. Sunflower	1237	16374	924	10972
23. Other oilseeds	152	567	98	505

16.2 ANNUAL TURNOVER OF REGULATED MARKETS BY COMMODITY. (concl.)

(Qty: Thousand quintals value Rs. Lakhs)

Commodity	1997-98		1998-99	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
	1	18	19	20
IV. Fibre:				
24. Cotton (Kapas)	3194	67911	3396	67536
25. Cotton (Lint)	62	2293	34	1358
26. Other fibres	7	4	-	-
V. Spices:				
27. Chillies	573	14901	50	17536
28. Corriander	87	2033	92	2220
29. Pepper	11	1083	15	2303
30. Other spices	616	12891	519	10881
VI. Fruits & Vegetables				
31. Onions	5875	24809	5004	28989
32. Potato	3693	11625	2504	11098
33. Sweet Potato	347	569	351	738
VII. Miscellaneous				
34. Jaggery	1824	19999	2011	25407
35. Tamarind	159	1998	103	3115
36. Coconut (lakh nuts)	2542	10036	3148	10100
37. Copra	290	13903	378	14279
38. Arecanut	975	76933	1027	95596
39. Others	3948		2744	
Numbers (1000)	170613	27207	190310	33059
Bundles (1000)	1267		1088	

**16.3 VALUE OF TURNOVER OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES AT REGULATED MARKETS
BY DISTRICT, DURING 1998-99.**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Cereals	Pulses	Oil seeds	Cotton	Chillies	Gur	Others	All Commo- dities
								9
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	101890	39208	49194	85175	7634	19471	114174	416748
1995-96	122308	44504	67452	33017	10914	21303	147951	497450
1996-97	160619	51141	55182	80205	14082	23016	175264	559509
1997-98	159718	53421	54051	70208	14902	20037	183099	553437
1998-99	208693	61989	51962	68835	17743	40527	212267	650078
1998-99:								
1. Bangalore	42468	28201	577	-	2043	332	27491	101112
2. Bangalore(R)	1376	38	248	-	8	126	1599	3395
3. Belgaum	4266	752	1893	10823	101	2321	7079	27294
4. Bellary	12533	765	2936	3252	126	78	182	19871
5. Bidar	2226	5932	179	43	-	334	100	8814
6. Bijapur	1306	651	2229	9034	54	185	639	14098
7. Bagalkote	2045	336	2532	727	61	6171	1284	13155
8. Chamarajnagar	1767	76	413	1621	3	16803	1268	6831
9. Chikmagalur	1849	150	618	189	96	71	5938	8912
10. Chitradurga	2072	620	14198	3933	495	140	8817	30374
11. Dakshina Kannada	4073	-	-	-	1089	729	23064	28954
12. Davangere	14964	667	2527	1433	13	29	4655	24017
13. Dharwad	2107	1928	2468	7438	2597	67	11827	28406
14. Gulbarga	1668	10567	1231	138	34	160	178	13975
15. Gadag	2059	4544	7077	2594	31	2	66	16373
16. Haveri	5309	685	1799	12010	9612	6	210	29631
17. Hassan	3268	492	904	643	33	521	6993	12853
18. Kodagu	1184	-	-	4	-	9	9342	10539
19. Kolar	6312	198	1429	-	13	840	4147	12939
20. Koppal	36563	279	1053	249	178	75	11	38230
21. Mandya	3523	6	120	-	1	8955	3839	16505
22. Mysore	14901	918	1339	5693	178	186	3784	26961
23. Raichur	23154	2780	5845	5127	625	349	578	42461
24. Shimoga	7618	705	10	1025	146	1725	41522	52750
25. Tumkur	2269	607	190	-	31	143	16050	22879
26. Uttara Kannada	1150	-	65	2859	80	25	25989	30158
27. Udupi	2004	-	32	-	95	145	5615	8591
KARNATAKA	208693	61989	51962	68835	17743	40527	212267	650078

Marketing Department



CHAPTER - 17

INSURANCE

17. INSURANCE

17.1 LIFE INSURANCE BUSINESS OF KARNATAKA GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. New Business:					
a) Policies issued (Nos.)	71890	53149	36520	39570	50506
b) Sum assured	9708	15447	14789	17488	21873
c) Premium Income	68	63	62	66	95
II. Total business in force at the end of the year.					
a) (i) Policies in force (00's)	8543	8655	8713	8708	8835
(ii) Sum assured	131769	141685	154142	165660	1733581
b) Premium Income	6236	6889	7463	8045	8628
c) Claims paid					
(i) Nos. (00's)	320	368	234	340	307
(ii) Amount	2570	3635	3734	3899	4087
d) Life Insurance Fund	65500	73142	73778	85100	98830

Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

**17.2 MOTOR INSURANCE BUSINESS OF KARNATAKA
GOVERNMENT INSURANCE DEPARTMENT.**

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Number of vehicles insured during the year ('00s)	182	178	176	173	119
2. Premium income	147	171	201	230	251
3. Claims paid					
i) Number	314	143	169	239	163
ii) Amount	53	47	54	125	81
4. Motor Insurance Fund	792	1265	1414	1509	1678

17.3 Family Welfare Fund

Total Insurance amount	741	802	931	930	931
Amount repaid	364	468	525	596	653
Insurance Fund	6299	6043	6292	6388	6504

Karnataka Government Insurance Department.



CHAPTER – 18

TRADE

18. TRADE

18.1 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - IMPORTS.

Item	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1.	Cattle (excl. Sheep and Goat)	Nos.	2020	-	-	-	1331
2.	Horses, ponies and mules	"	-	-	8709	-	-
3.	Other animals	"	2020	217	-	-	9220
4.	Bones	Qtls.	2770	-	-	-	-
5.	Bricks	Tonnes	-	-	-	202	-
6.	Cement	'000 Tonnes	85	111	318	523	81
7.	Coffee	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
8.	Coal and coke	'000 Tonnes	751	1474	25885	987	1894
9.	C.T.Y Indian	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
10.	C.T.Y. Foreign	"	-	-	-	-	-
11.	C.P.G. Indian	"	170	-	-	813	-
12.	C.P.G. Foreign	"	-	-	-	-	-
13.	Myrobalams	"	-	-	-	-	-
14.	Fruits & Vegetables fresh	'000 Qtls.	1	-	-	-	-
15.	Fruits dried	"	-	-	-	-	-
16.	Eggs	"	3	-	-	-	-
17.	Glass	Tonnes	-	7	-	-	-
18.	Gram & gram products	'000 Tonnes	-	-	-	-	87
19.	Pulses other than gram products	"	-	-	-	-	-
20.	Maize	Tonnes	63	-	-	-	53
21.	Jowar	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
22.	Bajra	"	-	-	-	-	7
23.	Millet other than Jowar & Bajra	"	-	-	-	-	-
24.	Paddy	'000 Qtls.	-	7	11	13	14
25.	Rice	"	83	-	1	-	216
26.	Wheat	'000 Tonnes	20	11	31	39	114
27.	Wheat flour	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
28.	Other sorts of grains	"	114	1576	56	437	-
29.	Hemp Indian & Other fibres	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
30.	Hides raw	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
31.	Skin raw	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
32.	Hides & skin tanned leather	"	-	-	280	-	-
33.	Jute raw loose	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
34.	Jute raw, pucca bales	"	-	-	-	-	-
35.	Gunny bags & cloth	Tonnes	1094	-	406	1275	-
36.	Other jute manufactures	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-

18.1 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - IMPORTS. (Concl'd.)

	Item	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	1	2	8	9	10	11	12
37.	Artificial silk piece goods	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
38.	Woolen piece goods	"	-	590	-	-	120
39.	Machinery equipment	"	1153.0	70143	5778	29377	69209
40.	Metal products	"	15950	15960	-	-	-
41.	Iron Ore	'000 Tonnes	1	-	-	3	1
42.	Iron and steel	"	321	333	290	281	279
43.	Lac and shellac	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
44.	Beedi leaves	"	225	465	-	-	-
45.	Lime and limestone	Tonnes	46278	-	-	-	1166
46.	Manganese ore	'000 tonnes	2	-	-	-	-
47.	Oil cake Castor	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
48.	Oil cakes others	'000 Tonnes	1	7	229	172	-
49.	Oil Minerals	Qtls.	131720	21322297	20233804	21216206	22706995
50.	Oil Kerosene	'000 Tonnes	1	-	-	-	-
51.	Vegetable oil - castor	Tonnes	-	-	-	1	-
52.	Vegetable oil - Coconut	"	-	-	-	-	-
53.	Vegetable oil - Groundnut	"	-	-	-	-	-
54.	Mustard oil	Qtls.	104	-	1660	-	-
55.	Vegetable oil - others	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
56.	Oil seed - Castor	"	-	-	-	-	-
57.	" - Cotton	'000 tonnes	-	-	-	-	56
58.	" - Groundnut	"	-	-	-	-	-
59.	" - Linseed	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
60.	" - Hare & Mustard	"	-	-	-	-	50
61.	" - Gingelly	"	-	-	-	-	-
62.	Rubber raw	"	-	-	-	-	-
63.	Salt	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
64.	Sugar (excluding Khandsari)	"	94288	46486	51434	54343	58171
65.	Khandsari Sugar	"	-	88501	200	329323	389642
66.	Gur, jaggery and gur shakkar	"	122	-	1	-	-
67.	Molasses etc.	"	-	646	-	-	-
68.	Tea	"	-	-	-	-	-
69.	Tiles	"	-	-	-	-	-
70.	Tobacco raw	"	-	-	-	-	105
71.	Teak wood	"	-	-	-	-	-
72.	Other timber	"	7800	920	-	-	695
73.	Wood raw	"	-	1851	15	45	-
74.	Raw cotton Indian lint	"	2580	4061	289	107	-
75.	Raw cotton Foreign lint	"	-	67	-	-	-
76.	Kapas @ (loose unginneu raw cotton)	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Calcutta.

18.2 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) -EXPORTS.

Item	Unit	Exports from Karnataka				
		1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
		3	4	5	6	7
1	2					
1. Cattle (excl. Sheep and Goat)	Nos.	76	-	-	-	-
2. Horses, ponies and mules	"	-	-	-	-	-
3. Other animals	"	-	-	-	-	-
4. Bones	Qtls	520	1326	110	220	135
5. Bricks	Tonnes	-	1	-	-	-
6. Cement	'000 Tonnes	1401	1202	4755	4953	7107
7. Coffee	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
8. Coal and coke	'000 Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
9. C.T.Y Indian	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
10. C.T.Y. Foreign	"	-	-	-	-	-
11. C.P.G. Indian	"	-	-	-	-	-
12. C.P.G. Foreign	"	-	-	-	-	-
13. Myrobalams	"	-	-	-	-	-
14. Fruits & Vegetables fresh	'00 Qtls	214	46	-	-	-
15. Fruits dried	"	-	-	-	-	-
16. Eggs	"	-	-	-	-	-
17. Glass	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
18. Gram & gram products	'000 Tonnes	1	1	-	-	81
19. Pulses other than gram products	"	-	-	-	-	-
20. Maize	Tonnes	796	-	-	-	-
21. Jowar	"	-	-	-	-	-
22. Bajra	"	-	-	-	-	-
23. Millets other than Jowar & Bajra	"	-	-	-	-	2411
24. Paddy	Qtls.	21	2900	-	-	-
25. Rice	'000 Qtls	-	-	2	3	-
26. Wheat	'000 Tonnes	-	3	-	-	-
27. Wheat flour	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	56
28. Other sorts of grain	"	662	-	-	6	-
29. Hemp Indian & Other fibres	Qtls.	-	222	-	-	-
30. Hides, raw	Tonnes	-	-	4165	-	-
31. Skin raw	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
32. Hides tanned & leather	"	-	-	-	-	-
33. Jute raw loose	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
34. Jute raw, pucca bales	"	-	-	-	-	-
35. Gunny bags & cloth	Tonnes	-	-	6	-	-
36. Other jute manufactures	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-

18.2 INLAND (RAIL AND RIVER BORNE) - EXPORTS. (concl'd.)

		Exports from Karnataka					
Item	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	
		8	9	10	11	12	
1	2	8	9	10	11	12	
37.	Artificial silk piece goods	Qtls.	19907	-	-	-	-
38.	Woolen piece goods	"	-	-	-	-	-
39.	Machinery equipment	"	9646	5666	13529	6965	19296
40.	Metal products	"	-	-	-	-	-
41.	Shoes	"	-	-	8035	-	-
42.	Iron Ore	"	4981389	4854697	6952	6722291	7113180
43.	Iron and steel	'000 Tonnes	1	4	1	2	4
44.	Lac and shellac	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
45.	Beedi leaves	'000 Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-
46.	Lime and limestone	Tonnes	15391	1163	67534	59	-
47.	Manganese ore	"	10990	2	3	-	-
48.	Oil cake Castor	"	-	-	-	-	-
49.	Oil cake others	'000 Tonnes	3	5	1	-	-
50.	Oils Minerals	'000 Qtls.	-	-	-	3492	4491
51.	Oil Kerosene	'000 Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
52.	Vegetable oil - castor	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
53.	Vegetable oil - Coconut	"	-	-	-	-	-
54.	Vegetable oil - Groundnut	"	-	-	-	-	-
55.	Mustard oil	Qtls.	-	583	-	-	-
56.	Vegetable oil - others	Tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
57.	Oil seed - Castor	"	-	-	-	-	-
58.	" - Cotton	"	-	10	-	-	-
59.	" - Groundnut	"	-	-	-	-	-
60.	" - Linseed	"	-	-	-	-	-
61.	" - Mustard	"	-	-	-	-	-
62.	" - Gingelly	"	-	-	-	-	-
63.	Rubber raw	"	-	-	-	-	-
64.	Salt	'000 tonnes	-	-	-	-	-
65.	Sugar (excluding Khandsari sugar	Tonnes	-	-	25818	-	-
66.	Khandsari Sugar	"	885	48	-	-	-
67.	Gur, jaggery and gur shakkar	"	-	96	-	-	-
68.	Molasses etc.	"	-	-	-	-	-
69.	Tea	"	1067	-	-	-	-
70.	Tiles	"	-	-	-	-	-
71.	Tobacco raw	"	-	-	-	-	-
72.	Teak wood	"	-	-	-	-	-
73.	Other timber	"	470	8619	-	494	-
74.	Wool raw	"	-	-	-	-	-
75.	Raw cotton Indian Lint	"	-	255	-	-	-
76.	Raw cotton Foreign lint	"	-	-	-	-	-
77.	Kapas	Qtls.	-	-	-	-	-

Directorate of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Government of India, Calcutta.

18.3 FOREIGN TRADE-IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES.

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A.Imports					
1. Foodgrains	-	-	47	22	23
2.Fertilizers	134	148	30	37	-
3. Rock phosphate	39	69	7	70	36
4. Cement	-	-	-	-	-
5. Others	14	24	2	4	9
Total	187	241	86	133	68
B. Exports					
1. Manganese Ore	-	-	-	-	-
2. Iron Ore	-	-	-	-	-
3. Tiles and Ridges	1	1	1	1	-
4. Others	99	103	203	169	88
Total	100	104	204	170	88

Directorate of Ports and Inland Water Transport, Karwar.And
New Mangalore Port Trust,Panambur, Mangalore.

18.4 COASTAL TRADE-IMPORTS BY COMMODITIES.

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Fertilizers				15	
2. Salt	98	73	110	60	78
3. Copra	1	1	1	1	2
4. Others	7	25	17	26	40
5. Miscellaneous	1	2	1	-	-
Total	107	101	129	102	120

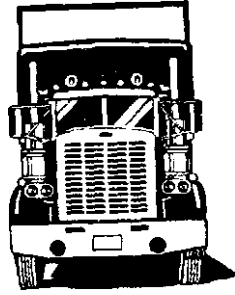
Directorate of Ports and Inland Water Transport, Karwar and
New Mangalore Port Trust, Panambur, Mangalore.

18.5 COASTAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY COMMODITIES.

(Thousand tonnes)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Sand	38	40	35	45	34
2. Timber	1	-	-	-	-
3. Tiles and Ridges	4	3	2	1	-
4. Others	38	46	71	57	89
5. Miscellaneous	4	4	7	13	6
TOTAL	85	93	115	116	129

Directorate of Port and Inland Water Transport, Karwar and
New Mangalore Port Trust, Panambur, Mangalore.



CHAPTER – 19

TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

19. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS.

19.1 REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES

Year/ District	(Numbers)				
	Motor cycles	Motor Cars	Jeeps	Auto rik- shaws	Omni Buses
	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	1430217	187571	28678	81926	8634
1995-96	1599612	204303	33813	92136	11485
1996-97	1799213	229889	36303	110404	16262
1997-98	1997257	254218	36810	125433	22217
1998-99	2191726	276134	38239	133518	25234
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	30414	1612	522	414	740
2. Bangalore (U)	874187	159075	6249	53440	8069
3. Bangalore (R)	36595	4955	465	1887	252
4. Belgaum	147164	11666	2196	5561	2908
5. Bellary	62247	3387	952	1698	518
6. Bidar	24651	914	994	816	447
7. Bijapur	31036	1191	636	1146	992
8. Chamarajnagar	13124	880	187	406	-
9. Chikmagalur	27611	4294	2450	1983	853
10. Chitradurga	27513	1726	352	2252	59
11. Dakshina Kannada	81305	21304	4954	11487	1866
12. Davanagere	61629	2867	656	3317	140
13. Dharwad	81287	8146	1145	7540	817
14. Gadag	19012	1231	286	684	238
15. Gulbarga	52417	2295	1971	3875	377
16. Hassan	38578	3486	985	3443	324
17. Haveri	20751	751	320	939	151
18. Kodagu	13079	5370	6408	2226	1466
19. Kolar	62536	3666	506	3204	436
20. Koppal	24319	708	375	271	212
21. Mandya	37439	1585	99	1915	109
22. Mysore	165860	15487	1077	9796	1163
23. Raichur	25857	1285	949	702	362
24. Shimoga	80849	5742	1190	3883	328
25. Tumkur	66087	2881	492	4400	633
26. Udupi	37214	6605	597	3729	828
27. Uttara Kannada	48965	3025	1226	2504	946

19.1 REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES (concl..)

(Numbers)

Year/	Public Service						Total
	Vehicles						
	Motor cabs	Stage Carri- age	Goods Vehi- cles	Trac- tors	Trai- lors	Others	
1	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994-95	11169	22161	85095	63122	64820	30748	2014141
1995-96	12213	22694	92976	70821	72032	37712	2249797
1996-97	13534	23794	101965	78844	79900	44252	2534360
1997-98	14525	16793	109453	86979	87957	52718	2804360
1998-99	15341	26064	113293	92066	92741	54497	3058854
1998-99							
1. Bagalkot	84	514	1476	4825	5338	845	46785
2. Bangalore (U)	4717	7872	32297	3100	2764	17440	1169210
3. Bangalore (R)	484	179	2915	2324	2133	1699	53888
4. Belgaum	188	972	10889	10611	12178	3334	207667
5. Bellary	176	722	3170	4940	3954	1122	82886
6. Bidar	157	436	2695	1316	1249	653	34328
7. Bijapur	128	575	1691	3541	3484	784	45204
8. Chamarajnagar	60	144	626	1013	881	233	17554
9. Chikmagalur	377	195	2255	2591	4696	2087	49392
10. Chitradurga	168	513	1235	2892	2780	509	39999
11. Dakshina Kannada	3301	1685	9086	152	301	2360	137801
12. Davanagere	197	749	1218	7138	7010	789	85710
13. Dharwad	415	3405	6541	5714	4886	2751	122647
14. Gadag	92	384	1040	3781	3413	697	30858
15. Gulbarga	139	997	3548	4496	4456	1413	75984
16. Hassan	422	1293	3000	3843	3968	1773	61115
17. Haveri	82	9	1074	5000	3893	815	33785
18. Kodagu	424	205	2007	1835	2638	2997	38655
19. Kolar	161	852	3380	3998	3740	957	83436
20. Koppal	86	11	1021	2549	1890	292	31734
21. Mandya	64	276	2019	2045	2102	556	48209
22. Mysore	1051	1377	4334	2155	2085	1515	205900
23. Raichur	71	434	1171	3019	2253	296	36399
24. Shimoga	574	647	3371	3254	4801	5459	110098
25. Tumkur	622	321	3159	5240	5195	727	89757
26. Udupi	854	719	4386	94	74	617	55717
27. Uttara Kannada	247	578	3689	600	579	1777	64136

Motor Vehicles Department.

19.2 VEHICLES WITH INTER STATE PERMIT Etc.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	All India Tourist Vehicles		Interstate permit in- force	Contract Carriages			
	Buses	Taxies	State Wide Operation	Inter State	Contract Carriages	Inter State	Intra State
				Motor Cabs	Taxies South zone Permits	Buses	Buses
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	948	3283	1382	782	407	1382	231
1995-96	1260	3946	8448	851	400	1441	231
1996-97	1496	4261	9630	869	400	1522	231
1997-98	1753	4928	11051	874	800	1618	231
1998-99	1839	5365	10145	593	398	2160	3220
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	-	23	450	2	-	29	-
2. Bangalore (U)	1025	2629	2114	325	281	839	78
3. Bangalore (R)	26	255	315	45	9	22	125
4. Belagum	69	102	816	8	2	44	43
5. Bellary	10	100	169	7	3	104	52
6. Bidar	9	81	158	10	-	11	5
7. Bijapur	13	34	370	10	-	59	-
8. Chamarajnagar	-	47	90	-	6	10	126
9. Chimalalur	2	10	191	-	-	4	182
10. Chitradurga	49	98	147	7	1	83	366
11. Dakshina Kannada	213	517	430	35	27	282	553
12. Davanagere	10	49	173	8	-	30	91
13. Dharwad	142	63	392	18	5	19	62
14. Gadag	-	35	356	3	2	9	1
15. Gulbarga	25	69	366	4	2	25	-
16. Hassan	27	106	522	8	5	11	7
17. Haveri	5	34	487	2	-	-	4
18. Kodagu	3	59	197	4	2	24	166
19. Kolar	6	168	220	6	5	149	18
20. Koppal	-	60	102	1	-	-	9
21. Mandya	7	34	341	-	-	-	259
22. Mysore	21	226	348	23	14	77	59
23. Raichur	83	131	6	2	1	28	-
24. Shimoga	32	30	199	6	1	44	483
25. Tumkur	20	216	241	30	21	139	19
26. Udipi	34	107	288	25	8	109	512
27. Uttara Kannada	8	82	657	4	3	9	-

Motor Vehicles Department.

19.3 VEHICLES IN OPERATION, DRIVING LICENCES, ROAD ACCIDENTS.

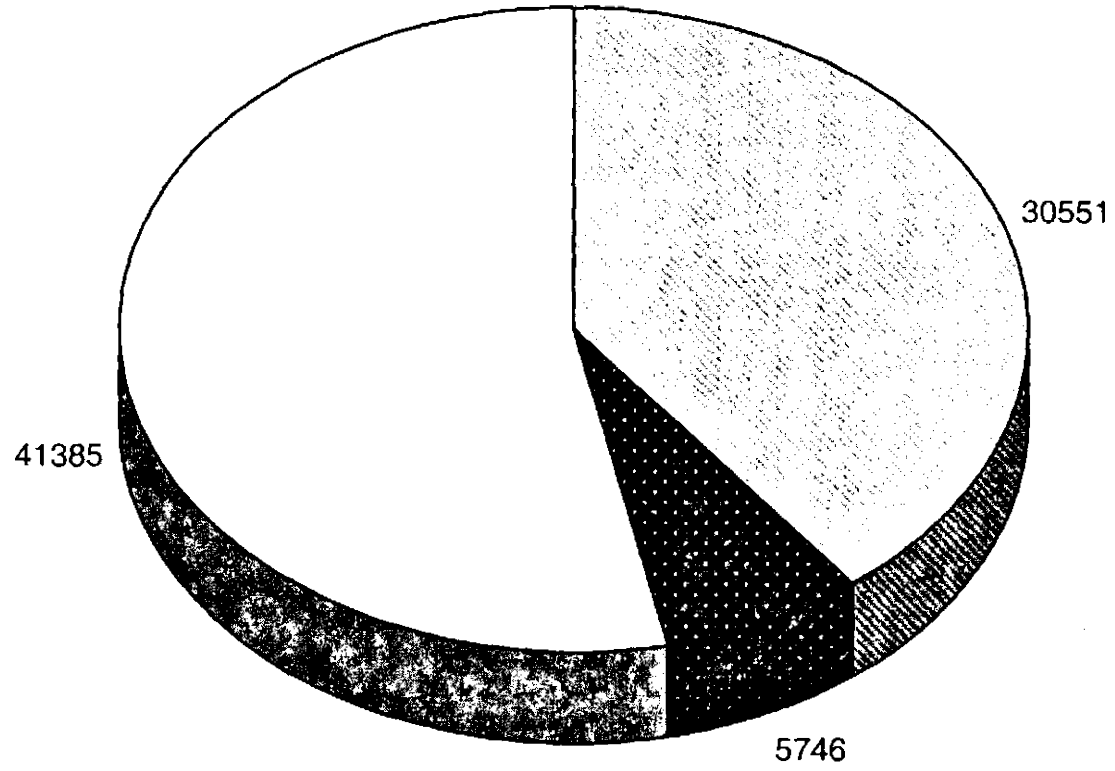
(Numbers)

Year/ District	Driving Licences in force	Conduc- tors Licen- ces in force	Road Accidents		
			Number	Persons killed	Persons injured
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	1744380	235023	24506	4825	47861
1995-96	1898943	277984	29595	5626	42910
1996-97	2125430	287135	30502	5871	42860
1997-98	2367642	299884	30807	5887	42924
1998-99	2597489	351855	30551	5746	41385
1998-99:					
1. Bangalore	893276	58943	8284	715	6313
2. Bangalore (R)	82650	5662	2288	629	2768
3. Belgaum	165783	31637	1516	396	2863
4. Bellary	69094	9084	734	162	1412
5. Bidar	16402	6885	891	173	1120
6. Bijapur	44477	22876	720	156	999
7. Bagalkote	21335	15351	548	163	968
8. Chamarajnagar	14107	3152	207	79	388
9. Chikmagalur	48496	5266	605	114	1227
10. Chitradurga	17878	6859	1013	216	1776
11. Dakshina Kannada	233843	11275	1179	181	1836
12. Davangere	66529	9723	733	181	1265
13. Dharwad	109829	24570	1223	226	1590
14. Gulbarga	65032	23046	697	203	1165
15. Gadag	28100	9231	172	39	505
16. Haveri	22925	10130	795	210	1340
17. Hassan	63529	6342	1080	187	1805
18. Kodagu	31897	1157	418	60	635
19. Kolar	49881	16117	1051	315	1509
20. Koppal	14504	5816	255	90	548
21. Mandya	33489	10926	1055	203	1648
22. Mysore	177111	17389	1160	243	1530
23. Raichur	37853	10213	325	101	750
24. Shimoga	104362	10515	868	116	1300
25. Tumkur	59806	11820	1297	292	1893
26. Uttara Kannada	61033	6828	814	157	1111
27. Udupi	64268	1042	623	139	1121

Motor Vehicles Department.

**VEHICLES IN ROAD ACCIDENTS
1998-99**

- Number
- Persons killed
- Persons injured



205

19.4 WORKING OF KARNATAKA STATE ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION.

Year	Average number of buses on road per day	Average effective K.M per vehicle on road per day	Gross KMs operated (Lakhs) (Annual)	No.of passengers carried (Lakhs) (Annual)	Total earnings realised from passenger traffic (Rs.lakhs) (Annual)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	8970	300	10045	20836	70409
1995-96	9171	300	10304	21561	76997
1996-97	9325	300	10492	21163	82581
1997-98 *	9785	305	10225	17577	91390
1998-99 **	5201	333	6483	7615	59151

Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.

including BMTC upto August 97.

Excluding BMTC & NWKRTC.

19.5 OPERATIONAL STATISTICS OF KARNATAKA STATE ROAD TRANSPORT CORPORATION.

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98 *	1998-99 **
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. No. of routes	12683	13169	13273	12223	6964
2. Routes Kilo metreage (lakhs)	6	9	9	9	6
3. Total annual Kms covered (lakhs)					
a) Gross	10045	10304	10492	10225	6483
b) Effective	98267	10063	10220	10891	6281
c) Dead	218	241	262	285	202
4. Average number of vehicles per day					
a) Held	10086	10229	10301	10632	5521
b) On road	8970	9171	9325	9785	5201
5. Percentage of vehicular utilisation	89	90	91	92	94
6. Vehicular utilisation per vehicle (Kms) (Gross)	307	308	308	324	341
7. Rate of accidents per thousand kms.	3	3	2	1	2

Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.

including BMTC upto August 97.

Excluding BMTC & NWKRTC

19.6 ROAD LENGTH BY SURFACE TREATMENT.

(Kilometres)

Year/ District	Surfaced			Total 2 to 4	Unsurfaced			All roads 5 + 8
	Cement con- crete	Black topped	Water bound macadum		Moto- rable	Non- moto- rable	Total 6 + 7	
	1	2	3		4	5	6	
1994-95	233	42061	41928	84222	17741	20420	38161	122383
1995-96	228	43913	42492	86693	17345	20511	37856	124489
1996-97	228	45800	42265	88293	17517	20679	38196	126489
1997-98	231	47717	42229	90177	17887	21706	39593	129770
1998-99	181	49620	42431	92232	21157	20673	41830	134062
1998-99:								
1. Bagalkot	-	1477	1486	2963	689	263	952	3915
2. Bangalore (U)	1	1516	275	1792	189	699	888	2680
3. Bangalore (R)	2	2151	939	3092	292	1389	1681	4773
4. Belgaum	3	3282	3117	6402	852	822	1674	8076
5. Bellary	1	1842	2035	3878	446	343	789	4667
6. Bidar	-	1381	449	1830	1029	18	1047	2877
7. Bijapur	-	1497	1703	3200	513	323	836	4036
8. Chamarajinagar	7	994	855	1856	386	728	1114	2970
9. Chikmagalur	58	1930	1241	3229	532	2426	2958	6187
10. Chitradurga	-	1675	1488	3163	381	987	1368	4531
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	2207	220	2430	640	24	664	3094
12. Davanagere	-	1435	2030	3465	762	357	1119	4584
13. Dharwad	-	965	1177	2142	1807	232	2039	4181
14. Gadag	-	1023	1002	2025	1971	385	2356	4381
15. Gulbarga	1	2333	3055	5389	1221	954	2175	7564
16. Hassan	31	2484	2481	4996	707	1142	1849	6845
17. Haveri	-	1508	1729	3237	298	1593	1891	5128
18. Kodagu	-	1909	270	2179	470	562	1032	3211
19. Kolar	-	2750	1637	4387	1138	691	1829	6216
20. Koppal	-	912	882	1794	927	225	1152	2946
21. Mandya	12	2212	3563	5787	641	1575	2216	8003
22. Mysore	3	2003	2465	4471	1116	667	1783	6254
23. Raichur	3	1092	1499	2594	476	152	628	3222
24. Shimoga	17	2220	1825	4062	932	1247	2179	6241
25. Tumkur	37	2661	3144	5842	806	2372	3178	9020
26. Udupi	2	1581	173	1756	407	24	431	2187
27. Uttara Kannada	-	2580	1691	4271	1529	473	2002	6273

19.7 ROAD LENGTH BY STATUS.

(Kilometres)

Year/ District	National Highway	State Highways	Major Dis- trict Roads	Other Dis- trict Roads	Other Roads *	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	1997	11395	28284	2090	78617	122383
1995-96	1997	11395	28311	2090	80696	124489
1996-97	1997	11395	28361	1644	83092	126489
1997-98	2355	11037	28361	1644	86373	129770
1998-99	3536	10021	28247	1620	90638	134062
1998-99:						
1. Bagalkot	60	396	1052	77	2330	3915
2. Bangalore (U)	153	194	381	6	1946	2680
3. Bangalore (R)	276	374	1045	48	3030	4773
4. Belgaum	201	732	2331	53	4759	8076
5. Bellary	181	300	1135	108	2943	4667
6. Bidar	75	276	763	48	1715	2877
7. Bijapur	127	476	1202	10	2221	4036
8. Chamarajnagar	160	106	658	-	2046	2970
9. Chikmagalur	124	315	1251	213	4284	6187
10. Chitradurga	164	485	888	26	2968	4531
11. Dakshina Kannada	177	338	849	-	1730	3094
12. Davanagere	85	263	992	86	3158	4584
13. Dharwad	143	163	599	2	3274	4181
14. Gadag	46	203	663	-	3469	4381
15. Gulbarga	-	797	1510	63	5194	7564
16. Hassan	167	480	1668	10	4520	6845
17. Haveri	103	197	742	20	4066	5128
18. Kodagu	-	311	804	-	2096	3211
19. Kolar	129	433	1598	54	4002	6216
20. Koppal	125	270	537	28	1986	2946
21. Mandya	73	244	1340	120	6226	8003
22. Mysore	79	338	1038	209	4590	6254
23. Raichur	-	505	638	4	2075	3222
24. Shimoga	222	402	1229	251	4137	6241
25. Tumkur	195	471	1902	148	6304	9020
26. Udipi	142	283	631	8	1123	2187
27. Uttara Kannada	329	669	801	28	4446	6273

* Other Roads includes Village Roads, Taluk Development Board Roads, Irrigation Department Roads and Forest Department Roads.

19.8 ACCESSIBILITY OF VILLAGES BY ROADS.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Total number of in- habited Villages (1991 Census)	No. of villages connected by			Total	Villages not connec- ted by roads
		All	Fair	Katcha		
		Weather roads	Weather roads	and Non- Motorable roads		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	27028	13858	6481	6538	26877	151
1995-96	27066	14633	6452	5878	26963	103
1996-97	27066	14889	6443	5631	26963	103
1997-98	27066	15800	6551	4612	26963	103
1998-99	27066	16305	6538	4255	26979	87
1998-99:						
1. Bagalkot	608	488	97	23	608	-
2. Bangalore (U)	681	349	225	107	681	-
3. Bangalore (R)	1713	668	357	683	1708	5
4. Belgaum	1138	887	201	40	1128	10
5. Bellary	517	374	104	39	517	-
6. Bidar	587	545	35	7	587	-
7. Bijapur	639	469	164	6	639	-
8. Chamarajnagar	1221	763	301	157	1221	-
9. Chikmagalur	1021	471	337	213	1021	-
10. Chitradurga	922	625	235	62	922	-
11. Dakshina Kannada	346	258	73	15	346	-
12. Davanagere	786	551	30	41	784	2
13. Dharwad	362	329	321	3	362	-
14. Gadag	307	281	18	-	306	1
15. Gulbarga	1295	728	25	242	1291	4
16. Hassan	675	656	464	1	675	-
17. Haveri	2369	1281	33	620	2365	4
18. Kodagu	291	229	918	24	291	-
19. Kolar	2889	1516	145	448	2882	7
20. Koppal	588	400	226	43	588	-
21. Mandya	1365	913	31	224	1363	2
22. Mysore	427	391	312	5	427	-
23. Raichur	808	461	434	30	803	5
24. Shimoga	1440	943	794	61	1438	2
25. Tumkur	2537	966	311	774	2534	3
26. Udupi	270	223	31	16	270	-
27. Uttara Kannada	1264	540	311	371	1222	42

19.9 MAJOR BRIDGES.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Number of bridges having a linear water way of					Total
	60	91.01	152.01	Above 304.01		
	mtrs.	mtrs.	mtrs.			
	to 91 mtrs.	to 152 mtrs.	to 304 mtrs.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	
1994-95	189	150	88	41	468	
1995-96	190	150	88	41	469	
1996-97	198	150	88	41	477	
1997-98	203	154	88	35	445	
1998-99	210	157	89	36	492	
1998-99:						
1. Bagalkot	9	10	5	2	26	
2. Bangalore (U)	-	-	-	-	-	
3. Bangalore (R)	6	4	1	0	11	
4. Belgaum	21	11	4	2	38	
5. Bellary	5	5	3	3	16	
6. Bidar	11	3	3	2	19	
7. Bijapur	20	8	2	3	33	
8. Chamarajnagar	2	3	2	2	9	
9. Chikmagalur	5	4	1	0	10	
10. Chitradurga	11	8	2	1	22	
11. Dakshina Kannada	12	14	13	5	44	
12. Davanagere	2	2	3	0	7	
13. Dharwad	4	3	1	1	9	
14. Gadag	7	2	1	0	10	
15. Gulbarga	18	16	5	6	45	
16. Hassan	2	3	5	0	10	
17. Haveri	5	2	1	0	8	
18. Kodagu	7	4	0	0	11	
19. Kolar	6	3	1	0	10	
20. Koppal	7	6	5	0	19	
21. Mandya	4	5	4	1	14	
22. Mysore	7	6	3	1	17	
23. Raichur	10	10	4	1	27	
24. Shimoga	3	7	6	3	17	
25. Tumkur	10	6	3	1	20	
26. Udupi	8	6	5	1	19	
27. Uttara Kannada	8	6	6	1	21	

* The figures shown under col.6 have been corrected as per the reports received from the local officers.

19.10 CARGO HANDLED AT PORTS (Overseas & coastal)

(Thousand tonnes)

Year/ District	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. New Mangalore					
a) Loaded	6365	7001	7974	9184	7277
b) Unloaded	1640	1883	4479	6098	6929
II. Other ports					
a) Loaded	168	190	310	284	217
b) Unloaded	287	333	214	220	187
III. Total I + II					
a) Loaded	6533	7191	8284	9468	7494
b) Unloaded	1927	2216	4693	6318	7116
IV. Overseas					
a) loaded	6074	6628	6094	6610	5208
b) Unloaded	1144	1319	4287	5957	6649
V. Coastal					
a) Loaded	459	563	2190	2858	2286
b) Unloaded	783	897	406	361	467
VI. Total (IV + V)					
a) Loaded	6533	7191	8284	9468	7494
b) unloaded	1927	2216	4693	6318	7116

Transport Research Division, Ministry of Shipping and
Transport, Government of India.

19.11 NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS SAILED IN THE PORTS OF KARNATAKA.

Port/Vessels	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. New Mangalore						
(Major Port)						
a) Containers	No.	11	0	0	0	0
	'000 GRT	33	0	0	0	0
b) Break Bulk	No.	123	122	145	157	150
	'000 GRT	1068	1115	1486	1648	1590
c) Dry Bulk	No.	179	175	163	184	152
	'000 GRT	4195	4481	4039	4792	4027
d) Liquid Bulk	No.	201	208	336	388	422
	'000 GRT	2816	2617	6797	8608	9446
Total	No.	514	505	644	729	724
	'000 GRT	8112	8213	12322	15048	15063
II. Other Ports						
a) Steamers	No.	73	63	74	74	178
b) Sailing	No.	847	993	1057	1069	1081
Vessels						
Total(a+b)	No.	920	1056	1131	1143	1259

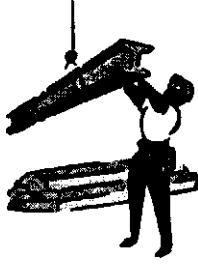
Transport Research Division, Ministry of Shipping and Transport,
Govt. Of India.

19.12 POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.

(Numbers)

Year/ District	Post Offices	Telephone exchanges (Depart- mental)	Tele- phones in use (‘00s)
1	2	3	4
1994-95	9784	1927	6440
1995-96	9787	2021	7837
1996-97	9827	2106	9733
1997-98	9838	2171	12277
1998-99	9852	2239	14647
<u>1998-99:</u>			
1. Bagalkot	331	77	221
2. Bangalore (U)	331	61	5083
3. Bangalore (R)	351	86	534
4. Belgaum	715	160	756
5. Bellary	456	100	358
6. Bidar	304	65	164
7. Bijapur	419	90	206
8. Chamarajnagar	202	38	81
9. Chikmagalur	303	115	337
10. Chitradurga	332	69	174
11. Dakshina Kannada	478	114	951
12. Davanagere	258	36	258
13. Dharwad	217	58	619
14. Gadag	173	44	141
15. Gulbarga	623	137	359
16. Hassan	418	89	383
17. Haveri	258	53	152
18. Kodagu	220	68	240
19. Kolar	422	115	439
20. Koppal	228	50	132
21. Mandya	364	60	217
22. Mysore	415	79	790
23. Raichur	280	59	179
24. Shimoga	360	118	507
25. Tumkur	570	98	387
26. Udupi	329	92	534
27. Uttara Kannada	495	108	445

Source: P & T Department, Karnataka.



CHAPTER – 20

LABOUR

20. LABOUR

20.1 TRADE UNIONS

Particulars	Unit	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Registered Trade Unions (as at the end of the year)	No.	3806	3516	3615	3721	3765
Membership in Trade Unions			N.A.			

Labour Department.

Note : Not Available.

20.2 LABOUR ABSENTEEISM IN FACTORIES

Year	Total No. of Factories reporting (No.)	Total No. of Mandays Scheduled to work	No. of Mandays Absent due to				Total No. of Mandays absent
			Sickness or accidents	Social or Religious causes	Other Causes	Total No. of Mandays absent	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1994-95	16	8881	184	70	814	1068	
1995-96	16	6868	152	49	830	1031	
1996-97	10	7307	783	31	728	1542	
1997-98	12	6973	140	30	647	817	
1998-99	12	6601	130	37	615	782	

Labour Department.

20.3 LABOUR ABSENTEEISM BY INDUSTRY, 1999

(Thousands)

Industry	No. of Returns (monthly averages)	Total No. of Mandays scheduled to work	Total No. of Man- days Absent
1	2	3	4
1. Silk	1	66	7
2. Cotton	1	28	2
3. Manufacturing	3	350	29
4. Engineering	2	4582	505
5. Tobacco	1	450	37
6. Coffee, Tea and Rubber	2	115	27
7. Gold Mining	1	808	104
8. Oil	-	-	-
9. Leather	-	-	-
10. Soap	1	392	32
11. Cement	-	-	-
Total	12	8791	743

Labour Department.

20.4 PLANTATION LABOUR ABSENTEEISM.

(Thousands)

Year	No. of Planta- tions Submitt- ing Returns	Total No. of Man- days scheduled to work	No. of Mandays absent due to			Total No. of Man- days absent
			Sickness or Accident	Social or Religious Causes	Other Causes	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	17	870	16	20	147	183
1995-96	17	801	10	6	154	170
1996-97	17	916	13	8	173	194
1997-98	17	780	13	6	148	167
1998-99	17	926	11	8	16	179

Note: Figures pertaining to various years are monthly averages.

Labour Department.

20.5 STRIKES, LOCKOUTS, LAYOFFS, RETRENCHMENTS AND CLOSURES.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Strikes						
Number		3	15	11	10	31
Workers involved	00's	8	78	29	18	115
No. of Mandays lost	000's	422	3316	1212	1056	4557
II. Lockouts						
Number		8	14	8	8	7
Workers involved	00's	25	19	4	2019	11
No. of Mandays lost	00's	2397	1426	222	1480	304
III. Lay offs						
Number		-	-	3	3	10
Workers involved	00's	-	-	2	21	3
No. of Mandays lost	000's	-	-	71	36	86
IV. Retrenchments						
Number		-	-	-	-	-
Workers retrenched	000's	-	-	-	-	-
V. Closures						
Number		-	-	-	4	3
Workers affected	000's	-	-	-	331	101

Labour Department.

20.6 MATERNITY BENEFITS PAID TO FACTORY WORKERS.

Particulars	Unit	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. No. of Establishments Submitting returns	Nos.	2271	3002	2407	2103	2293
2. Average daily number of women employed in establishments submitting returns	Nos.	487	580	500	440	830
3. No. of women who claimed maternity benefit during the year	Nos.	211	282	223	197	229
4. No. of claims accepted and paid either fully or partially during the year	Nos.	204	269	218	195	229
5. Total amount of mater- nity benefits (including bonus paid)	Nos.	220	296	236	212	448
6. Number of cases in which women enjoyed full mater- nity leave prior to con- finement	Nos.	204	269	218	195	229
7. Average amount paid	Rs.	1078	1100	1083	1087	1956

Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

20.7 COVERAGE BY EMPLOYEES UNDER STATE INSURANCE SCHEME.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. No. of Centres covered	Nos.	35	35	35	35	35
2. No. of factories covered	Nos.	12063	13023	14051	15080	15819
3. No. of employees	000's	519	524	684	684	657
4. No. of Insured persons	000's	575	578	735	725	704
5. No. of beneficiaries	000's	2232	2243	1740	2812	2730

Employees State Insurance Corporation.

20.8 CASH AND OTHER BENEFITS PROVIDED UNDER THE EMPLOYEES STATE INSURANCE SCHEME.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Disablement benefits						
a) Claims admitted (TDB)	Nos.	11472	10091	9939	11206	11121
b) Amount of TDB paid	Rs.000's	7903	8097	8956	14190	17126
2. Sickness Benefits (including ESB)						
a) No. of fresh claims paid	Nos.	114459	100135	99659	404196	121844
b) Total amount paid	Rs.000's	29201	27377	28478	41841	63684
3 Maternity Benefits						
a) No. of confinements	Nos.	4138	4274	5365	5455	5332
b) Total amount paid	Rs.000's	12853	14978	17617	20450	25152
4. Dependants benefits						
a) No. of death cases admitted	Nos.	74	74	84	75	52
b) Value of claims admitted	Rs.000's	10535	11921	14527	17858	13754

Note : TDB = Temporary Disablement Benefits, PDB = Permanent Disablement Benefits.

Employees' State Insurance Corporation.

20.9 AVERAGE DAILY WAGES PAID TO AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS.

Year/ District	(Rs.) Dry Land			
	A	B	C	D
	1	2	3	4
1994-95	27.43	25.44	17.39	28.85
1995-96	27.2	23.98	19.67	31.38
1996-97	32.12	30.77	22.27	36.85
1997-98	37.92	36.01	25.96	31.8
1998-99	41.19	36.74	29.12	39.16
1998-99:				
1. Bangalore	49	43.54	4	42.55
2. Bangalore (R)	50.15	46.15	40	42
3. Belgaum	39.65	36.42	31.7	-
4. Bidar	38.92	38.29	17.04	-
5. Bijapur	35.89	37.95	32.67	-
6. Bellary	24.31	24.96	22.84	-
7. Chikmagalur	46.6	46.6	37.17	48.83
8. Chitradurga	29.91	31.02	20.14	29
9. Dakshina Kannada	61.83	60.66	43.06	-
10. Dharwad	33.73	31.74	23.25	30
11. Gulbarga	35.65	32.45	27.08	26.72
12. Hassan	40.75	28	10.36	-
13. Kodagu	70	-	40.03	-
14. Kolar	73	34.08	-	-
15. Mandya	44.44	-	-	-
16. Mysore	42.28	32.12	28.85	52.5
17. Raichur	27.51	27.37	17.09	-
18. Shimoga	37.79	32.65	32.09	29.67
19. Tumkur	34.88	33.96	27.25	-
20. Uttara Kannada	39.53	43.4	32.57	43.13

20.9 AVERAGE DAILY WAGES PAID TO AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS. (conclid..)

(Rs.)

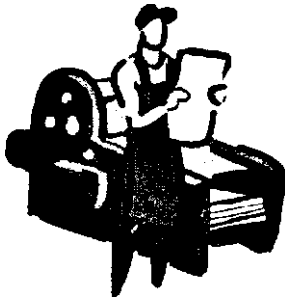
Year/ District	Wet Land				Garden Land			
	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1994-95	27.46	26.36	17.68	26.99	29.09	25.24	20.78	34.4
1995-96	27.46	24.34	20.84	32.32	29.4	26.46	24.07	36.07
1996-97	33.18	31.87	21.31	33.88	35.06	32.3	24.68	47.06
1997-98	38.03	36.91	28.25	36.03	40.63	37.42	30.48	47.08
1998-99	42.09	39.64	27.23	41.53	43.47	40.47	32.47	54.62
1998-99:								
1. Bangalore	46.16	43.81	40.67	40.33	47.9	44.77	-	42.91
2. Bangalore (R)	47.65	46.75	-	-	44.6	40.82	-	-
3. Belgaum	39.77	37.14	28.8	-	-	-	-	-
4. Bidar	38.56	37.39	17.33	-	-	-	-	-
5. Bijapur	36.64	38.81	32.8	-	39.57	41.34	32.73	-
6. Bellary	24.64	25.4	21.84	-	24.21	24.3	-	-
7. Chikmagalur	46.78	46.97	41.06	47.09	46.57	44.5	-	52.05
8. Chitradurga	30.17	29.35	17.75	-	30.04	30.31	19.63	38.15
9. Dakshina Kannada	63.44	59.78	41.25	-	60.75	59.66	-	74.76
10. Dharwad	31.18	30.44	25	35	31.89	27.7	-	38
11. Gulbarga	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Hassan	34.47	31	10	-	40	31	-	30.83
13. Kodagu	77	68.95	-	-	78	76	-	112
14. Kolar	44.32	32.5	-	-	42.02	30.88	-	-
15. Mangya	48.89	50	-	-	50.32	53	30	53
16. Mysore	47.54	36.31	24.74	-	48.65	36.28	31.38	45.91
17. Raichur	28.84	27.38	17.77	-	-	-	-	-
18. Shimoga	39.05	35.82	36.98	43.52	38.52	34.35	33.86	60.55
19. Tumkur	33.79	33.04	20	-	33.79	33.41	-	49.43
20. Uttara Kannada	40.85	42.26	32.43	41.78	38.6	39.15	39.67	52.34

Note: Class 'A' Work includes ploughing, digging, harvesting, interculturing, irrigation or watering and uprooting.
 Class 'B' Work includes manuring, transplanting, weeding, reaping (Harvesting, threshing, winnowing) and picking in case of cotton.
 Class 'C' work includes cattle, sheep and goat grazing.
 Class 'D' work includes harvesting in areca and coconuts peeling of coconuts and arecanuts, trimming and spraying in arecanuts and coconut gardens.

20.10 AVERAGE DAILY EARNINGS OF LABOURERS IN PLANTATIONS.

(Rs)						
Category	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Coffee and Tea						
Plantations						
(a) Men	19	19	40	52	52	52
(b) Women	19	19	40	52	52	52
(c) Adolescents	16.9	16.9	32	41.6	41.6	41.6
(d) Children	14.8	14.8	-	-	-	-
Rubber Plantations						
(a) Men	19.75	19.75	40	52	52	52
(b) Women	19.75	19.75	40	52	52	52
(c) Adolescents	17.5	17.5	32	42	42	41.6
(d) Children	15.2	15.2	-	-	-	-

Note: The above wages are the notified wages under Minimum Wages Act
Department of Labour.



CHAPTER - 21

EMPLOYMENT AND MANPOWER

21. MANPOWER AND EMPLOYMENT

21.1 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY, 1991.

(Thousands)

Economic Activity	Rural		Urban		All		Total
	Men	Women	Men	Women	Men	Women	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	
A. Workers (I + II)	8823	5608	3591	865	12414	6473	18887
I. Main workers (a to d)	8714	4205	3571	802	12285	5007	17292
a) Cultivators	4411	1246	217	42	4628	1288	5916
b) Agricultural Labourers	2304	2339	208	149	2512	2488	5000
c) Household Industry (Manufacturing, processing etc.)	147	61	70	44	217	105	322
d) All other main workers	1852	559	3076	567	4928	1126	6054
II. Marginal workers	109	1403	20	63	129	1466	1595
B. Non-workers	6922	9716	3616	5836	10538	15552	26090
C. Total (A+B)	1575	15324	7207	6701	22025	22025	44977

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991.

(Thousands)

Districts	Main Workers									
	Cultivators					Agricultural Labourers				
	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1. Bangalore	78	18	96	85	11	46	29	75	64	12
2. Bangalore (R)	249	61	310	302	7	77	55	132	124	8
3. Belgaum	428	118	546	517	29	209	187	396	366	30
4. Bellary	193	73	266	247	19	149	187	336	292	44
5. Bidar	107	31	138	133	4	103	110	213	205	8
6. Bijapur	281	69	350	329	21	231	248	479	453	26
7. Chikmagalur	122	26	148	143	5	54	48	102	94	8
8. Chitradurga	249	64	313	303	10	131	141	272	258	13
9. Dakshina Kannada	139	81	220	205	15	99	80	179	166	13
10. Dharwad	325	80	405	366	39	268	259	527	465	63
11. Gulbarga	251	65	316	306	10	198	263	461	442	19
12. Hassan	259	78	337	329	7	44	41	85	80	5
13. Kodagu	31	13	44	43	1	19	14	33	32	1
14. Kolar	292	120	412	401	11	119	110	229	217	12
15. Mandya	272	86	338	327	11	88	71	159	145	14
16. Mysore	389	58	447	430	17	196	138	334	317	16
17. Raichur	258	60	318	305	14	200	257	457	425	31
18. Shimoga	224	46	270	260	11	139	116	255	233	22
19. Tumkur	374	126	500	490	11	96	98	194	186	8
20. Uttara Kannada	107	34	141	136	5	46	36	82	79	4
Total	4628	1287	5915	5657	258	2512	2488	5000	4643	357

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991. (contd.)

(Thousands)										
Districts	Main Workers (Contd.)									
	Household industry					Manufacturing and processing				
	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban
1	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1. Bangalore	12	10	22	3	19	424	68	492	42	450
2. Bangalore (R)	13	5	18	9	9	41	9	50	19	31
3. Belgaum	31	10	41	30	11	78	10	88	36	52
4. Bellary	7	4	11	7	4	27	6	33	8	25
5. Bidar	5	2	7	5	1	13	1	14	8	6
6. Bijapur	26	9	35	24	11	43	9	52	18	34
7. Chikmagalur	3	1	4	3	1	10	2	12	7	5
8. Chitradurga	12	7	19	13	6	42	9	51	14	37
9. Dakshina Kannada	8	4	12	10	2	93	220	313	213	100
10. Dharwad	22	10	32	19	13	76	13	89	24	65
11. Gulbarga	12	5	17	14	3	29	5	34	10	23
12. Hassan	3	2	5	4	2	15	2	17	8	9
13. Kodagu	1	N	1	1	N	6	1	7	5	3
14. Kolar	7	4	11	6	5	41	7	48	17	31
15. Mandya	4	3	7	4	3	19	2	21	12	9
16. Mysore	11	9	20	12	7	72	17	89	26	62
17. Raichur	12	5	17	14	3	15	2	17	8	10
18. Shimoga	8	3	11	8	3	35	3	38	10	28
19. Tumkur	14	10	24	17	7	31	8	39	17	22
20. Uttara Kannada	7	1	8	6	3	23	2	25	11	14
Total	218	104	322	209	113	1133	396	1529	513	1016

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991. (contd.)

(Thousands)

Districts	Main Workers (Contd.)									
	Other services					Total				
	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban
1	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
1. Bangalore	345	98	343	21	322	1350	286	1636	261	1375
2. Bangalore (R)	32	6	38	24	15	478	145	623	523	100
3. Belgaum	88	16	104	55	49	988	353	1341	1084	257
4. Bellary	39	12	51	21	30	512	298	810	622	188
5. Bidar	33	7	40	21	19	313	154	467	405	62
6. Bijapur	59	13	72	37	35	753	357	1110	918	192
7. Chikmagalur	26	7	33	19	14	292	120	412	357	55
8. Chitradurga	49	14	63	28	36	597	247	844	669	175
9. Dakshina Kannada	83	33	116	59	56	666	447	1113	817	296
10. Dharwad	76	22	98	38	60	952	398	1350	975	375
11. Gulbarga	62	16	78	35	43	670	370	1040	876	164
12. Hassan	34	9	43	20	23	434	155	589	508	81
13. Kodagu	16	8	24	15	9	143	77	220	192	28
14. Kolar	43	13	56	27	28	614	268	882	736	146
15. Mandya	32	7	39	20	19	476	180	656	550	86
16. Mysore	74	24	98	29	69	916	287	1183	895	288
17. Raichur	64	13	77	33	44	623	348	971	823	148
18. Shimoga	40	12	52	21	31	533	188	721	569	152
19. Tumkur	47	12	59	32	27	650	266	916	795	121
20. Uttara Kannada	33	12	45	23	22	325	103	428	345	83
Total	1275	354	1529	578	951	12285	5007	17292	12820	4372

21.2 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION ACCORDING TO ECONOMIC ACTIVITY BY DISTRICTS, 1991. (concl.)

Districts	(Thousands)									
	Marginal workers					Total workers				
	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban	Males	Females	Both	Rural	Urban
1	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41
1. Bangalore	5	17	22	13	9	1355	303	1658	274	1384
2. Bangalore (R)	5	92	97	94	3	483	237	720	617	103
3. Belgaum	10	167	177	169	8	998	520	1518	1253	265
4. Bellary	6	37	43	41	2	518	335	853	663	190
5. Bidar	1	33	34	33	1	314	167	501	438	63
6. Bijapur	6	103	109	102	7	759	460	1219	1020	199
7. Chikmagalur	4	41	45	44	1	296	161	457	401	56
8. Chitradurga	8	67	95	91	4	605	334	939	760	179
9. Dakshina Kannada	10	41	51	46	7	676	488	1164	861	303
10. Dharwad	11	115	126	114	12	963	513	1476	1069	387
11. Gulbarga	4	69	73	69	3	674	439	1113	945	167
12. Hassan	6	99	105	103	2	440	254	694	611	83
13. Kodagu	2	8	10	10	11	145	85	230	202	28
14. Kolar	7	74	81	78	3	621	342	963	814	149
15. Mandya	6	90	96	94	2	482	250	732	644	88
16. Mysore	6	83	89	84	5	922	350	1272	979	293
17. Raichur	3	53	56	53	2	626	401	1027	876	150
18. Shimoga	4	55	59	57	3	537	243	780	626	155
19. Tumkur	19	164	183	177	7	669	430	1099	972	126
20. Uttara Kannada	6	38	44	42	2	331	141	472	387	85
Total	129	1466	1595	1514	94	12414	6473	18904	14432	4456

21.3 EMPLOYMENT IN THE ORGANISED SECTOR

(Thousands)

Industry/Sector	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	6	7
1. Plantation and Forestry	57.8	57.4	56	56	56
(a+b)					
a) Public Sector	40.7	41	39.6	39.4	38.8
b) Private Sector	17.1	16.4	16.4	16.6	17.2
2. Mining and quarrying (a+b)	26.9	26.4	24.1	20.8	20.5
a) Public Sector	20.0	19.5	18.4	15.5	15.4
b) Private Sector	6.9	6.9	5.7	5.3	5.1
3. Manufacturing (a+b)	449.2	608.4	625.5	636.6	629.2
a) Public Sector	111.3	105.8	101.7	100.4	96.4
b) Private Sector	337.9	502.6	523.8	536.2	532.8
4. Electricity, Gas and water	48.7	47.1	45.9	46.0	46.4
(a+b)					
a) Public Sector	48.0	46.4	45.2	45.2	45.4
b) Private Sector	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	1
5. Construction (a+b)	61.4	59	57.4	54.7	52.7
a) Public Sector	56.5	55.7	54.6	52.1	50
b) Private Sector	4.9	3.3	2.8	2.6	2.7
6. Trade and Commerce (a+b)	33.5	35.6	37.4	37.1	37.2
(Wholesale and retail trade)					
a) Public Sector	9.8	9.7	9.9	9.6	9.7
b) Private Sector	23.7	25.9	27.5	27.5	27.5
7. Transport, Storage and Communication (a+b)	156.3	159.8	160.3	162.2	161.7
a) Public Sector	149.8	153.2	153.2	154.6	153.8
b) Private Sector	6.5	6.6	7.1	7.6	7.9
8. Trade & Commerce (a+b)	114.5	119.1	124.5	132.6	134.1
a) Public Sector	93.2	93.9	96.6	97.1	97.1
b) Private Sector	21.3	25.2	27.9	35.5	37.0
9. Services (a+b)	629.9	646.5	684.4	697.5	711.1
a) Public Sector	521.3	533.2	564.4	572.4	585.4
b) Private Sector	108.6	113.3	120.0	125.1	125.7
10. Total (a+b) (1 to 9)	1578.2	1759.3	1815.5	1843.5	1848.9
a) Public Sector	1050.6	1058.4	1083.6	1086.3	1092.0
b) Private Sector	527.6	700.9	731.9	757.2	756.9

Directorate of Employment and Training.

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.99)

(Numbers)

District	Plantation, Forestry and Fishing		Mining and Quarrying		Manufacturing	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bangalore	4770	282	14	342	62088	191639
2. Bangalore (R)						
3. Belgaum	2000	-	-	7	840	26017
4. Bellary	1675	91	1547	3885	1015	7283
5. Bidar	779	-	-	-	-	3443
6. Bijapur	922	-	-	-	-	1729
7. Bagalkote	751	-	312	350	-	2557
8. Chamarajnagar	1216	1576	212	-	588	509
9. Chikmagalur	1496	5880	1674	-	274	3734
10. Chitradurga	1228	-	494	-	636	1266
11. Dakshina Kannada	1340	39	567	21	527	189614
12. Davangere	527	25	-	-	1400	7410
13. Dharwad	1075	31	3	179	491	10574
14. Gulbarga	1404	190	-	8	1449	6371
15. Gadag	873	-	-	-	-	3382
16. Haveri	350	-	-	-	-	5009
17. Hassan	1343	1491	1469	-	719	2094
18. Kodagu	919	7177	-	-	112	644
19. Kolar	2254	-	4422	-	7028	2576
20. Koppal	620	60	-	62	411	2064
21. Mandya	1778	-	3	-	3066	1504
22. Mysore	2612	24	271	115	4996	23564
23. Raichur	1007	-	4008	-	134	1871
24. Shimoga	2042	-	160	-	8523	2482
25. Tumkur	2554	107	-	-	1796	6148
26. Uttara Kannada	2587	246	234	73	307	6886
27. Udipi	697	18	3	-	5	22407
KARNATAKA	38819	17237	15393	5043	96407	532781

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.99)(contd.)

(Numbers)

District	Electricity, Gas and Water		Construction		Wholesale, Retail Trade, Hotels and Restaurants	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
	8	9	10	11	12	13
1 Bangalore	8477	352	5806	850	4111	14607
2 Bangalore (R)						
3 Belgaum	1948	284	3201	-	397	1189
4 Bellary	1708	91	2356	-	354	683
5 Bidar	1038	-	1959	-	78	53
6 Bijapur	1127	-	1983	-	93	123
7 Bagalkote	1317	-	1353	-	84	37
8 Chamarajnar	774	-	561	-	67	-
9 Chikmagalur	916	-	734	-	193	96
10 Chitradurga	1269	-	1109	-	140	49
11 Dakshina Kannada	1127	-	630	746	717	3079
12 Davangere	969	-	808	37	107	416
13 Dharwad	1676	-	3449	104	315	1387
14 Gulbarga	1945	-	4582	-	129	232
15 Gadag	635	-	1067	-	90	63
16 Haveri	749	-	519	-	91	55
17 Hassan	1518	-	1957	-	195	504
18 Kodagu	400	-	585	-	34	372
19 Kolar	2053	-	1162	-	819	241
20 Koppal	887	75	1017	-	76	48
21 Mandya	1850	-	1987	-	275	45
22 Mysore	2403	23	2292	-	709	1309
23 Raichur	3069	-	1495	-	204	247
24 Shimoga	2262	17	2522	-	133	760
25 Tumkur	2103	-	1545	-	162	221
26 Uttara Kannada	2434	115	4945	983	100	449
27 Udupi	750	-	403	-	76	1256
KARNATAKA	45404	957	50027	2720	9749	27521

21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR AND DISTRICTWISE(AS ON 31.3.99)(contd.)

(Numbers)

District	Transport, Storage and Communications		Trade and Commerce		Services	
	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector	Public Sector	Private Sector
	14	15	16	17	18	19
1 Bangalore	38807	3041	37077	19409	133739	35273
2 Bangalore (R)						
3 Belgaum	7195	8	5267	1749	34104	7849
4 Bellary	5010	215	2749	361	18401	3121
5 Bidar	2560	-	1040	55	15457	3532
6 Bijapur	5426	-	1709	581	16576	3147
7 Bagalkote	3166	-	1064	365	11469	2030
8 Chamarajnagar	466	-	405	15	9873	654
9 Chikmagalur	1486	89	2052	219	15462	2272
10 Chitradurga	1281	-	1224	260	14570	2264
11 Dakshina Kannada	9798	898	7669	5047	18715	8395
12 Davangere	3107	-	1291	395	19673	3782
13 Dharwad	24862	2689	7752	1475	16962	7068
14 Gulbarga	5273	-	2378	308	33308	4943
15 Gadag	2597	-	537	95	7959	2006
16 Haveri	709	-	460	65	8294	2006
17 Hassan	4966	92	2240	175	20810	3123
18 Kodagu	1154	18	1279	263	8269	1149
19 Kolar	4026	-	1790	128	27425	3816
20 Koppal	17	-	408	41	8220	595
21 Mandya	1470	-	1902	45	22000	2550
22 Mysore	16700	11	5015	1558	35864	6158
23 Raichur	3530	-	1491	240	12713	1124
24 Shimoga	2286	505	2055	379	19908	3408
25 Tumkur	1954	28	1372	451	26470	3651
26 Uttara Kannada	4943	17	2319	905	18146	3458
27 Udupi	961	279	4535	2405	8992	8342
KARNATAKA	153750	7890	97060	37029	585399	125736

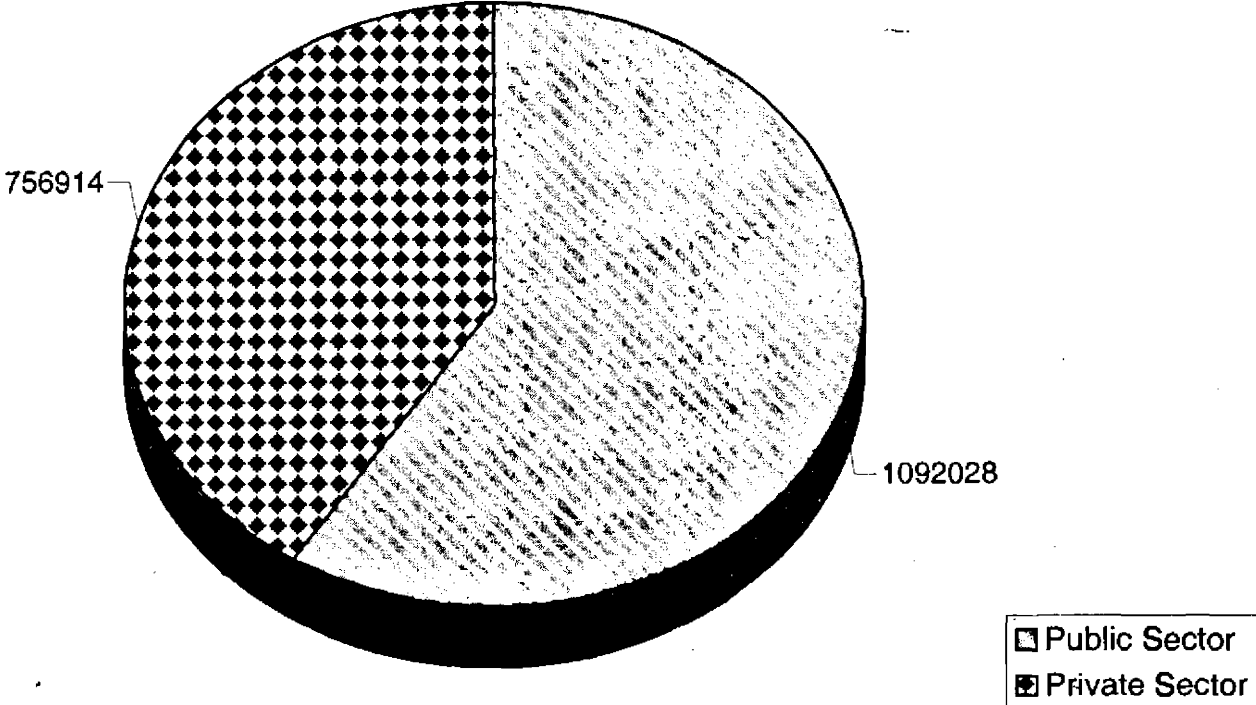
**21.4 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR BY INDUSTRY SECTOR
AND DISTRICTWISE (AS ON 31.3.99) (concl.)**

(Numbers)

District	All Industries	
	Public Sector	Private Sector
1	20	21
1. Bangalore }	294889	265795
2. Bangalore (R) }		
3. Belgaum	54952	37103
4. Bellary	34815	15730
5. Bidar	22911	7083
6. Bijapur	27836	5580
7. Bagalkote	19516	5359
8. Chamarajnagar	14162	2754
9. Chikmagalur	24287	12290
10. Chitradurga	21953	3839
11. Dakshina Kannada	41090	207839
12. Davangere	27882	12065
13. Dharwad	56585	23527
14. Gulbarga	50468	12053
15. Gadag	13758	5546
16. Haveri	11172	7155
17. Hassan	35217	7479
18. Kodagu	12772	9623
19. Kolar	50979	6763
20. Koppal	11656	2945
21. Mandya	34331	4144
22. Mysore	70862	32762
23. Raichur	27651	3482
24. Shimoga	39891	7551
25. Tumkur	39956	10606
26. Uttara Kannada	36015	13134
27. Udupi	16422	34707
KARNATAKA	1092028	756914

Department of Employment and Training.

**EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR ALL INDUSTRIES
1998-99**



21.5 AVERAGE DAILY EMPLOYMENT IN PLANTATIONS

(Numbers)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
1	2	3	4	5
I. Coffee and Tea				
1. Number of estates existing	1319	1336	1266	1303
2. Number of estates Submitting returns	1319	230	251	177
3. Average daily no. of workers (i to iii)	21015	22286	25718	13337
i) Men	9042	12685	9242	6646
ii) Women	11362	9581	16462	6671
iii) Children	611	20	14	20
II. Rubber				
1. No. of Estates	10	10	10	10
2. Average daily no. of workers	2645	2595	1618	2355

Source: Department of Labour.

21.6 EMPLOYMENT IN SHOPS AND COMMERCIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

(Thousands)

Year	Shops		Commercial establishments		Restaurants and Theatres		All Establishments	
	Number	Workers	Number	Workers	Number	Workers	Number	Workers
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994	131	132	40	122	12	67	183	321
1995	129	141	44	144	11	65	184	350
1996	129	136	47	158	12	65	188	359
1997	142	160	51	164	12	71	205	395

Department of Labour.

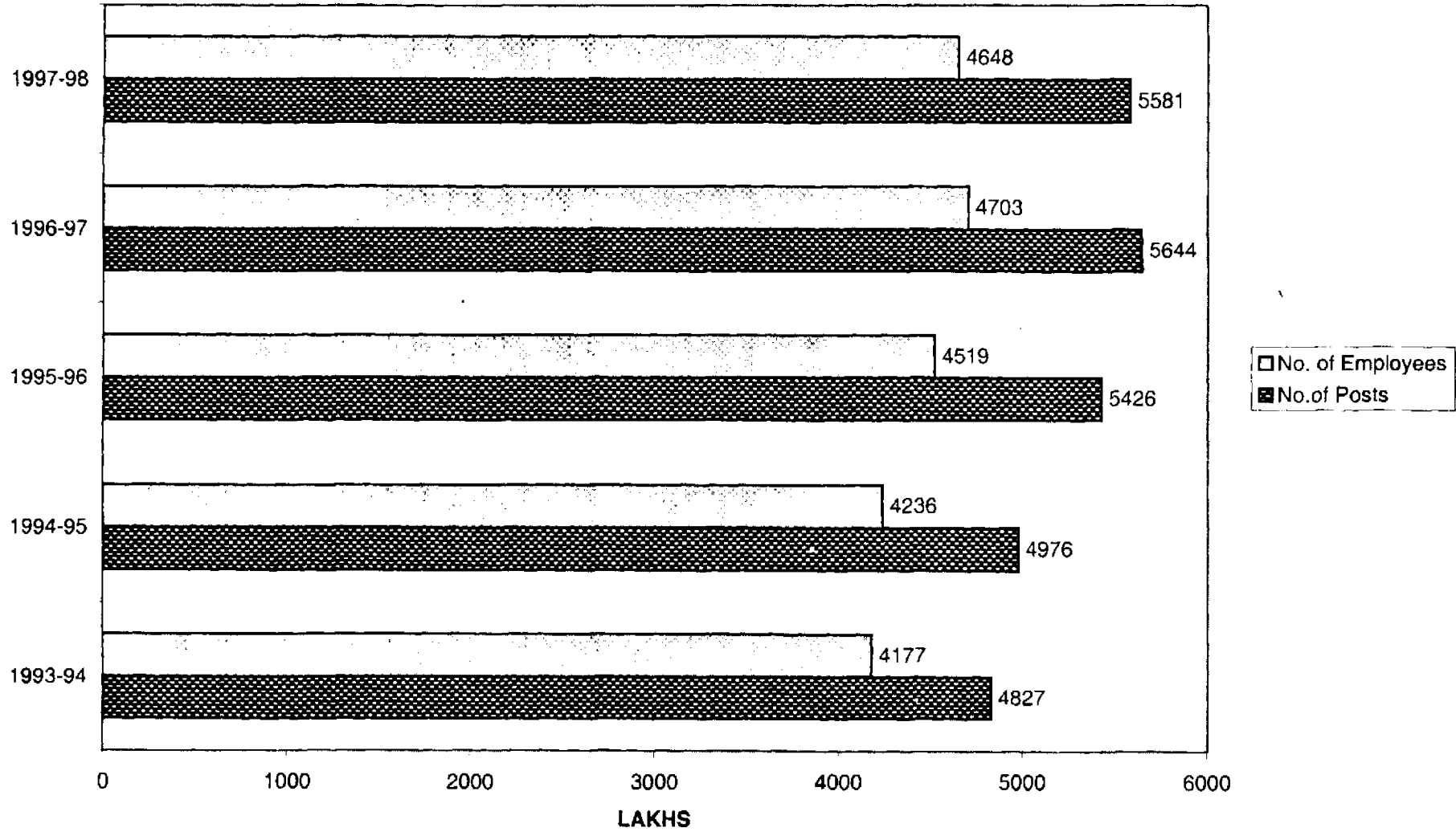
21.7 EMPLOYMENT IN GOVERNMENT SERVICE

(Hundreds)

Category	1993-94		1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98	
	No. of Posts	No. of Employees	No. of Posts	No. of Employees	No. of Posts	No. of Employees	No. of Posts	No. of Employees	No. of Posts	No. of Employees
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Group 'A'	146	124	145	120	169	141	171	137	167	131
Group 'B'	257	213	256	221	279	224	284	223	255	203
Group 'C'	3272	2961	3638	3141	4079	3435	4296	3642	4291	3603
Group 'D'	1152	879	937	754	899	719	893	701	868	711
Total	4827	4177	4976	4236	5426	4519	5644	4703	5581	4648

Note: Reference period is 31st March of the Concerned year.

EMPLOYMENT IN GOVT. SERVICE



21.8 EMPLOYMENT IN LOCAL BODIES

Local Bodies	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Municipalities					
1) Number existing	168	168	168	167	177
2) Number submitting returns	162	164	160	156	171
II. Number of employees in the Municipalities submitting Returns					
1) Scheduled Castes	7966	8024	8208	8213	8846
2) Scheduled Tribes	584	627	588	773	780
3) Others	5866	5646	5594	5957	6296
Total	14416	14297	14390	14943	15922
III. Corporations					
1) Number existing	7	7	7	7	6
2) Number submitting returns	7	7	7	7	6
IV. Number of employees in the Corporations submitting returns					
1) Scheduled Castes	11771	16504	11364	11527	11857
2) Scheduled Tribes	654	823	394	391	385
3) Others	12987	7985	12856	13094	13487
Total	25412	25312	24614	25012	25729

21.9 EMPLOYMENT IN KARNATAKA STATE TRANSPORT SERVICE ACCORDING TO DIFFERENT CATEGORIES

Year	(Hundreds)							
	Running Staff (Drivers/ Conductors)	Workshop staff	Officers and Staff (Adminis- tration)	Supervi- sors	Others (Non Super- visors)	Total		Total
	2	3	4	5	6	Male	Female	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	36978	11944	6617	2138	284	57079	882	57961
1995-96	37285	11879	6593	2222	271	57376	874	58250
1996-97	37447	12334	6744	2221	287	58173	860	59033
1997-98	29919	10551	5373	1911	275	47379	650	48029
1998-99**	22163	7255	4248	1172	229	34400	667	35067

* Excluding BMTC

** Excluding BMTC & NWKRTC

21.10 REGISTRATION AND PLACEMENTS EFFECTED ETC. AT EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES.

Year/Month	Number of Employment Exchanges at the end of the year/month	During the year/Month			Number of candidates on the Live Register at the end of the year/ month(000's)
		Total Regi- strations (000's)	Total va- cancies notified (000's)	Total pla- cements effected (000's)	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	32	355	289	253	1649
1995-96	34	347	295	143	1739
1996-97	34	319	286	216	1760
1997-98	38	303	299	222	1807
1998-99	34	391	316	254	1818
1998-99:					
April	38	12	20	8	1783
May	38	18	13	7	1746
June	38	49	25	14	1785
July	38	56	31	8	1803
August	34	34	34	4	1810
September	34	32	18	23	1789
October	34	30	15	40	1790
November	34	35	42	57	1793
December	34	33	40	34	1797
January	34	30	25	15	1803
February	34	27	26	16	1807
March	34	35	27	28	1818

Department of Employment and Training.

21.11 PERSONS ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS.

(Hundreds)

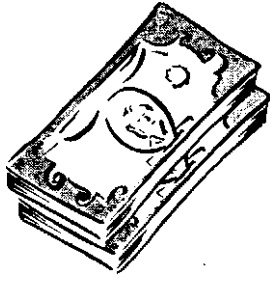
Year/ Month	Below Matricu- lates	Matricu- lates	Graduates and Post-graduates in					
			Science	Arts	Commerce	Enginee- ring	Agricul- ture	Medicine
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	3367	10551	228	492	271	167	10	13
1995-96	3497	10616	235	517	265	169	10	10
1996-97	3406	10970	237	526	266	159	9	8
1997-98	3350	11204	243	239	266	149	9	7
1998-99	3054	12356	228	530	253	143	11	8
1998-99								
April	3410	11648	239	523	259	149	10	8
May	3148	11601	237	524	250	148	10	8
June	3093	11987	231	523	250	148	10	7
July	3215	12011	234	530	256	148	10	7
August	3281	12019	235	533	258	146	9	7
September	3185	11944	228	524	254	146	11	7
October	3217	11911	227	525	250	145	10	7
November	3186	11978	228	526	251	145	10	7
December	3183	12034	227	524	253	144	10	7
January	3103	12186	226	523	253	142	10	7
February	3178	12155	228	525	247	143	11	6
March	3054	12356	228	530	253	143	11	8

21.11 PERSONS ON THE LIVE REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGES ACCORDING TO EDUCATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS (concl.)

(Hundreds)

Year/ Month	Diploma Holder	ITVATS/ other cer- tificate Holder	Others	All Persons
1994-95	345	491	557	16492
1995-96	323	516	1232	17390
1996-97	369	583	1269	17802
1997-98	375	612	1313	18069
1998-99	381	650	566	18180
1998-99				
April	371	587	631	17835
May	371	590	574	17461
June	376	611	617	17853
July	373	636	612	18032
August	388	604	620	18100
September	379	617	598	17893
October	375	661	576	17904
November	371	654	573	17929
December	372	651	583	17968
January	365	649	559	18023
February	369	651	559	18074
March	381	650	566	18180

Department of Employment and Training



CHAPTER – 22

PRICES

22. PRICES

22.1 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Cereals	29.890	299	332	366	362	402
Rice	19.500	313	340	380	359	422
Wheat	2.560	261	289	369	365	413
Jowar	1.170	272	303	385	366	469
Bajra	1.740	311	355	351	311	388
Ragi	1.390	214	278	273	258	281
Maize	3.530	281	310	322	305	317
Pulses	4.920	329	401	443	390	464
Gram	1.120	313	229	333	412	368
Tur	2.670	326	461	477	352	501
Horsegram	0.100	252	330	358	342	318
Greengram	0.810	333	404	470	471	479
Blackgram	0.220	479	594	527	442	511
Oilseeds	17.310	282	308	319	303	348
Groundnut	13.460	288	310	325	310	339
Sesamum	0.910	302	366	324	299	372
Castor	0.290	306	324	334	354	454
Safflower	1.450	290	332	340	316	472
Sunflower	0.760	173	172	174	168	195
Linseed	0.440	278	262	287	246	325

22.1 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES(Concl.d.)

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Gur & Sugar	14.560	238	228	248	308	294
Gur	3.700	230	206	241	323	273
L.Sugar	4.180	273	273	290	373	373
F.S.Sugar	6.680	222	212	226	258	257
Fibre	9.640	287	393	309	361	393
Cotton Kapas	7.970	321	392	308	356	388
Cotton Lint	1.670	377	400	313	385	419
Condiments &						
Spices	2.270	273	351	439	377	408
Dry Chillies	1.210	325	519	553	423	465
Cardamum	0.650	182	121	202	182	226
Pepper	0.070	370	501	495	1024	1306
Corriander	0.340	242	307	478	450	365
Miscellaneous	21.410	577	551	580	657	661
Potatoes	0.630	187	267	323	200	438
Onions	1.190	348	507	480	704	1172
Arecanut	7.290	462	479	574	506	572
Coffee	8.990	866	751	731	917	759
Coconut	1.200	244	257	334	391	322
Tamarind	0.380	234	261	290	341	333
Tobacco	1.730	164	213	227	323	575
All Commodities	100.000	346	369	386	408	435

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	1998							
		April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
CEREALS	29.890	369	368	375	385	385	397	405	
Rice	19.500	388	391	396	412	408	423	430	
Jowar	1.170	378	388	388	400	404	401	432	
Ragi	1.390	244	261	271	272	279	284	291	
Wheat	2.560	379	375	368	381	382	391	404	
Bajra	1.740	337	343	359	367	365	349	342	
Maize	3.530	313	288	305	292	301	323	338	
PULSES	4.920	447	438	442	468	437	465	518	
Tur	2.670	453	452	462	494	454	519	591	
Gram	1.100	395	359	348	383	370	370	398	
Greengram	0.810	517	516	510	514	478	422	452	
Blackgram	0.220	440	431	418	476	458	504	565	
Horsegram	0.120	310	303	313	334	336	320	321	
OILSEEDS	17.310	331	349	355	376	366	352	344	
Groundnut	13.460	329	349	351	377	364	339	327	
Sesamum	0.910	345	347	349	361	358	371	365	
Safflower	1.450	415	442	476	479	484	517	535	
Sunflower	0.760	184	196	200	216	210	214	205	
Castor	0.290	388	404	415	422	422	444	479	
Linseed	0.440	278	281	298	307	307	319	334	

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE (Contd.)**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	1998							
		April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
GUR AND SUGAR	14.560	301	302	303	299	297	293	298	
Gur	3.700	286	283	287	286	276	279	293	
L.Sugar	4.180	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	
F.S.Sugar	6.680	264	267	267	261	261	250	254	
FIBRE	9.640	411	383	390	405	400	390	388	
Cotton(Kapas)	7.970	403	373	386	402	397	384	384	
Cotton(Lint)	1.670	456	430	410	419	419	417	409	
SPICES AND CONDIMENTS	2.270	366	379	385	388	387	390	387	
Dry Chillies	1.210	410	422	440	442	448	450	444	
Cardamam	0.650	165	178	155	161	173	178	204	
Pepper	0.070	1338	1355	1365	1389	1374	1415	1329	
Corriander	0.340	395	407	428	423	369	370	341	
MISCELLANEOUS	21.410	630	628	626	642	690	725	698	
Onion	1.190	468	493	772	1181	1689	1871	1846	
Potato	0.630	273	341	444	536	587	558	501	
Tamarind	0.380	260	273	291	328	304	262	298	
Areca nut	7.290	536	528	530	547	566	561	549	
Coconut	1.200	341	314	295	298	306	301	303	
Coffee	8.990	816	815	766	726	781	824	773	
Tobacco	1.730	575	575	575	575	575	575	575	
ALL COMMODITIES	100.000	416	416	420	432	438	447	445	

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE (Contd.)**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	1998					1999		Average
		Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March.			
		10	11	12	13	14	15		
CEREALS	29.890	413	422	430	438	436	402		
Rice	19.500	442	443	448	453	460	425		
Jowar	1.170	459	599	645	609	523	469		
Ragi	1.390	300	299	292	290	287	281		
Wheat	2.560	424	435	478	486	454	413		
Bajra	1.740	359	352	360	366	373	356		
Maize	3.530	300	324	315	355	345	317		
PULSES	4.920	523	513	474	442	404	464		
Tur	2.670	586	573	513	482	433	501		
Gram	1.100	417	403	376	316	275	368		
Greengram	0.810	462	472	468	468	464	479		
Blackgram	0.220	590	585	584	561	524	511		
Horsegram	0.120	332	329	306	296	315	318		
OILSEEDS	17.310	345	340	345	336	331	348		
Groundnut	13.460	327	328	333	325	324	314		
Sesamum	0.910	378	397	390	402	395	372		
Safflower	1.450	537	464	468	437	406	472		
Sunflower	0.760	195	178	184	185	172	195		
Castor	0.290	508	496	508	493	469	454		
Linseed	0.440	361	350	378	357	332	325		

**22.2 INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES-
MONTHWISE (Concid.)**

(Base 1981-82 = 100)

Commodities	Weight	1998		1999			Average
		Nov.	Dec.	Jan.	Feb.	March.	
		10	11	12	13	14	
GUR AND SUGAR	14.560	295	290	286	283	285	294
Gur	3.700	285	263	253	243	236	273
L.Sugar	4.180	373	373	373	373	373	373
F.S.Sugar	6.680	251	252	250	248	258	257
FIBRE	9.640	392	391	401	395	373	393
Cotton(Kapas)	7.970	389	387	398	388	365	388
Cotton(Lint)	1.670	409	409	417	423	412	419
SPICES AND CONDIMENTS	2.270	443	448	441	461	416	408
Dry Chillies	1.210	495	524	521	518	464	465
Cardamam	0.650	324	287	259	340	284	226
Pepper	0.070	1258	1233	1261	1180	1172	1306
Corriander	0.340	316	325	332	340	339	365
MISCELLANEOUS	21.410	713	708	651	613	608	661
Onion	1.190	1822	1840	1039	600	446	1172
Potato	0.630	575	563	377	265	228	438
Tamarind	0.380	327	331	414	452	450	333
Arecanut	7.290	572	591	582	610	697	572
Coconut	1.200	314	321	342	358	370	322
Coffee	8.990	786	757	740	689	620	757
Tobacco	1.730	575	575	575	575	575	575
ALL COMMODITIES	100.000	452	452	441	432	424	472

**22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL
COMMODITIES**

(Rs. per quintal)								
Year/ Month	Rice (Medi- um)	Wheat (Whi- te)	Jowar (Whi- te)	Bajra	Ragi	Gram (Who- le)	Tur (Who- le)	Horse gram
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994-95	886	658	480	391	355	1474	1286	493
1995-96	978	699	654	477	438	1303	1978	689
1996-97	1105	880	663	468	480	1570	2075	770
1997-98	1132	937	618	465	481	1796	1564	748
<u>1998-99</u>								
1. April	1122	948	636	461	485	1720	1724	685
2. May	1124	936	601	437	496	1699	1695	702
3. June	1153	935	678	444	503	1596	2047	698
4. July	1157	995	663	556	503	1794	2191	719
5. August	1166	972	653	538	506	1653	2159	700
6. September	1202	975	678	538	509	1638	2100	661
7. October	1242	1006	717	526	505	1831	2348	673
8. November	1271	1018	804	535	517	1850	2356	671
9. December	5419	1020	843	540	625	1863	2333	628
10. January	1267	1080	890	546	501	1883	2084	616
11. February	1299	1052	880	557	558	1495	1834	621
12. March	1289	1028	830	563	467	1415	1828	620

22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL Commodities

(Rs. per quintal)							
Year/ Month	Moong (Who- le)	Urad (Who- le)	Groundnut (Unsh- elled)	mum (Whi- te)	Cas- tor Seed	Gur Sort I	Cott- on Kapas
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
1994-95	1521	1585	1151	1750	919	1088	2150
1995-96	1793	2160	1277	2089	1057	872	2320
1996-97	2122	2241	1430	2046	1157	4093	2002
1997-98	2191	1797	1448	1979	1114	1456	3565
<u>1998-99</u>							
1. April	2394	1814	1599	2175	1078	1208	2459
2. May	2322	1935	1602	2180	1195	1163	2358
3. June	2413	1875	1602	2292	1145	1250	2421
4. July	2407	1997	1866	2113	1223	1273	2648
5. August	2264	1898	1602	2178	1075	1281	2417
6. September	2134	1689	1550	2255	1410	1231	2232
7. October	2197	1869	1302	2301	1230	1277	2274
8. November	2221	2039	1405	2304	1356	1265	2245
9. December	2226	2185	1328	2275	1900	1136	2224
10. January	2166	1945	1547	2344	1911	1104	2092
11. February	2149	1922	1532	2378	1171	1126	1989
12. March	2223	1934	1562	2592	1250	1106	1912

**22.3 ANNUAL AVERAGE WHOLESALE PRICES OF SOME IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL
COMMODITIES (concl..)**

(Rs. per quintal)							
Year/ Month	Chil- lies dry	Carda- mom	Black Pepper	Potato	Onion	Areca- nut	nut (Per '000
1	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1994-95	3551	10379	5651	335	315	9499	3388
1995-96	4965	30678	7286	494	463	9168	3037
1996-97	6340	-	7822	594	433	12011	4415
1997-98	5207	-	13627	418	632	11256	5294
1998-99							
1. April	4882	47625	18834	690	401	10724	4601
2. May	4684	48375	16666	768	477	9725	4032
3. June	5054	47375	19053	901	813	8422	4057
4. July	5156	38640	19471	957	1059	11784	4221
5. August	5212	43370	19794	947	1392	11277	4345
6. September	5298	48375	20297	941	1657	11205	4271
7. October	5215	48625	16963	928	1636	10985	4299
8. November	5562	52400	16183	972	1669	11409	4297
9. December	5419	54625	19497	870	1325	10994	4428
10. January	5427	20156	20156	689	535	9188	4622
11. February	5423	16116	16116	554	404	10120	4657
12. March	5450	17107	17107	403	381	11206	4931

22.4 AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF IMPORTANT AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.

Commodities	(Rs. per Kg)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Rice (Coarse)	7.88	8.86	9.72	10.42	10.95
2. Jowar	5.33	7.24	7.37	7.19	8.74
3. Wheat (White)	7.02	7.63	9.50	10.55	11.37
4. Ragi	4.33	5.20	5.47	5.34	5.79
5. Bajra	4.55	5.50	5.63	5.55	6.40
6. Maize	4.82	5.64	5.42	5.45	5.54
7. Gram (Split)	18.70	16.44	18.80	23.85	22.64
8. Tur (Split)	21.45	30.30	32.85	28.13	35.70
9. Moong (Split)	19.50	22.55	28.53	27.39	28.53
10. Urad (Split)	23.97	31.71	30.33	25.88	27.69
11. Sugar (Open Market)	13.61	15.00	14.06	15.06	15.07
12. Groundnut Oil	40.00	42.84	42.55	44.29	49.97
13. Coconut Oil					
14. Sesamum Oil	43.6	50.76	53.69	48.80	57.31
15. Dry Chillies	49.19	59.50	76.58	60.76	59.45
16. Pepper	67.70	88.55	98.73	169.62	224.18
17. Cardamum	488.33	381.97	430.47	465.19	529.04
18. Tobacco (leaf)	33.60	48.91	50.66	58.66	61.27
19. Cashewnut	203.41	233.35	235.75	224.05	270.72
20. Arecanut	122.57	115.68	140.26	131.64	150.03

22.5 INDEX NUMBERS OF FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES.

(Base: Triennium ending 1961-62 = 100)

Commodities	Base Year Price	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Food Crops	-	40,967	1189	1235	1260	1235	1508
Cereals	-	39,526	1131	1171	1177	1156	1423
a) Paddy	37.83	19,376	1141	1243	1333	1268	1536
b) Jowar	38.58	10,764	1463	1322	1207	1264	1692
c) Bajra	36.23	1,052	962	1046	929	1117	1158
d) Maize	33.11	0.111	1347	1251	1161	1100	1436
e) Ragi	49.07	7,562	680	808	774	756	800
f) Wheat	62.59	0.661	833	942	1144	1122	1294
Pulses	-	1,441	2785	3002	3521	3403	3834
a) Gram	42.18	0.449	2317	2189	2766	3056	2653
b) Tur	43.00	0.992	2998	3369	3863	3560	4368
Non-Food Crops	-	59,033	1562	1612	1672	1833	1979
i) Oilseeds	-	4,912	1943	2038	2082	2091	2167
a) Groundnut	56.75	4,577	1950	2037	2097	2086	2140
b) Sesamum	79.48	0.116	2013	2416	2091	1972	2498
c) Rape and Mustard	74.29	0.022	1487	1487	-	2543	3279
d) Linseed	57.51	0.092	1874	2003	1971	2186	2401
e) Castor seed	49.05	0.105	1736	1812	1970	2267	2526
Fibres	-	3,919	2244	2152	1808	2045	1959
a) Cotton	92.29	3,919	2244	2152	1808	2045	1959
Miscellaneous	-	50,202	1518	1528	1621	1791	1962
a) Sugarcane	4.27	48,226	1532	1530	1618	1753	1935
b) Pepper	462.85	1,051	1393	1373	1734	3881	3596
c) Tobacco	285	0.222	891	1585	1895	1720	1219
d) Potatoes	39.86	0.438	762	1538	1373	1322	1637
e) Chillies	211.48	0.265	1145	1706	1902	1304	1565
ALL COMMODITIES		100.00	1409	1458	1503	1588	1786

**22.6 AVERAGE FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL
COMMODITIES (STATE WEIGHTED AVERAGE)**

(Rs. per quintal)

Commodities	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Kharif					
Paddy (Local)	414	457	494	466	521
Paddy (HYV)	423	459	517	460	548
Jowar (Local)	366	542	445	399	528
Jowar (HYV)	313	389	372	351	413
Ragi (Local)	295	394	378	349	381
Ragi (HYV)	314	403	364	354	361
Bajra (Local)	348	378	342	421	405
Bajra (HYV)	379	309	330	388	434
Tur	1288	1448	1561	1531	1878
Greengram	1050	1286	1260	1543	1533
Blackgram	1449	1413	1166	1503	1232
Avare	935	1403	1562	1454	1486
Dry Chillies	2421	3607	4023	2758	3309
Turmeric	975	1418	2013	2963	2331
Ginger	1210	686	611	989	1196
Mustard	1105	-	-	-	-
Sesamum	1599	1920	1661	1568	1985
Castor	851	888	966	1112	1239
Linseed	1081	1151	1133	1257	-
Mesta	880	-	-	-	-
Potato	303	613	-	-	711
Onion	273	475	301	662	1136
Groundnut	1015	1093	1166	1132	1253

**22.6 AVERAGE FARM (HARVEST) PRICES OF SELECTED AGRICULTURAL
COMMODITIES (STATE WEIGHTED AVERAGE) (concl..)**

(Rs. per quintal)

Commodities	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	7	8	9	10	11
Rabi					
Jowar (Local)	644.94	644.84	571.90	618.65	906.68
Jowar (HYV)	551.25	517.97	528.10	644.55	842.29
Wheat (Local)	521.62	602.71	747.83	706.04	851.20
Wheat (HYV)	537.46	576.36	683.77	698.71	768.19
Maize (Local)	446.00	376.90	-	-	-
Bengalgram	977.16	923.44	116.90	1289.09	1118.94
Safflower	-	-	-	-	-
Sunflower	1156.81	1125.59	1085.63	1188.87	1194.39
Cotton: Laxmi	1939.46	2796.88	-	-	1808.25
Varalaxmi	-	-	-	-	-
Jayadhar	1823.19	1282.40	-	-	-
DCH	2450.45	19900.03	-	-	-
Summer					
Paddy (Local)	466.83	469.99	497.36	482.18	611.71
Paddy (HYV)	489.83	524.73	526.65	508.04	585.79
Jowar (HYV)	470.14	435.19	411.56	424.49	573.42
Ragi (Local)	401.00	-	-	-	-
Ragi (HYV)	408.77	410.63	397.20	390.65	406.82
Potato	367.50	613.06	454.14	527.04	593.69
Groundnut	1166.04	1218.6	1213.08	1235.91	1176.12
Non Seasonal					
Black Pepper	6446.66	6357.11	8023.6	17961.22	16644.56
Cardamom (I.Variety)	31792.82	24476.34	51105.22	29828.99	50559.38
Tobacco	2539.73	4517.42	5400.57	4902.00	3474.35
Coconut (per thousand nuts)	2839.34	3112.81	4981.31	4731.81	4168.23
Arecanut	7062.36	7041.51	9953.85	9610.14	13400.78
Cashewnut	2465.96	3337.50	3268.00	3319.00	3647.49
Sugarcane	65.42	65.35	69.10	74.84	82.61

**22.7 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR WORKING CLASS
AT SELECTED CENTRES**

*Base 1982 = 100

Year/ Month	Bangalore		Belgaum		Hubli- Dharwar		Mercara	
	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.	Food	Gen.
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994	296	272	313	285	296	280	299	269
1995	340	305	365	327	342	314	342	304
1996	377	331	394	353	368	337	384	339
1997	412	361	422	380	397	362	420	375
1998	446	391	417	423	445	409	467	418
1999	458	405	498	457	461	430	493	444
<u>1999</u>								
January	451	398	500	454	462	426	489	440
February	445	397	500	458	464	432	489	441
March	445	398	488	452	456	427	491	440
April	450	400	486	450	453	425	492	443
May	455	403	494	455	459	430	488	441
June	460	405	494	455	466	434	489	441
July	458	405	494	455	459	430	490	442
August	458	405	501	459	459	429	493	444
September	461	407	500	460	461	431	495	445
October	471	413	500	460	468	436	503	450
November	474	418	512	468	468	437	501	452
December	468	416	502	463	451	428	501	452

Note:- * New base 1982 = 100 with effect from November 1988.

**22.8 MONTHLY CONSUMER PRICE- INDEX NUMBERS FOR
AGRICULTURAL LABOURERS**

(Base:1960-61=100)

Month	Items	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	4	5	6	7	8
January	Food	1369	1557	1665	1719	1995
	General	1292	1452	1563	1621	1824
February	Food	1462	1527	1647	1713	1977
	General	1363	1435	1551	1621	1819
March	Food	1500	1539	1617	1701	1917
	General	1393	1447	1540	1615	1778
April	Food	1494	1563	1629	1719	1887
	General	1389	1458	1551	1633	1760
May	Food	1443	1581	1647	1755	1917
	General	1356	1482	1563	1656	1784
June	Food	1469	1617	1653	1797	1917
	General	1378	1505	1569	1691	1778
July	Food	1560	1663	1635	1815	1929
	General	1447	1534	1557	1702	1778
August	Food	1608	1653	1629	1875	1983
	General	1482	1540	1551	1737	1813
September	Food	1636	1665	1629	1881	2007
	General	1505	1545	1557	1743	1830
October	Food	1602	1647	1623	1923	2085
	General	1483	1534	1557	1772	1882
November	Food	1575	1653	1623	1989	2085
	General	1452	1545	1557	1819	1894
December	Food	1569	1647	1665	2013	2037
	General	1452	1545	1592	1830	1859
Annual	Food	1523	1609	1639	1825	1978
Average	General	1416	1502	1559	1703	1817

Labour Bureau, Shimla.

22.9 CONSUMER PRICE INDEX NUMBERS FOR URBAN - NON MANUAL EMPLOYEES

(Base: 1984-85 = 100)

Year/ Month	Centres				
	Banga- lore	Gul- barga	Hubli- Dharwad	Manga- lore	
	1	2	3	4	5
1994		231	232	234	232
1995		251	268	257	251
1996		279	296	288	273
1997		308	316	313	312
1998		344	346	344	333
1999		361	359	357	347
<u>1999</u>					
January		357	365	357	341
February		357	360	352	342
March		356	352	353	344
April		356	351	351	345
May		359	357	357	346
June		361	359	357	350
July		361	359	361	351
August		361	360	359	350
September		363	358	359	348
October		366	363	359	348
November		369	360	360	350
December		365	358	357	348

Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

22.10 SILK YARN PRICES AT SILK EXCHANGE, BANGALORE.

(Rs. per Kg)					
Category	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Filatures					
Minimum	250	300	160	100	150
Maximum	1600	1650	1840	1870	1950
Average	1133	1254	1316	1296	1344
II. Charaka					
Minimum	1300	351	360	350	375
Maximum	905	1550	1650	1700	1660
Average		1035	1125	1053	1160
III. Dupion					
Minimum	101	103	85	100	110
Maximum	825	840	980	1180	1000
Average	516	559	624	570	660

Department of Sericulture.

**22.11 SPOT BULLION PRICES AT
BANGALORE.**

(Rs.)		
Year/Month	Gold (Per 10 gram)	Silver (Per 1 Kg)
1	2	3
1994-95	4661	6690
1995-96	4949	7212
1996-97	5067	7153
1997-98	4357	7355
1998-99	4393	7886
April	4244	8842
May	4135	8106
June	4201	7765
July	4270	8112
August	4214	7958
September	4248	7675
October	4340	7524
November	4304	7500
December	4280	7331
January	4899	7747
February	4813	8291
March	4764	7779

The Jeweller's Association,
Bangalore.



CHAPTER – 23

STATE INCOME

23. STATE INCOME

23.1 MOVEMENT IN STATE AND PER CAPITA INCOME

Sl.	Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99*
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	State Income						
	a) At current prices	Rs. Lakhs	4305582	5005479	5858017	6346047	7626287
	b) At 1993-94 prices	- " -	3891016	4095135	4477060	4657215	5259373
2	Per capita income						
	a) At current prices	Rs.	8958	10223	11772	12575	14909
	b) At 1980-81 prices	- " -	8095	8363	8997	9228	10282
3	Index numbers of State Income with 1993-94 as base year						
	a) At current prices	Index Nos.	116.5	135.4	158.5	171.7	206.3
	b) At 1993-94 prices	- " -	105.3	110.8	121.1	126	142.3
4	Index numbers of per capita income with 1993-94 as base year						
	a) At current prices	Index Nos.	114.3	130.5	150.2	160.5	190.3
	b) At 1993-94 prices	- " -	103.3	106.7	114.8	117.8	131.2

Note: * = Provisional

The estimates of NSDP have undergone changes from 1990-91 and onwards due to revision in the consumption of fixed capital supplied by the CSO since publication of earlier estimates.

23.2 STATE INCOME BY INDUSTRIAL ORIGIN AT CURRENT PRICES.

(Rs. Lakhs)

Industry	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Primary sector (1 to 4)	1559883	1774381	2049063	1935784	2453890
1. Agriculture	1409175	1614448	1836821	1699078	2215646
2. Forestry & logging	99975	100450	125106	140039	155710
3. Fishing	26817	32331	53492	51141	47667
4. Mining & quarrying	23916	27152	33644	45526	34867
II. Secondary sector(5 to 7)	1072671	1206848	1363087	1563786	1810981
5. Manufacturing (a + b)	799557	864842	963063	1065470	1220382
(a) Registered	504591	527452	591035	658690	761865
(b) Un registered	294966	337390	372028	406780	458517
6. Construction	221245	287648	343570	434775	482822
7. Electricity Gas and water supply	51869	54358	56454	63541	107777
III. Tertiary sector (8 to 13)	1673028	2024250	2445867	2846477	3361416
8. Transport, storage and Communications (a to d)	140987	178860	244291	307064	353349
a) Railways	6951	9619	20103	12415	12833
b) Transport by other means	60091	74719	106492	151250	170603
c) Storage	724	876	1009	1231	1386
d) Communications	73221	93646	116687	142168	168522
9. Trade Hotels and Restaurants	555733	667893	841868	899890	1107761
10. Banking and Insurance	231955	306252	332891	409843	451593
11. Real estate, ownership dwelling and business	267093	299265	348615	407610	469083
12. Public Administration	167655	204815	230237	271331	316709
13. Other Services	309605	367165	447965	550739	662921
IV. State Income (I to III)	4305582	5005479	5858017	6346047	7626287

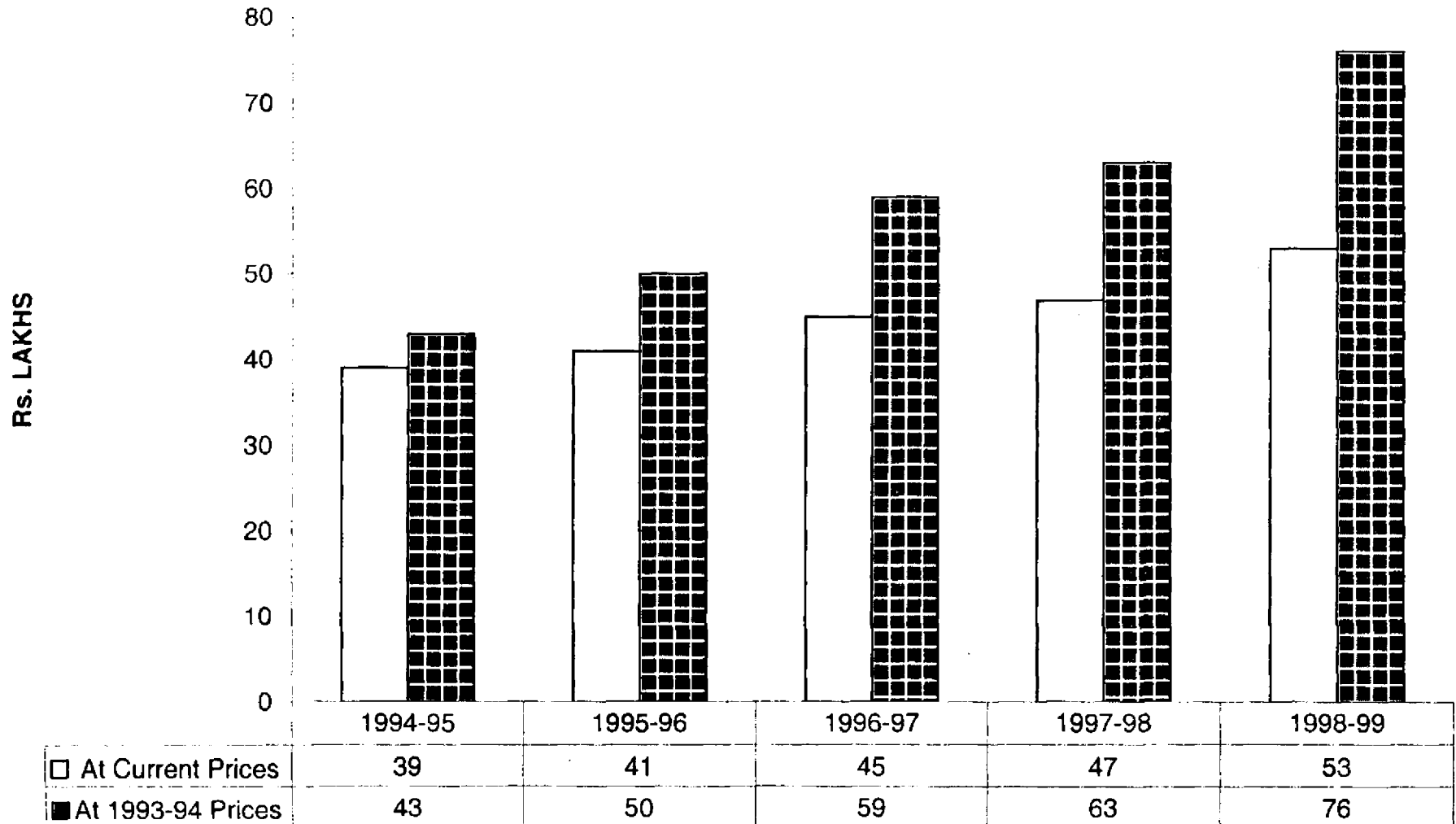
Note: P = Provisional.

23.3 STATE INCOME BY INDUSTRIAL ORIGIN AT 1993-94 PRICES.

(Rs. lakhs)					
Industry	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99 (P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Primary sector (1 to 4)	1401192	1430782	1501830	1366802	1656704
1. Agriculture	1265181	1292966	1347653	1210536	1511902
2. Forestry & logging	97104	94485	107571	99629	102939
3. Fishing	15405	20252	20766	20826	17788
4. Mining & quarrying	23502	23079	25840	35811	24075
II. Secondary sector (5 to 7)	959952	982890	1077055	1203365	1316427
5. Manufacturing (a + b)	722876	709401	772848	839696	909392
(a) Registered	453379	433646	475409	523319	569388
(b) Un registered	269497	275755	297439	316377	340004
6. Construction	189838	229659	262038	319919	345864
7. Electricity Gas and water supply	47238	44830	42169	43750	61171
III. Tertiary sector (8 to 13)	1529872	1680443	1898175	2087048	2286242
8. Transport, storage and Communications (a to d)	125362	150402	193077	218290	252103
a) Railways	6963	8590	17855	9415	9566
b) Transport by other means	49921	54298	68322	78376	86253
c) Storage	693	831	881	1017	1104
d) Communications	67785	86683	106019	129482	155180
9. Trade Hotels and Restaurants	504090	553566	653480	677288	763182
10. Banking and Insurance	218627	241441	264981	316743	335921
11. Real estate, ownership dwelling and business	249998	265254	280567	301604	326402
12. Public Administration	152150	168976	173637	191462	197551
13. Other Services	279645	300824	332433	381661	411083
IV. State Income (I to III)	3891016	4095135	4477090	4657215	5259373

Note: P = Provisional.

STATE INCOME



23.4 DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES

District	District Income (Rs.lakhs)
1	2
1. Bangalore	205672
2. Bangalore (R)	1557914
3. Belgaum	238024
4. Bellary	560061
5. Bidar	280740
6. Bijapur	131729
7. Bagalkote	183896
8. Chamarajnar	114630
9. Chikmagalur	199551
10. Chitradurga	167004
11. Dakshina Kannada	556327
12. Davangere	206120
13. Dharwad	232622
14. Gulbarga	96941
15. Gadag	325257
16. Haveri	193860
17. Hassan	146156
18. Kodagu	142596
19. Kolar	277200
20. Koppal	123493
21. Mandya	209356
22. Mysore	405394
23. Raichur	151410
24. Shimoga	251897
25. Tumkur	313206
26. Uttara Kannada	166965
27. Udupi	188266
STATE	7626287

Note: PRE = Partially revised estimates.

P = Provisional

23.5 PER CAPITA DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES

District	Per Capita Income (Rs.) - 1998-99
1	2
1. Bagalkot	12970
2. Bangalore (U)	28305
3. Bangalore (R)	12508
4. Belgaum	13738
5. Bellary	14914
6. Bidar	9231
7. Bijapur	10543
8. Chamarajnaragar	11433
9. Chikmagalur	17262
10. Chitradurga	11181
11. Dakshina Kannada	29962
12. Davanagere	11612
13. Dharwad	14861
14. Gadag	9922
15. Gulbarga	11078
16. Hassan	10859
17. Haveri	35705
18. Kodagu	10992
19. Kolar	11335
20. Koppal	11182
21. Mandya	15632
22. Mysore	9866
23. Raichur	15246
24. Shimoga	11936
25. Tumkur	13831
26. Udupi	13581
27. Uttara Kannada	-
KARNATAKA	14909

Note: * = Includes both urban and rural.

Pre = Partially revised estimates.

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT
PRICES, 1998-99.**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Agriculture including Animal Husbandry	Forestry and Logging	Fishing	Mining and Quarrying
1	2	3	4	5
1. Bagalkot	89927	3855	101	468
2. Bangalore (U)	47216	7848	1000	-
3. Bangalore (R)	88101	5234	1070	851
4. Belgaum	230489	10628	824	149
5. Bellary	87684	4631	2622	5827
6. Bidar	48586	3743	309	-
7. Bijapur	66164	4647	467	1
8. Chamarajnagar	58269	3206	534	-
9. Chikmagalur	90799	3737	1301	14363
10. Chitradurga	73897	4141	663	377
11. Dakshina Kannada	72450	5262	7362	336
12. Davanagere	95813	4447	788	43
13. Dharwad	58251	3094	465	17
14. Gadag	33848	2284	171	15
15. Gulbarga	108405	7135	651	5384
16. Hassan	85366	4915	1378	254
17. Haveri	68972	3888	444	-
18. Kodagu	82663	4890	273	-
19. Kolar	126161	7305	1123	1693
20. Koppal	42457	2985	567	-
21. Mandya	89920	5113	2225	8
22. Mysore	108986	6228	2249	756
23. Raichur	65874	4122	565	3474
24. Shimoga	84868	15906	2295	220
25. Tumkur	130697	7638	3451	330
26. Udupi	41654	3682	8081	4
27. Uttara Kannada	38129	15146	6688	297
STATE	2215646	155710	47667	34867

23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT PRICES, 1998-99.

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Manufacturing			Electricity, gas & water supply	Railways
	Registered	Un-registered	Construction		
1	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkot	4571	24269	9924	1237	325
2. Bangalore (U)	356019	84281	126998	23583	919
3. Bangalore (R)	20495	20709	7043	6519	436
4. Belgaum	27047	43684	32397	9199	914
5. Bellary	35503	11638	16350	4599	1287
6. Bidar	76	6952	10451	1984	329
7. Bijapur	914	10117	13188	3672	540
8. Chamarajnagar	152	8574	4444	1731	74
9. Chikmagalur	76	4964	7563	2210	379
10. Chitradurga	76	12191	9849	2150	436
11. Dakshina Kannada	180105	38311	21885	3655	572
12. Davanagere	4038	13103	12280	2038	196
13. Dharwad	9065	14050	21313	3306	325
14. Gadag	152	11155	7099	1334	203
15. Gulbarga	16000	17624	25822	3086	936
16. Hassan	533	6544	12569	3882	824
17. Haveri	4724	11173	6203	1126	329
18. Kodagu	229	1997	5346	681	-
19. Kolar	838	15259	13330	5800	498
20. Koppal	7923	9544	5010	1684	228
21. Mandya	6095	8433	13238	3411	345
22. Mysore	47540	18501	28099	4943	423
23. Raichur	1295	5900	7864	1458	212
24. Shimoga	12342	12008	16100	3655	516
25. Tumkur	14857	23698	14707	5401	403
26. Udupi	914	14050	10278	3313	440
27. Uttara Kannada	10286	9788	23472	2120	744
STATE	761865	458517	482822	107777	12833

23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT

PRICES, 1998-99

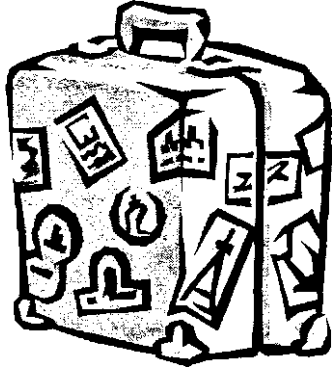
(Rs.lakhs)

District	Trans- port by other means	Storage	communi- cation	Trade hotels & Res- taurants	Banking and Insu- rance
1	11	12	13	14	15
1. Bagalkot	2558	18	2548	24077	4787
2. Bangalore (U)	46404	290	47521	350310	172147
3. Bangalore (R)	3397	33	3089	23643	4968
4. Belgaum	10368	41	11763	76849	21631
5. Bellary	6298	86	4801	37014	10838
6. Bidar	7618	33	1064	10695	4471
7. Bijapur	5881	28	5783	18102	6955
8. Chamarajnagar	699	33	1525	10716	1174
9. Chikmagalur	2332	21	4315	28408	8400
10. Chitradurga	814	20	3561	15938	5961
11. Dakshina Kannada	18119	43	12604	97250	34908
12. Davanagere	1790	33	3105	23338	7813
13. Dharwad	5973	68	5217	27721	36444
14. Gadag	1863	26	1631	11449	1671
15. Gulbarga	6665	40	6757	41627	10251
16. Hassan	4389	33	5469	16638	9574
17. Haveri	2114	33	2034	17130	1490
18. Kodagu	2296	12	3333	15544	6096
19. Kolar	6145	42	3214	25932	9077
20. Koppal	1488	84	1622	14338	1264
21. Mandya	2498	52	4261	23738	8896
22. Mysore	8737	91	8899	69894	26825
23. Raichur	2609	114	2117	17494	7948
24. Shimoga	7088	51	6801	31403	11380
25. Tumkur	4968	33	5831	35265	5464
26. Udupi	3643	4	3159	20187	20277
27. Uttara Kannada	3854	24	6498	23061	10883
STATE	16378368	1386	168522	1107761	451593

**23.6 SECTORAL COMPOSITION OF DISTRICT INCOME AT CURRENT
PRICES, 1998-99**

(Rs.lakhs)

District	Real Estate ownership of dwell- ings and business services	Public Adminis- tration	Other services	Net domestic product
1	16	17	18	19
1. Bagalkot	12695	4022	20290	205672
2. Bangalore (U)	87754	80032	125592	1557914
3. Bangalore (R)	15696	17831	18909	238024
4. Belgaum	31795	17672	34611	560061
5. Bellary	14906	8614	28042	280740
6. Bidar	10613	7538	17267	131729
7. Bijapur	12600	6809	28028	183896
8. Chamarajnagar	8902	4719	9878	114630
9. Chikmagalur	10269	8266	12148	199551
10. Chitradurga	14659	6207	16064	167004
11. Dakshina Kannada	17680	10420	35365	556327
12. Davanagere	12558	9818	14919	206120
13. Dharwad	14650	10673	21990	232622
14. Gadag	7914	4529	11597	96941
15. Gulbarga	22049	16120	36705	325257
16. Hassan	14699	10800	15993	193860
17. Haveri	10445	3579	12472	146156
18. Kodagu	5705	4909	8622	142596
19. Kolar	20641	15772	24370	277200
20. Koppal	11932	2850	19517	123493
21. Mandya	15042	8925	17086	209356
22. Mysore	24235	16501	32487	405394
23. Raichur	8906	5828	15630	151410
24. Shimoga	17027	11685	18550	251897
25. Tumkur	23590	11655	25218	313206
26. Udupi	10625	3230	23424	166965
27. Uttara Kannada	11496	7633	18147	188266
STATE	469083	316637	662921	7626287



CHAPTER -24

STATE FINANCE

24 STATE FINANCE

24.1 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF GOVERNMENT

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	(Actual)	(Actual)	(Actual)	(Actual)	(RE)
1	2	3	4	5	6
Opening Balance	-10376	-6185	-5464	-1078	4116
A. Revenue Account					
1. Revenue	696839	854345	962218	1061339	1216831
2. Expenditure	726452	848118	1020108	1089021	1356491
3. Surplus (+) or deficit (-)	-29613	6227	-57890	-27682	-139660
B. Capital Account					
I. Capital Receipt					
1. Market loans	18183	24346	23295	28497	70205
2. Loans from L.I.C	-	2305	2506	6910	5832
3. Loans from National Agricultural Credit Fund of R.B.I	103	2445	6077	5475	12185
4. Loans from G.I.C	713	603	987	850	1010
5. Loans from National Co- operative Development Corporation of India	509	2043	1277	1409	1000
6. Ways and Means Advances from R.B.I	150068	22207	102292	39634	20000
7. Compensation Bonds and others	-	-	26	-	-
8. Loans and advances from Central Government	122132	80761	106526	113318	166130
9. Recoveries of Loans	19263	16698	17345	7001	14446
10. Contingency Fund and Public Account (Net)	32378	57783	82181	40444	70991
11. Miscellaneous Capital Receipt	2	1	-	-	-
Total B	343351	209192	342512	243538	361799

24.1 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF GOVERNMENT (Concl'd..)

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	7	8	9	10	11
II. Capital Expenditure					
a) Public debt					
1. Repayment of Market Loans	12	3136	25	2800	7687
2. Loans from L.I.C	466	545	672	1064	910
3. Loans from National Agrl. Credit fund of RBI	54	51	46	36	842
4. Loans from National Co-operative Develop- ment Corporation	694	709	795	855	1862
5. Loans from Other Institutions	1	1	-	-	-
6. Loans from G.I.C	371	70	472	343	453
7. Compensation Bonds and others	26	-	-	-	-
8. Repayment of Ways and Means Advances from the R.B.I	150068	22207	102292	39634	20000
9. Repayment of Loans to Central Government	16922	19372	22076	25627	30299
10. Capital Expenditure	113681	124045	115195	120995	154118
Total (a)	282295	170136	241573	191354	216171
b) Appropriation to con- tingency fund	-	-	-	-	-
c) Loans and Advances including Interstate Settlement	27253	44562	38663	19308	22755
Total B II	309548	214698	280236	210662	238926
Surplus(+) Deficit(-)	33803	5506	62276	32876	122873
C. Overall Position					
I Total Receipt on Revenue and capital account	1040190	1063537	1304730	1304877	1578630
II Total Expenditure on Revenue & Capital Account	1036000	1062816	1300344	1299683	1595417
Surplus / Deficit closing Balance	4190	721	4386	5194	-16787

Picture of Karnataka Budget .

24.2 REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE MET FROM REVENUE.

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Revenue Account					
I. Revenue (1+2)	696839	854345	962218	1061339	1216831
1. Tax Revenue (a+b)	542524	671860	749763	858820	920397
a) Share of Central taxes Duties etc.	113593	144467	172980	217633	192392
b) State Tax Revenue	428931	527393	576783	641187	728005
2. Non Tax Revenue (a+b)	154315	182485	212455	202519	296434
a) Grants-in-aid from the Central Government	69548	58943	78224	76079	155600
b) Other Non tax revenue	84767	123542	134231	126440	140834
II. Expenditure (1+2)	726452	848118	1020108	1089004	1356490
1. Development Expenditure(a+b)	481670	569582	690092	703432	856452
a) Expenditure on Economic Development	206296	244552	320029	289607	359887
b) Expenditure on Social Services	275374	325030	370063	413825	496565
2. Non Developmental Expenditure	244782	278536	330016	385572	500038
III. Surplus (+) Deficit (-) on Revenue Account	-29613	6227	-57890	-27665	-139659
B. Capital Account					
I. Receipts (Net)	343351	209193	342512	243538	361799
II. Disbursement	309547	214698	280236	210662	238926
III. Surplus (+) Deficit(-)	33803	-5505	62276	32876	122873
C. Overall Surplus (+) Deficit (-) (AIII+BIII)	4190	722	4386	5211	-16786

Picture of Karnataka Budget

24.3 SHARE OF REVENUE FROM CENTRAL TAXES.

Particulars	(Rs.lakhs)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	(RE)				
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Share of Revenue from Central Taxes duties etc.,					
1. Taxes on Income	42183	60093	72247	112729	77405
2. Union Excise duty	56139	69609	83620	86007	96149
3. Additional duties of Excise	15271	14765	17113	18897	18838
B. Grant in aid from Government of India	69548	58943	78224	76078	155600
Total A+B	183141	203410	251204	293711	347992

Picture of Karnataka Budget.

24.4 YIELD FROM SELECTED STATE TAXES.

Particulars	(Rs.lakhs)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Land Revenue	1978	2856	4603	4458	3578
II. Stamps and Registrations	37249	53653	48763	60939	62000
III. State Excise	71347	82020	84387	86369	100006
IV. Commercial Taxes (1 to 7)	280950	335760	394580	429322	504050
1. Sales Tax	250576	295445	351019	382878	446981
2. Entertainment Tax	4705	4505	3420	5528	6324
3. Agricultural Income Tax	1682	4973	3953	3005	5400
4. Taxes on Profession, Trade, Employment and Callings	9240	10576	11942	10296	13680
5. Taxes on Goods & Passengers	11700	16834	19944	23438	26954
6. Luxury Tax	1642	2080	3121	3265	3705
7. Betting Tax	1405	1347	1181	912	1006
V. Taxes On Vehicles	29099	45603	32575	44431	43500
VI. Taxes and Duties on Electricity	6969	6251	10650	14019	13000
VII. Other Receipts (1 to 4)	1339	1250	1225	1649	1871
1. Cess on Education	52	87	55	687	721
2. Cess on Health	169	128	32	97	100
3. Forest Development Tax	1118	1034	1138	868	1050
4. Miscellaneous	-	1	-	(-)3	-
Grand total(I+II+III+IV+V+VI+VII)	428931	527393	576783	641187	728005

Picture of Karnataka Budget

24.5 OTHER NON-TAX REVENUE.

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Revenue from					
Departmental undertakings					
(1 to 3)	12573	13157	13985	13609	13786
1. Forests	9508	10609	11335	11381	11157
2. Major and Medium Industries	1319	1693	1710	1637	1635
Commercial					
3. Departmental industrial Concerns	1746	855	940	591	994
II. Interest	40264	69575	67461	56252	72623
III. Dividends etc. from Commercial undertakings (1 to 4)	652	323	529	544	576
1. Government Commercial Undertakings	563	223	414	399	405
2. Other Commercial Undertakings	29	40	47	15	20
3. Co-operative Societies	60	60	68	130	150
4. Other Miscellaneous undertakings	-	-	-	-	1
IV. Mines and Minerals	6145	10483	9340	12141	12320
V. State Lotteries	2670	2839	3300	3969	4500
VI. Guarantee Commission	298	525	572	166	450
VII. Other Non tax revenue (1 to 3)	22164	26640	39044	39760	36579
1. General Services	6765	6592	8470	10094	8000
2. Social and Community Services	5352	10225	10299	16040	9435
3. Economic Services	10047	9823	20275	13626	19144
VIII. Total Non tax Revenue(I to VII)	84766	123542	134231	126441	140834

Picture of Karnataka Budget.

24.6 REVENUE EXPENDITURE ON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

(Rs.lakhs)

Items of Expenditure	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. ECONOMIC SERVICES					
I. Agriculture and Allied					
Services					
1. Crop Husbandry	12855	14611	16067	17190	19151
2. Soil and Water Conservation	5374	5655	5707	6046	8021
3. Animal Husbandry	6130	7224	7427	9433	10585
4. Dairy Development	470	189	262	755	187
5. Fisheries	1540	1902	1880	2196	2849
6. Forestry and Wild Life	15067	17066	16711	20529	28653
7. Food Storage and Warehousing	11836	22634	25018	18578	18854
8. Agrl. Research and Education	4261	4034	4844	5104	4920
9. Co-operation	4163	13882	5034	3697	4291
10. Other Agrl. Programmes	642	255	234	-	1
Total	62338	87452	83184	83528	97512
II. Rural Development	41831	33118	36335	32907	63237
III. Special Area Programme	950	1049	1028	1032	1137
(Hill Areas)					
IV. Irrigation and Flood Control	37370	41449	50725	56643	55743
V. Energy	-	-	-	-	-
1. Power	15054	30693	96056	60220	68072
2. Non Conventional source of					
Energy	1931	1330	1509	1221	755
Total	16985	32023	97565	61441	68827

24.6 REVENUE EXPENDITURE ON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (Concl'd.)

(Rs.lakhs)

Items of Expenditure	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
VI. Industry and Minerals					
1. Village and Small Industries	15055	17372	17662	16430	17829
2. Other Industries and Minerals	6812	6340	6713	6293	6122
Total VI	21867	23712	24375	22723	23951
VII. Transport					
1. Roads and Bridges	14086	14977	16337	18430	20263
2. Others	5261	4810	3670	5020	6366
Total	19347	19787	20007	23450	26629
VIII. Science, Technology and Environment	299	562	583	301	1053
IX. General Economic Services	5310	5400	6076	7583	21797
Total A	206296	244552	319878	289607	359887
B. Expenditure on Social and Community Services					
1. Education, Art and Culture	144813	170295	192980	220125	262259
2. Medical and Public Health Service	87656	40498	44488	51192	66634
3. Health Services	26173	41992	33547	42919	39517
4. Social Security & Welfare	42067	47205	57434	57707	67520
5. Labour and Employment	2622	2610	2767	3613	4481
6. Urban Development	4732	11839	9942	9358	14205
7. Natural Calamities	3267	4608	4391	6636	12109
8. Others	14044	9294	24496	22275	29841
Total B	275374	328341	370045	413825	496566
Total (A+B)	481670	572893	689923	703432	856453

Picture of Karnataka Budget.

24.7 NON-DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (REVENUE ACCOUNT)

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Administration Services	115203	132509	158431	180783	251670
(1 to 9)					
1. General Administration (Organs of the State)	10689	11124	13540	16031	13916
2. Police	29855	33690	39400	45579	58782
3. Jails	908	1249	1495	1489	1601
4. Public works	11389	13229	13743	14274	19441
5. District Administration	4294	5069	5031	6872	7230
6. Treasury and accounts	1855	2047	2204	2338	2666
7. Pension and other miscellaneous General Services	49639	58957	74470	85120	115110
8. Stationary and Printing	1943	2258	2529	2620	2748
9. Others	4631	4886	6019	6460	30176
II. Fiscal Services (1 to 4)	19222	19451	19013	23464	28229
1. Collection of Taxes on Income and Expenditure	125	145	152	177	216
2. Colln. of taxes on Property and Capital Transaction	7303	8072	8546	10225	10293
3. Collection of Taxes on Commodities and Services	6757	7653	8114	9472	11535
4. Other Fiscal Services	5037	3581	2201	3590	6185
III. Debt Services (1 + 2)	95664	115064	133198	153849	186089
1. Internal Payments (a to e)	87143	104755	120806	139381	169395
a) Interest on Loans and Advances from the Centre	48629	63566	72734	85051	97835
b) Interest on Internal Debt	19494	21916	26383	28320	38758
c) Interest on Small Savings and Provident Fund	15831	18363	21222	24572	30698
d) Interest on Reserve Fund	3	3	4	4	4
e) Interest on Other Obligation	3186	907	463	1434	2100
2. Appropriation for Reduction or Avoidance of Debt	8521	10309	12392	14468	16694
IV. Grant-in-Aid Contribution, Compensation and Assignments to Local Bodies and PanchayatRaj Institutions	14693	11513	19374	27476	34050
V. Total Non-Development Expenditure (I to V)	244782	278537	330016	385572	500038

Picture Of Karnataka Budget.

24.8 DISBURSEMENT UNDER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

(Rs.lakhs)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE					
I. General Services Public Works	2219	2469	2169	1931	2102
(Total I)					
II. SOCIAL SERVICES					
i) Education Sports and Culture	1050	892	879	880	8324
ii) Medical and Public Health	1091	1382	793	6816	8819
iii) Family welfare	20	310	246	1553	4050
iv) Housing	1057	1358	303	911	3347
v) Welfare of SC, ST and other Backward classes	3292	3592	2536	3240	3975
vi) Social Security and Welfare	149	115	200	216	256
vii) Others	202	584	93	138	14921
Total	6861	8233	5050	13754	43692
III (a). ECONOMIC SERVICES					
i) Crop husbandry	51	22	13	107	150
ii) Animal Husbandry	94	39	39	13	-
iii) Dairy Development	-	-	-	-	-
iv) Fisheries	229	282	269	517	870
v) Forestry and Wild life	321	177	177	189	125
vi) Food Storage and Warehousing	52	20	20	20	15
vii) Investment in Agrl.Financial Institutions	11	-	1141	241	63
viii) Co-operation	575	888	814	800	934
ix) Other Rural Development programmes	273	239	-2	19	200
Total-III(a)	1606	1667	2471	1906	2357

24.8 DISBURSEMENT UNDER CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (concl..)

(Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
(b) Irrigation, Flood and Energy					
i) Major and Medium Irrigation	68234	71750	84688	79133	81520
ii) Minor Irrigation	5357	3828	5619	5099	6873
iii) Flood Control Projects	853	4069	1200	1031	700
iv) Power Projects	12001	14053	-	-	-
Total (b)	86445	93700	91507	85263	89093
(c) Industry and Minerals					
i) Village and Small Industries	1839	1123	1692	1056	749
ii) Others	2901	2715	10	2577	3689
Total (c)	4740	3838	1702	3633	4438
(d) Transport					
i) Roads and Bridges	7549	6499	9212	10623	11002
ii) Others	4295	7764	1951	2368	615
Total (d)	11844	14263	11163	12991	11617
(e) General Economic Services					
i) Tourism	28	24	16	8	-
ii) Other General Economic Services	-63	-149	-133	-83	19
Total (e)	-35	-125	-117	-75	19
Total-III	104601	113343	106726	103718	107525
Total A	113681	124045	113946	119403	153318
B. Non Developmental Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital outlay	113681	124045	113946	119403	153318

Picture of Karnataka Budget.



CHAPTER – 25

ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

25. ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS - JUDICIAL

25.1 CIVIL AND CRIMINAL COURTS BY DISTRICTS

	(Number)			
Year/ District	High Court	Civil Courts	Crimi- nal Courts	Both Civil & Criminal Courts
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	1	95	43	289
1995-96	1	98	36	300
1996-97	1	102	34	313
1997-98	1	103	42	317
1998-99	1	122	57	343
1998-99:				
1. Bangalore	1	44	32	2
2. Bangalore (R)	-	5	2	15
3. Belgaum	-	6	4	31
4. Bellary	-	1	-	15
5. Bidar	-	2	-	11
6. Bijapur	-	5	-	26
7. Chikmagalur	-	-	-	14
8. Chitradurga	-	9	3	12
9. Dakshina Kannada	-	13	6	14
10. Dharwad	-	14	4	27
11. Gulbarga	-	-	1	22
12. Hassan	-	-	-	16
13. Kodagu	-	1	-	7
14. Kolar	-	6	-	22
15. Mandya	-	4	1	12
16. Mysore	-	8	3	23
17. Raichur	-	1	-	18
18. Shimoga	-	1	1	18
19. Tumkur	-	1	-	22
20. Uttara Kannada	-	1	-	16

25.2 NUMBER OF JUDICIARY DIVISIONS AND NUMBER OF OFFICERS EXERCISING ORIGINAL OR APPELLETE JURISDICTION.

Type of Court	(Number)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. High Court					
a) No. of Judges	25	33	31	34	31
2. District & Sessions Judges					
(Including Additional Judges)	75	77	80	81	92
3. Civil Judges & CJM's & Munsiffs & JMFC.	335	340	352	361	380
4. Magistrates - Metropolitan Magistrates, under the City					
Civil Court	18	18	18	18	24

High Court of Karnataka.

25.3 ADVOCATES ENROLLED

Year/ All the District	(Number)
	Total No. of Advocates enrolled
1	2
1994	1498
1995	2274
1996	1400
1997	859
1998	1852
1999	5011

Karnataka State Bar Council.

25.4 CIVIL CASES - INSTITUTED AND DISPOSED

Type of Court/ 1	Unit 2	1994-95 3	1995-96 4	1996-97 5	1997-98 6	1998-99 7
I. Original suits						
1. Original cases						
a) Instituted	'00 Nos.	74205	80884	80467	85510	85301
b) Disposed	"	66690	65151	59753	66766	73880
2. Small Cause Suits						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	40650	22264	19966	17707	22060
b) Disposed	"	33159	25390	26691	22376	22769
3. Miscellaneous Causes						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	70343	136857	101175	83580	90468
b) Disposed	"	77548	68045	60596	38416	71435
II. Execution of decrees						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	55526	51251	56026	48118	49107
b) Disposed	"	42573	46849	50976	46823	45918
III. Insolvency (cases) petitions						
a) Instituted	Nos.	87	123	131	143	165
b) Disposed	"	94	117	102	50	108
IV. Appellate Cases						
A. High Court						
1. Regular						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	8991	7726	6969	9468	9224
b) Disposed	"	8139	4517	6216	13067	10990
2. Miscellaneous						
a) Instituted	Nos.	-	-	-	-	-
b) Disposed	"	-	-	-	-	-
B. Subordinate Court						
1. Regular						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	6282	6385	6973	6879	6857
b) Disposed	"	4837	4574	4385	3944	3612
2. Miscellaneous						
a) Instituted	'00 No.	7594	6918	6860	6350	5512
b) Disposed	"	6347	6316	6092	9297	5713

High Court of Karnataka.

25.5 CRIMINAL CASES - INSTITUTED AND DISPOSED

Particulars	Unit	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
		HC	SC	HC	SC	HC	SC	HC	SC	HC	SC
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
I. CRIMINAL APPEALS											
a) Instituted	00 Nos.	989	2119	1089	2265	1123	2088	1092	7012	1589	1642
b) Disposed		629	1659	455	1688	961	1669	881	1994	1225	1766
II. CRIMINAL REVISIONAL PETITIONS											
a) Instituted	00 Nos.	784	3957	799	4150	974	4350	781	4174	1010	4219
b) Disposed		861	3464	394	4194	676	4444	1474	5458	1260	4227
III. CRIMINAL CASES											
SESSIONS CASES.											
a) Instituted	00 Nos.	-	446571	-	431414	-	439149	-	322722	-	451072
b) Disposed			378116		619040		514823		417432		455424

Note, HC = High Court

SC = Subordinate Court

High Court of Karnataka

Note: HC = High Court, SC = Subordinate Court

25.6 CLASSIFICATION OF PUNISHMENTS INFLICTED IN CRIMINAL CASES

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Number of persons sentenced					
to (a to e)	449016	288042	289951	274139	277992
a) Death	106	68	52	53	53
b) Transportation & Penal Servitude	45	772	659	751	122
c) Imprisonment	34341	16178	18101	19004	23131
d) Fine & forfeiture of property	414527	271024	270335	251921	264096
e) Others	-	-	-	-	-
II. No. of persons sentenced to imprisonment by duration					
a) Less than 15 days	18748	10305	8256	9974	8247
b) 15 days to 6 months	13566	5121	3754	8752	12930
c) 6 months to 2 years	2785	484	5134	651	674
d) Above 2 years	565	564	511	459	541
III. Details of punishments (No. of persons fined)					
a) Less than Rs.100	169063	161377	160140	167917	159092
b) Rs.100 to Rs.500	49975	49326	53341	60306	55722
c) Above Rs.500	26750	24766	28987	33785	43276
IV. Total amount of fine (Rs. lakhs)					
a) Imposed	437	539	653	715	758
b) Realised (Cumulative)	365	525	644	606	744
V. Amount paid as compensa- tion to victims					
	285	244	314	442	840

25.7 GENERAL RESULTS OF TRIAL CASES DEALT WITH UNDER THE PROBATION OF OFFENDERS ACT

Particulars	(Numbers)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Number of Cases:	1006	733	1208	858	1027
2. Number of persons released on					
a) Admonition	559	725	2271	872	864
b) Probation without supervision	631	477	339	916	837
c) Probation on furnishing a surety or incharge of probation officer, specially appointed by the courts	195	235	392	155	92
d) Probation and placed under the supervision of a probation officer.	237	220	185	136	214
e) Probation and to be required to reside at a probation house/hostel/ other places	75	191	22	40	70
f) Probation with requirement to pay compensation to the victim	93	148	35	12	16
g) Total (a to f)	1790	1996	3244	2131	2093
h) Below 21 years	277	564	1276	148	690
i) 21 years and above	1513	1432	1968	1983	1403

High Court of Karnataka.

25.8 DISPOSAL OF CRIMINAL MISCELLANEOUS CASES.**(Hundreds)**

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Number of cases:					
1. Pending at the beginning of the year	36530	36530	36514	39719	39476
2. Instituted	38495	37138	40452	38796	43495
3. For Disposal	75025	73668	76966	78115	82971
4. Disposed	38495	37154	37247	38639	41973
5. Pending at the end of the year	36530	36514	39719	39476	40998
II. Out of 5 above cases pending for over 6 months					
	23428	25480	25401	25995	26607
III. Average duration of cases disposed (No. of days)					
	427	379	235	135	429

High Court of Karnataka.

25.9 POLICE STATIONS (INCLUDING OUTPOSTS)

(Numbers)					
Districts	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	27	27
2. Bangalore (U)	96	96	96	92	92
3. Bangalore (R)	47	50	50	48	48
4. Belgaum	67	67	67	63	63
5. Bellary	43	43	43	39	39
6. Bidar	31	33	33	31	31
7. Bijapur	60	61	60	31	31
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	23	23
9. Chikmagalur	29	30	30	29	29
10. Chitradurga	54	54	54	33	33
11. Dakshina Kannada	52	52	52	31	31
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	34	34
13. Dharwad	79	80	80	31	31
14. Gadag	-	-	-	19	19
15. Gulbarga	64	67	65	62	62
16. Hassan	39	39	39	39	39
17. Haveri	-	-	-	26	26
18. Kodagu	32	32	32	33	33
19. Kolar	56	56	56	53	53
20. Koppal	-	-	-	17	17
21. Mandya	39	41	41	39	39
22. Mysore	76	77	77	54	54
23. Raichur	40	42	41	22	22
24. Shimoga	57	58	58	45	45
25. Tumkur	50	50	50	49	49
26. Udupi	-	-	-	21	21
27. Uttara Kannada	43	43	43	44	44
Karnataka	1054	1071	1067	1035	1035
				43 *	43 *

Note: * Railway Police Stations and out posts.

Director General and Inspector General of Police.

25.10 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER INDIAN PENAL CODE

(Hundreds)

Particulars	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part I - Return of cases:					
A. Cases under investigation					
1. Pending investigation from previous year	374	385	360	332	359
2. Cases reported during the year	1203	1145	1149	1105	1106
3. Total No. of cases during the year (1+2)	1577	1530	1509	1437	1465
4. Cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused and cases declared false + mistake of facts of law + non cognizable	131	104	94	97	78
5. Cases in which charge sheet was laid	740	828	817	749	812
6. Cases in which charge sheet was not laid but investigation completed and final report submitted during the year	322	239	265	232	229
7. Total cases filed in the court (5+6)	1062	1067	1082	981	1041
8. Cases pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-7)	384	360	332	359	346
B. Cases under Trial					
1. Cases pending Trial at court from previous year	1725	2057	2021	1958	1812
2. Cases sent to court for Trial during the year	740	828	817	749	812
3. Total No. of cases for Trial (1+2)	2465	2885	2838	2707	2624
4. Cases compounded or withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.	138	207	137	134	127
5. Cases acquitted	297	532	625	603	501
6. Cases convicted	125	125	118	158	194
7. Total cases in which trials were completed (4 to 6)	560	864	880	895	822
8. Cases pending trial at court at the end of the year (3-7)	1905	2021	1958	1812	1802

25.10 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER INDIAN PENAL CODE (Concl.d.)

(Hundreds)

Particulars	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part II - Return of persons in concerned cases:					
A. Investigation - persons in police custody or on public bail					
1. Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation					
pending from previous year	239	264	261	201	229
2. Persons arrested during the year	1749	1721	1616	1747	1544
3. Total persons arrested during the year (1+2)	1988	1985	1877	1948	1773
4. Persons discharged by police or by magistrate before bail					
	202	115	107	127	109
5. Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year					
	1494	1609	1569	1592	1436
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-5)					
	292	261	201	229	228
B. Trial - Persons in judicial custody or on court bail					
1. Total persons under trial during the year *					
	5441	5965	5649	5279	4704
2. Persons against whom cases were compounded or withdrawn or whose cases were otherwise disposed of including abetting escape etc.					
	401	525	424	353	310
3. Persons convicted					
	151	149	174	369	208
4. Persons acquitted or discharged					
	705	1210	1364	1290	911
5. Total number of persons convicted and acquitted or discharged (3+4)					
	856	1359	1538	1659	1199
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending trial in court at the end of the year					
	4184	4080	3688	3268	3275

Note: * Includes persons at trial in court pending from previous year and persons whose cases were put to court during the year.

Director General & Inspector General of Police.

25.11 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER SPECIAL AND LOCAL LAWS

(Hundreds)					
Particulars	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part I - Return of cases:					
1. Cases Pending investigation from the previous year	56	85	3382	4210	4223
2. Cases reported during the year	10118	12781	13324	14320	199
3. Total cases for the year (1+2)	10174	12866	16706	18530	4422
4. Cases investigated (a to d)					
a) Cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused	9	9	18	22	17
b) Cases declared false and mistake of fact or law and non-cognizable	11	5	9	8	5
c) Cases in which charge sheets were laid during the year	9976	9449	12385	14220	4306
d) Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but investigation completed and final report submitted during the year	90	20	85	56	8
5. Cases pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4)	88	3383	4209	4224	86
6. Cases pending trial at court from previous year	1569	1274	2241	4260	4913
7. Total cases for trial during the year (6+4c)	11545	10723	14626	18480	9219
8. Cases disposed of by the court (a to c)					
a) Cases compounded by the courts and cases withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.	30	12	15	39	13
b) Cases acquitted	1631	223	563	602	144
c) Cases convicted	8570	6246	9788	12926	8649
9. Cases pending trial at court at the end of the year (7-8)	1314	4242	4260	4913	413

25.11 COGNIZABLE CRIME UNDER SPECIAL AND LOCAL LAWS (Concl'd.)

Particulars	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
1	2	3	4	5	6
Part II - Return of persons in concerned cases:					
I. Investigation (persons arrested under custody)					
1. Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation from previous year					
	46	70	39	48	62
2. Persons arrested during the year					
	8776	9427	9700	11232	567
3. Total persons in custody/arrested during the year (1+2)					
	8822	9497	9739	11280	629
4. Persons discharged by police or by magistrate before trial					
	80	38	37	43	42
5. Persons in whose case charge sheets were laid during the year					
	8672	9419	9653	11176	552
6. Persons in custody or on bail pending investigation at the end of the year (3-4-5)					
	70	40	49	61	35
II. Trial					
1. Persons under trial in court pending from the previous year					
	1638	1817	2623	3145	2763
2. Persons whose cases were put to court and trial during the year					
	8672	9419	9653	11176	552
3. Total persons under Trials (1+2)					
	10310	11236	12276	14321	3315
4. Persons disposed of (a to c)					
a) Persons compounded by the courts and cases withdrawn or otherwise disposed of by courts including abetting etc.					
	40	35	26	22	9
b) Persons acquitted					
	652	385	311	1053	247
c) Persons convicted					
	7742	8194	8794	10483	1993
5. Persons in custody or on bail pending trial in court at the end of the year (3-4)					
	1876	2622	3145	2763	1066

Director General & Inspector General of Police.

25.12 Disposal of Cognizable under various Heads of Crime for the year 1995 - 1999.

Particulars	(Numbers)									
	1995		1996		1997		1998		1999	
	Repor- ted	Convi- cted	Repor- ted	Convi- cted	Repor- ted	Convi- cted	Repor- ted	Convi- cted	Repor- ted	Convi- cted
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. Cognizable Crimes Under IPC.										
1. Murder	1747	108	1604	111	1669	114	1693	111	1651	168
2. Attempt to commit murder	1245	17	1220	29	1441	36	1567	53	1662	61
3. Culpable homicide not amounting to murder	47	-	55	2	57	2	55	2	51	-
4. Rape	263	20	222	12	244	13	233	10	301	24
5. Kidnaping and abduction	607	2	532	4	679	6	633	3	630	18
6. Other cognizable crime under IPC not included above	116425	12385	110842	12351	110773	11585	106352	15623	106264	19155
Total (1 to 6)	120334	12532	114475	12509	114863	11756	110533	15802	110559	19426
II. Cognizable crime under local special laws										
	1011823	857000	1278116	824620	1332402	978752	1432016	1292595	19864	864950
III. Total (I+II)	1132157	869532	1392591	837129	1447265	990508	1542549	1308397	130423	884376

Director General & Inspector General of police.

25.13 PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED

Particulars	(Amount:Rs.lakhs)				
	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Property stolen (in both cognizable and non-cognizable crimes)					
a) Number	31716	28346	32878	31965	24921
b) Amount	3732.08	5708.51	6185.06	6942.24	7261.93
2. Property recovered (in both cognizable and non-cognizable crimes)					
a) Number	9048	8341	8899	9527	7031
b) Amount	2042.69	2185.31	2283.55	2981.74	2002.11
3. Percentage of property recovered to the property stolen					
a) Number	28.53	29.43	27.07	29.8	28.21
b) Amount	54.73	38.28	36.92	42.95	27.57

Director General and Inspector General of Police.

25.14 FIRE STATISTICS

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
General particulars:						
1. Fire stations	Nos.	63	66	83	86	97
2. Enrolment						
a) Total number of						
sanctioned posts	Nos.	3080	3098	3089	3182	3349
b) No. of employees in						
fire brigade (in	Nos.	1904	1995	2243	2343	2349
position)						
3. Maintenance cost						
	Rs.lakhs					
a) Recurring	*	1745	1444	1563	1929	2480
b) Non-recurring	*	549	596	581	537	683
c) Total	*	2294	2040	2144	2467	3163
4. No. of Fire Accidents	Nos.	5479	5928	7565	6482	6100
5. Estimated loss due to						
fire accidents	Rs.lakhs	2051	3400	3833	9639	5476

Director of Karnataka Fire Services.

25.15 JAILS

(Numbers)

District	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Bagalkot	4	4	4	4	4
2. Bangalore (U)	2	2	2	2	2
3. Bangalore (R)	2	2	2	2	2
4. Belgaum	10	10	10	10	10
5. Bellary	3	3	3	3	3
6. Bidar	4	4	4	4	4
7. Bijapur	3	3	3	3	3
8. Chamarajnagar	2	2	2	2	2
9. Chikmagalur	3	3	3	3	3
10. Chitradurga	1	1	1	1	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	4	4	4	4	4
12. Davanagere	2	2	2	2	2
13. Dharwad	6	6	6	6	6
14. Gadag	3	3	3	3	3
15. Guibarga	6	6	6	6	6
16. Hassan	3	3	3	3	3
17. Haveri	5	5	5	5	5
18. Kodagu	2	2	2	2	2
19. Kolar	3	3	3	3	3
20. Koppal	2	2	2	2	2
21. Mandya	1	1	1	1	1
22. Mysore	4	4	4	4	4
23. Raichur	4	4	4	4	4
24. Shimoga	2	2	2	2	2
25. Tumkur	3	3	3	3	3
26. Udupi	2	2	2	2	2
27. Uttara Kannada	9	9	9	9	9
Total	96	96	96	96	96

Department of Co-operation.

25.16 JAILS AND PRISONERS

(Numbers)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Places of confinements					
a) Central Jails	6	6	6	6	6
b) District Jails	6	6	6	6	6
c) Sub-ordinate Jails & lockups	84	84	84	84	84
2. Prisoners at the beginning					
Total	6480	6473	7127	7334	7572
Males	6330	6343	6952	7104	7340
Females	150	130	1745	230	232
3. Imprisoned during					
Total	53753	52266	95279	92022	95245
Males	51342	50197	91731	88345	91630
Females	2411	2069	3548	3677	3615
4. Total (2+3)					
Total	60233	58769	102406	99356	102817
Males	57672	56540	98683	95449	98970
Females	261	2229	3723	3907	3847
5. Discharged/released during					
Total	53730	51642	95072	91784	94436
Males	51329	49588	91579	88109	90851
Females	2401	2054	3493	3675	3585
6. Remaining at the end					
Total	6503	7127	7334	7572	8381
Males	6343	6952	7104	7340	8119
Females	160	175	230	232	262
7. Daily average					
Total	6616	7185	7403	7750	8080
Males	6435	7002	7203	7510	7834
Females	1841	183	200	240	246

Inspector General of Prisons.

**25.17 NUMBER OF CONVICTS IMPRISONED AND DISCHARGED IN JAILS AND
SUBSIDIARY JAILS**

Particulars	(Number)				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. In Jails at the commencement of the year					
Total	1388	1342	1287	1209	1336
Males	1361	1320	1271	1193	1314
2. Imprisoned during the year (including received by transfer)					
Total	6742	6367	5082	4678	5948
Males	6234	6044	4851	4445	5706
3. Total(1+2)					
Total	8130	7709	6369	5887	7284
Males	7595	7364	6122	5638	7020
4. Released during the year					
a) On appeal					
Total	753	348	76	103	239
Males	724	338	70	96	217
b) On Expiry of the sentence					
Total	5059	4786	3430	2596	4054
Males	4648	4570	3239	2402	3860
c) Under remission Rules					
Total	375	320	1294	865	234
Males	367	315	1272	859	232
d) Released on bail					
Total	138	482	77	209	92
Males	127	420	77	198	91
e) By order of Govt. (on account of sickness & Other grounds)					
Total	234	204	250	134	49
Males	214	178	240	129	49
f) Premature and on payment of fine					
Total	27	68	119	36	138
Males	27	68	117	36	138
g) Transferred to other Jails					
Total	208	104	22	631	681
Males	175	99	20	6327	682
h) Transferred to Mental Hospital					
Total	12	3	2	-	13
Males	12	3	2	-	13
i) Escaped					
Total	6	3	1	5	3
Males	6	3	1	5	3
j) Died					
Total	2	3	8	8	15
Males	2	3	8	8	15
5. Number remaining at the end of the year					
Total	1342	1287	1209	1336	1507
Males	1320	1271	1193	1314	1467
6. Daily average number					
Total	1360	1343	1201	1279	1340
Males	1332	1319	1187	1259	1317

Inspector General of Prisons.

25.18 CONVICTS BY SEX

(Numbers)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Below one month					
Total	4352	1422	2087	2051	3113
Males	3931	1384	1937	1890	2951
2. One month to six months					
Total	2345	2999	1581	1229	1417
Males	2266	2717	1525	1196	1384
3. Six months to one year					
Total	477	733	179	336	396
Males	463	726	168	330	387
4. One year to five years					
Total	438	1414	663	517	645
Males	431	1404	660	496	635
5. Five years to ten years					
Total	111	323	190	125	217
Males	108	318	189	124	210
6. Exceeding ten years					
Total	406	818	209	-	-
Males	395	815	204	-	-
7. Sentenced					
a) For life					
Total	-	-	173	420	144
Males	-	-	168	409	136
b) For term					
Total	-	-	-	-	-
Males	-	-	-	-	-
8. Sentenced to Death					
Total	1	-	-	-	-
Males	1	-	-	-	-
9. Total (1 to 8)					
Total	8130	7709	5082	4678	5939
Males	7595	7364	4851	4445	5706

Inspector General of Prisons.

25.19 CONVICTS IMPRISONED BY AGE, SEX & EDUCATION.

(Numbers)					
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Age Group (in years)					
1) Under 16					
Total	-	-	-	-	-
Males	-	-	-	-	-
Females	-	-	-	-	-
2) 16 to 40					
Total	6823	7057	4101	4089	4761
Males	6336	6750	3901	3873	4556
Females	487	307	200	216	205
3) 40 to 60					
Total	1196	592	912	547	137
Males	1148	555	885	532	115
Females	48	37	27	15	22
4) Above 60					
Total	111	60	69	42	41
Males	111	59	65	40	35
Females	-	1	4	2	6
5) All (1 to 4)					
Total	8130	7709	5082	4678	4939
Males	7595	7364	4851	4445	4706
Females	535	345	231	233	233

Inspector General of Prisons.

25.20 CONVICTS IMPRISONED WHO HAD BEEN PREVIOUSLY CONVICTED.

		(Numbers)				
Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
1. Number previously convicted						
a) Once						
Total	5589	5211	4828	797	3642	
Males	5189	4936	4631	761	3179	
b) Twice						
Total	1062	1062	194	220	200	
Males	1015	1014	164	207	188	
c) More than twice						
Total	91	94	60	66	102	
Males	91	94	56	56	86	
Total	6742	6367	5082	1083	3944	
Males	6295	6044	4851	1024	3453	

Inspector General of Prisons.

25.21 EXPENDITURE INCURRED ON GUARDING AND MAINTAINING PRISONERS.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Average number of persons per day	Nos.	6616	7185	7403	7750	8080
2. Establishment						
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	54917	72901	78733	88840	10686
b) Cost per head of average strength	Rs.	7919.44	9250.81	9716.88	11006.91	11793
3. Dieting charges						
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	30880	36329	46962	44510	46495
b) Cost per head of average strength (exclusive of Civil prisoners)	Rs.	4669.32	5057.38	6344.23	6501.98	5758.02
4. Other charges						
a) Total cost	Rs.'000s	6841	18190	25733	16765	14290
b) Cost per head of average strength	Rs.	962.04	1480.87	1531.3	1269.23	1020.46
5. Total Expenditure	Rs.'000s	92637	12742	151428	150115	167647
6. Total cost per head of average strength	Rs.	14002.01	17329.73	19134.1	20628.26	20701.54

Inspector General of Prisons.

25.22 REGISTRATION OFFICE, REGISTRATION BY TYPE AND VALUE OF PROPERTY

REGISTERED ETC.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. No. of Registration Offices						
(a) Sub Registrar Offices	Nos.	200	200	200	200	200
(b) Deputy Registrar Offices	"	31	31	31	31	31
2. No. of Registration		564118	592256	544119	564429	542474
3. Total receipts	Crores	372.48	556.53	493.62	616.98	560.69
4. Total expenditure	Crores	12.40	16.01	17.00	20.40	21.43

Inspector General of Registration and Commissioner for stamps.



CHAPTER – 26

EDUCATION

26. EDUCATION

26.1 PRIMARY EDUCATION

Year	District	Institutions	Enrolment (00's)				Teachers (00's)
			Total	Female	SC	ST	
1994-95		42495	81863	34435	14450	4477	1626
1995-96		42479	80457	37190	15801	5120	1754
1996-97		44134	83500	38129	15719	5088	1777
1997-98		11145	82250	39220	15296	5349	1892
1998-99		49314	83756	40033	15595	5319	2067
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot		1593	3378	1214	373	36	53
2. Bangalore (U)		4019	10292	4992	1885	420	184
3. Bangalore (R)		2750	12943	1433	635	138	98
4. Belgaum		3258	6531	3111	818	384	149
5. Bellary		1358	3241	1569	621	556	71
6. Bidar		1061	2911	1370	669	89	65
7. Bijapur		1283	2633	1550	701	21	81
8. Chamaraj nagar		177	2375	602	384	134	40
9. Chikmagalur		785	1283	771	364	67	64
10. Chitradurga		1767	2570	1252	628	468	60
11. Dakshina Kannada		1556	1592	1378	210	112	111
12. Davanagere		1582	2962	1431	683	361	78
13. Dharwad		834	2471	1151	218	93	44
14. Gadag		645	1717	819	258	124	35
15. Gulbarga		2456	5694	2570	1543	104	93
16. Hassan		2654	2349	1180	487	46	79
17. Haveri		1192	2341	1089	318	254	56
18. Kodagu		447	772	364	98	37	21
19. Kolar		3652	4042	2245	1136	332	123
20. Koppal		1200	2414	774	281	267	37
21. Mandya		2054	2604	1257	411	40	67
22. Mysore		2183	3772	1842	777	356	92
23. Raichur		1026	1740	1005	442	326	41
24. Shimoga		2068	2458	1154	556	107	72
25. Tumkur		3632	3779	1824	748	313	125
26. Udupi		1935	2754	1063	159	103	49
27. Uttara Kannada		2147	2138	1023	192	31	79

Commissioner of Public Instructions, Bangalore.

26.2 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Year/ District	Instituti- ons	Enrolment (00's)				Teachers (00's)
		Total	Female	SC	ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1994-95	6171	14719	6042	2115	634	496
1995-96	6197	15860	6487	2313	764	505
1996-97	6169	16875	7207	2368	718	557
1997-98	8168	15470	7444	2426	826	706
1998-99	8456	17663	7810	2470	1003	777
1998-99:						
1. Bagalkot	176	736	187	37	11	25
2. Bangalore (U)	969	2285	1163	533	139	81
3. Bangalore (R)	309	627	470	104	23	34
4. Belgaum	649	1466	641	131	30	55
5. Bellary	197	522	179	56	50	17
6. Bidar	310	375	137	73	183	18
7. Bijapur	245	347	209	101	16	39
8. Chamarajnar	175	437	128	87	19	21
9. Chikmagalur	130	321	164	43	10	18
10. Chitradurga	261	611	210	121	96	23
11. Dakshina Kannada	275	392	334	43	19	44
12. Davanagere	314	289	131	81	52	30
13. Dharwad	213	434	333	26	5	21
14. Gadag	164	422	185	43	30	18
15. Gulbarga	440	630	242	96	19	38
16. Hassan	352	611	239	87	11	33
17. Haveri	238	575	250	61	36	20
18. Kodagu	103	204	106	12	5	10
19. Kolar	362	858	381	178	46	28
20. Koppal	126	311	90	17	15	10
21. Mandya	310	723	343	88	7	29
22. Mysore	400	909	333	141	61	27
23. Raichur	117	217	90	47	12	21
24. Shimoga	312	607	265	61	21	26
25. Tumkur	531	1240	418	161	77	52
26. Udupi	516	819	361	12	6	18
27. Uttara Kannada	262	695	221	30	4	21

Commissioner of Public Instructions, Bangalore.

26.3 PRE-UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

Year/ District	Instituti- ons	Enrolment (00,s)			Teachers (00'S)
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	679	4583	1732	159	105
1995-96	712	4588	1744	156	105
1996-97	761	4579	1579	218	105
1997-98	777	3068	1351	330	105
1998-99	838	2833	1209	221	155
1998-99:					
1. Bangalore	25	79	25	1	4
2. Bangalore (R)	153	579	286	36	31
3. Belgaum	18	57	19	6	2
4. Bellary	60	203	72	6	9
5. Bidar	19	88	35	6	4
6. Bijapur	27	70	26	8	6
7. Bagalkot	27	111	29	11	7
8. Chamarajnar	11	28	8	4	1
9. Chikmagalur	15	41	21	3	2
10. Chitradurga	31	62	22	18	6
11. Dakshina Kannada	44	156	87	2	13
12. Davangere	24	75	33	2	2
13. Dharwad	35	112	49	4	8
14. Guibarga	22	70	23	2	2
15. Gadag	47	117	45	13	6
16. Haveri	22	81	36	7	4
17. Hassan	18	71	23	3	2
18. Kodagu	7	16	8	1	1
19. Kolar	19	124	42	21	5
20. Koppal	9	21	5	1	1
21. Mandya	21	75	25	8	5
22. Mysore	42	156	79	23	11
23. Raichur	15	5	15	6	3
24. Shimoga	36	114	50	7	6
25. Tumkur	38	136	46	18	6
26. Uttara Kannada	31	94	54	2	4
27. Udupi	22	92	46	2	4

Department of Collegiate Education.

264 COLLEGIATE EDUCATION (Arts, Science & Commerce)

Year (2000)	District	Institutions	Enrolment (00's)			SC/ST	Teachers (00's)
			Total	Male	Female		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
1994-95		679	4583	1732	159	105	
1995-96		712	4588	1744	156	105	
1996-97		761	4579	1579	218	105	
1997-98		777	3068	1351	336	105	
1998-99		808	2673	1209	221	155	
1996-99:		808	2673	1209	221	155	
1. Bagalkot		25	79	25	1	4	
2. Bangalore (U)		153	579	286	36	31	
3. Bangalore (R)		18	57	19	6	2	
4. Belgaum		60	203	72	6	9	
5. Bellary		19	88	35	6	4	
6. Bidar		27	70	26	8	6	
7. Bijapur		27	111	29	11	7	
8. Chamarnanagar		11	28	8	4	4	
9. Chikmagalur		15	41	21	3	2	
10. Chitradunga		31	62	22	18	16	
11. Dakshina Kannada		44	156	87	2	13	
12. Davanagere		24	75	33	2	2	
13. Dharwad		35	112	49	4	8	
14. Gadag		22	70	23	2	2	
15. Gulbarga		47	117	45	13	6	
16. Hassan		22	81	36	7	4	
17. Haveri		18	71	23	3	2	
18. Kodagu		7	16	8	1	1	
19. Kolar		19	124	42	21	5	
20. Koppal		9	21	5	1	1	
21. Mandya		21	75	25	8	5	
22. Mysore		42	156	79	23	11	
23. Raichur		15	45	15	6	3	
24. Shimoga		36	114	50	7	6	
25. Tumkur		38	136	46	18	6	
26. Udupi		31	94	54	2	4	
27. Uttara Kannada		22	92	46	2	4	

Department of Collegiate Education.

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION T. 2. 85

(a) Engineering Degree

Year (1994-95)		Institutions		Enrolment (Number)			Teachers
District	Total	Male	Total	Female	SC/ST	Total	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	51	70662	8882	4543	6924		
1995-96	53	64282	8712	3270	6835		
1996-97	53	57391	8867	3036	6677		
1997-98	70	61887	8976	3498	4294		
1998-99	70	73221	94203	5482	3777		
1998-99							
1. Bagalkot	1	1702	265	189	26		
2. Bangalore (U)	24	21025	5025	1334	1117		
3. Bangalore (R)	1	890	-	18	20		
4. Belgaum	4	2805	582	261	229		
5. Bellary	3	2889	498	177	109		
6. Bidar	2	2938	233	112	160		
7. Bijapur	1	1447	155	95	26		
8. Chamara Nagar	-	-	-	-	-		
9. Chikmagalur	1	1262	194	59	70		
10. Chitradurga	1	1363	204	87	89		
11. Dakshina Kannada	3	3802	574	378	90		
12. Davanagere	2	3375	474	350	225		
13. Dharwad	3	4002	801	323	200		
14. Gadag	2	614	90	24	49		
15. Gulbarga	2	3309	496	300	111		
16. Hassan	2	3030	567	309	75		
17. Haveri	1	1090	161	86	50		
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	-		
19. Kolar	2	2570	382	218	86		
20. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-		
21. Mandya	1	1782	381	184	-		
22. Mysore	6	3181	1031	450	253		
23. Raichur	1	1108	167	59	60		
24. Shimoga	1	1323	311	76	98		
25. Tumkur	4	4781	1022	317	323		
26. Udupi	1	1986	590	74	226		
27. Uttara Kannada	1	947	-	2	61		

26.5 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(b) Engineering Diploma

Year/ District	Instit- ions	Enrolment			Teachers
		(Number)			
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	186	45809	6524	3870	5318
1995-96	173	43513	7064	3947	5333
1996-97	178	44303	6267	4270	5144
1997-98	196	46551	7591	4531	3951
1998-99	185	51278	10727	4688	3891
<u>1998-99</u>					
1. Bagalkot	2	721	53	76	49
2. Bangalore (U)	52	14741	4270	1568	1115
3. Bangalore (R)	6	571	48	86	19
4. Belgaum	11	4071	641	209	274
5. Bellary	6	2330	235	194	143
6. Bidar	5	1428	159	111	140
7. Bijapur	5	1067	117	76	91
8. Chamarajinagar	2	275	9	61	6
9. Chikmagalur	3	556	58	41	43
10. Chitradurga	5	657	38	56	74
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	2541	662	155	238
12. Davanagere	3	1397	228	156	82
13. Dharwad	8	2508	813	179	221
14. Gadag	4	490	40	15	54
15. Gulbarga	8	1775	239	212	72
16. Hassan	4	1392	437	106	44
17. Haveri	2	433	23	36	62
18. Kodagu	2	757	97	82	42
19. Kolar	10	2398	225	358	181
20. Koppal	3	422	75	62	29
21. Mandya	3	820	85	100	56
22. Mysore	10	2698	1074	28	238
23. Raichur	3	700	55	69	50
24. Shimoga	8	1913	468	183	116
25. Tumkur	5	1467	141	129	156
26. Udupi	4	1608	183	48	161
27. Uttara Kannada	6	1542	254	33	135

Department of Technical Education.

26.6 TRAINING
(a) B.ED TRAINING COLLEGES

Year/ District	Instit- ions	(Number)			Teachers
		Enrolment			
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	64	6673	2781	668	714
1995-96	65	6515	2667	959	613
1996-97	65	6340	2429	1008	605
1997-98	65	6462	2528	824	606
1998-99	64	6486	2652	985	660
1998-99:					
1. Bagalkot	1	100	37	12	9
2. Bangalore (U)	11	1093	500	158	95
3. Bangalore (R)	1	100	62	2	9
4. Belgaum	4	400	125	74	48
5. Bellary	1	100	37	12	11
6. Bidar	2	199	130	18	16
7. Bijapur	2	200	74	40	21
8. Chamarajnar	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	100	42	12	9
10. Chitradurga	2	200	47	43	23
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	200	67	28	21
12. Davanagere	4	400	133	61	41
13. Dharwad	2	300	112	34	29
14. Gadag	1	99	31	16	10
15. Gulbarga	4	400	194	59	60
16. Hassan	4	400	116	57	36
17. Haveri	1	100	25	16	12
18. Kodagu	1	99	99	10	10
19. Kolar	3	296	100	27	27
20. Koppal	1	100	32	12	11
21. Mandya	1	100	37	22	8
22. Mysore	5	500	202	110	51
23. Raichur	1	100	46	21	19
24. Shimoga	2	200	90	31	14
25. Tumkur	4	400	121	70	34
26. Udupi	1	100	67	8	10
27. Uttara Kannada	2	200	105	24	22

State Educational Research & Training Centre.

Source: Statistical Brochures.

Note: 1. Col.No. 2 Includes Govt. Aided and Un-aided
Colleges.

2. Col.No. 5. Includes both boys and girls enrolment

3. Col.No. 6. Includes Craft Instructors, Part time
Lecturers and others.

26.6 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

(c) Junior Technical Schools

Year/ District	Instit- ions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1994-95	6	1012	61	96	68
1995-96	6	787	51	174	73
1996-97	6	777	72	159	55
1997-98	6	891	69	162	44
1998-99	6	877	155	172	52

1993-94:

1. Bellary	1	174	11	55	8
2. Bijapur	1	115	-	21	10
3. Dakshina Kannada	1	108	5	11	6
4. Dharwad	1	165	62	27	11
5. Gulbarga	1	150	45	21	11
6. Shimoga	1	165	32	37	6

Directorate Of Technical Education.

26.7 Diploma in Pharmacy

Year/ District	Instit- ions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	
1994-95	75	1282	56	6	530
1995-96	72	2029	60	7	498
1996-97	66	2218	70	10	460
1997-98	73	3020	97	12	500
1998-99	62	2920	106	13	450

26.8 Enrolment in Pharmacy

Year	Sanctioned Strength	Enrolment	Boys	Girls	S.C.	S.T.	No.of Teachers
B.PHARMA							
1994-95	50	41	28	13	4	1	16
1995-96	50	37	22	15	7	-	-
1996-97	50	50	23	27	7	-	-
1997-98	50	43	24	19	3	1	-
1998-99	50	31	22	9	1	-	-

26.9 M.PHARMA

1994-95	24	24	12	12	-	-	NA
1995-96	24	24	14	10	-	-	NA
1996-97	24	24	9	15	3	-	NA
1997-98	24	24	17	7	2	-	NA
1998-99	24	24	18	6	-	1	NA

Teachers (16)

26.10 TRAINING

(a) PRIMARY TEACHERS TRAINING INSTITUTE

Year/ District	Instit- utions	Enrolment			Teachers
		Total	Female	SC/ST	6
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	130	14176	7493	2027	1275
1995-96	130	15291	8058	2079	1431
1996-97	133	15262	7609	2200	1409
1997-98	135	14348	7413	2353	1498
1998-99	135	15173	7616	2258	1502
1998-99:					
1. Bangalore	21	2405	1259	281	214
2. Bangalore (R)	5	389	149	45	57
3. Belgaum	11	1005	429	130	104
4. Bellary	2	299	128	47	24
5. Bidar	3	233	95	50	29
6. Bijapur	3	299	122	23	27
7. Bagalkote	3	254	107	38	37
8. Chamarajnagar	1	177	58	97	39
9. Chikmagalur	1	172	67	49	10
10. Chitradurga	4	520	250	100	37
11. Dakshina Kannada	5	270	240	34	40
12. Davangere	2	419	257	82	33
13. Dharwad	9	956	617	123	93
14. Gulbarga	7	885	368	115	89
15. Gadag	1	60	19	9	9
16. Haveri	1	60	19	6	10
17. Hassan	4	517	235	72	50
18. Kodagu	3	299	200	44	33
19. Kolar	16	2499	1182	352	197
20. Koppal	2	120	39	14	12
21. Mandya	5	475	295	78	54
22. Mysore	10	1300	642	219	118
23. Raichur	2	120	34	10	25
24. Shimoga	3	240	157	30	39
25. Tumkur	7	780	385	153	78
26. Uttara Kannada	2	240	135	28	24
27. Udupi	2	180	128	29	20

State Educational Research & Training Centre.

Source : Statistical Brochures.

Note : 1. Col No.2 Government Aided and Un-aided Institutions.

2. Col No.5 Includes both Boys and Girls enrolment.

3. Col No.6 Includes Craft Instructors, part-time Lecturers and others.

26.11 TRAINING

B.ED TRAINING COLLEGES

Year \ District	Institutions	Enrolment			Teachers
		(Number)			
		Total	Female	SC/ ST	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	64	6673	2781	668	714
1995-96	65	6515	2667	959	613
1996-97	65	6340	2429	1008	605
1997-98	65	6462	2528	824	606
1998-99	64	6486	2631	977	656
1998-99					
1. Bagalkot	1	100	37	12	9
2. Bangalore (U)	11	1093	500	158	95
3. Bangalore (R)	1	100	62	2	9
4. Belgaum	4	400	125	74	48
5. Bellary	1	100	37	12	11
6. Bidar	2	199	130	18	16
7. Bijapur	2	200	74	40	21
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	1	100	42	12	9
10. Chitradurga	2	200	47	43	23
11. Dakshina Kannada	2	200	67	28	21
12. Davanagere	4	400	133	61	41
13. Dharwad	2	300	112	34	29
14. Gadag	1	99	31	16	10
15. Gulbarga	4	400	194	59	60
16. Hassan	4	400	116	57	36
17. Haveri	1	100	25	16	12
18. Kodagu	1	99	99	10	10
19. Kolar	3	296	100	27	27
20. Koppal	1	100	32	12	11
21. Mandya	1	100	37	22	8
22. Mysore	5	500	202	110	51
23. Raichur	1	100	46	21	19
24. Shimoga	2	200	90	31	14
25. Tumkur	4	400	121	70	34
26. Udupi	1	100	67	8	10
27. Uttara Kannada	2	200	105	24	22

State Educational Research & Training Centre.

Source : Statistical Brochures.

- Note :
1. Col No.2 Government Aided and Un-aided Institutions.
 2. Col No.5 Includes both Boys and Girls enrolment.
 3. Col No.6 Includes Craft Instructors, part-time Lecturers and others.

26.12 LITERATES

LITERATES BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Thousands)

Year \ District	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1951	1780	385	2165	1084	488	1572	2864	873	3737
1961	2832	830	3662	1521	808	2329	4353	1638	5991
1971	3983	1598	5572	2249	1414	3663	6232	3003	9235
1981	5617	2581	8198	3620	2465	6085	9237	5046	14283
1991	7842	4409	12251	5030	3732	8762	12872	8141	21013
1991									
1. Bangalore	201	117	318	1613	1231	2844	1814	1348	3162
2. Bangalore (R)	349	188	537	99	73	172	448	261	709
3. Belgaum	703	342	1045	308	218	526	1011	560	1571
4. Bellary	281	126	407	174	113	287	455	239	694
5. Bidar	219	97	316	83	52	135	302	149	451
6. Bijapur	603	313	916	237	154	391	840	467	1307
7. Chikmagalur	246	169	415	65	51	116	311	220	531
8. Chitradurga	415	228	643	212	154	366	627	382	1009
9. Dakshina Kannada	638	555	1193	301	262	563	939	817	1756
10. Dharwad	641	337	978	423	298	721	1064	635	1699
11. Gulbarga	350	124	474	195	123	318	545	247	792
12. Hassan	356	219	575	101	80	181	457	299	756
13. Kodagu	128	102	230	31	25	56	159	127	286
14. Kolar	411	203	614	183	142	325	594	345	939
15. Mandya	333	186	519	90	67	157	423	253	676
16. Mysore	440	233	673	332	262	594	772	495	1267
17. Raichur	321	119	440	138	83	221	459	202	661
18. Shimoga	398	257	655	189	149	338	587	406	993
19. Tumkur	521	297	818	143	104	247	664	401	1065
20. Uttara Kannada	288	197	485	113	91	204	401	288	689

Census Publication.

26.13 LITERATES IN CITIES & URBAN AGGLOMERATIONS

(As per 1991 census)

SL No.	Cities/Urban Agglomerations	Literates ('000 Nos.)			Percentage of Literacy
		Males	Females	Total	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1.	Bangalore (UA)	1599	1221	2820	79.41
2.	Mysore (UA)	240	195	435	77.16
3.	Hubli-Dharwad (MC)	237	174	411	74.86
4.	Mangalore (UA)	171	150	321	86.13
5.	Belgaum (UA)	159	119	278	80.58
6.	Gulbarga (UA)	108	71	179	70.85
7.	Davangere (UA)	102	74	176	72.69
8.	Beltay (CMC)	82	56	138	66.76
9.	Bijapur (UA)	72	49	121	74.54
10.	Shimoga (UA)	73	59	132	79.61
11.	Tumkur (UA)	72	49	121	78.12
12.	Raichur (UA)	52	34	86	61.26
13.	Kolar Gold Fields (UA)	62	52	114	84.61
14.	Bhadravathi (UA)	57	44	101	77.84
15.	Hospet (UA)	42	28	70	62.15
16.	Gadag-Betageri (UA)	49	34	83	73.43
17.	Bidar (UA)	48	32	80	74.35
18.	Mandya (CMC)	42	32	74	71.59
19.	Udapi (UA)	50	42	92	87.03
20.	Hassan (UA)	44	35	79	83.65
21.	Chitradurga (UA)	40	30	70	79.08

Census Publication.

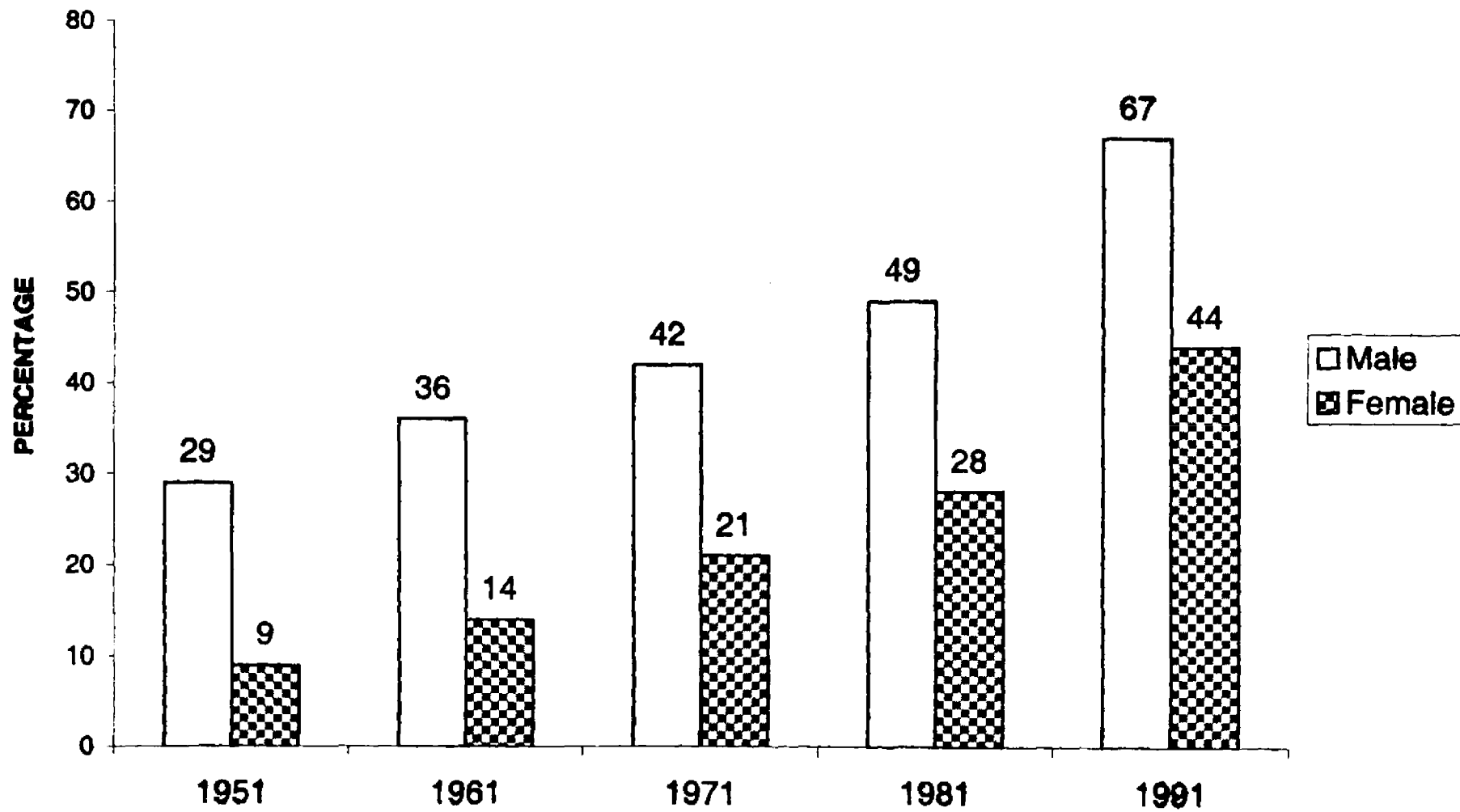
26.14 LITERACY RATES BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

(Percentage)

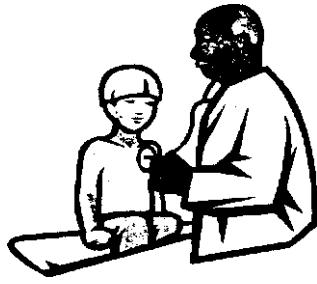
Year \ District	Rural			Urban			Total		
	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons	Males	Females	Persons
	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1951	24	5	14	47	23	35	29	9	19
1961	-	-	20	-	-	44	36	14	25
1971	35	15	25	60	42	51	42	21	32
1981	42	20	31	65	48	57	49	28	38
1991	60	35	48	82	66	74	67	44	56
1991									
1. Bangalore	68	44	57	85	73	79	83	69	76
2. Bangalore (R)	59	33	46	75	60	67	62	38	50
3. Belgaum	61	31	46	84	63	74	67	39	53
4. Bellary	53	24	39	72	49	61	59	32	46
5. Bidar	54	25	39	79	56	68	59	31	45
6. Bijapur	66	35	51	81	55	68	70	40	55
7. Chikmagalur	68	47	57	85	72	79	71	51	61
8. Chitradurga	61	35	49	81	65	74	67	43	55
9. Dakshina Kannada	82	64	72	91	78	85	84	68	76
10. Dharwad	67	37	52	80	60	70	71	45	59
11. Gulbarga	44	16	30	76	52	64	52	24	39
12. Hassan	67	40	52	84	71	78	69	45	57
13. Kodagu	73	58	66	88	78	83	75	61	68
14. Kolar	57	29	43	82	66	74	63	38	50
15. Mandya	56	32	44	76	61	68	59	37	48
16. Mysore	46	26	36	80	67	74	56	38	47
17. Raichur	44	16	30	69	44	56	50	22	36
18. Shimoga	66	44	55	84	71	78	71	51	62
19. Tumkur	63	37	50	83	68	76	66	42	54
20. Uttara Kannada	73	51	62	88	74	81	76	57	67

Census Publications.

PERCENTAGE OF LITERATES BY SEX



515



CHAPTER - 27

PUBLIC HEALTH

27 PUBLIC HEALTH

27.1 HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES BY MANAGEMENT (ALLOPATHY)

Year/ District	(Numbers)						
	State Government			Others *		Central Government	
	Hosp-itals	PHCa	PHUs	Hosp-itals	Dis-pens-aries	Hosp-itals	Dis-pens-aries
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994-95	176	1459	600	61	55	13	13
1995-96	176	1509	596	41	55	13	13
1996-97	176	1685	583	41	55	13	13
1997-98	176	1685	583	41	55	13	13
1998-99	177	1704	613	46	56	13	13
1998-99:							
1. Bagalkot	7	46	2	1	2	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	12	31	42	33	12	6	2
3. Bangalore (R)	4	73	29	1	1	-	-
4. Belgaum	9	136	13	5	6	-	-
5. Bellary	11	54	17	1	3	1	4
6. Bidar	5	42	13	-	1	-	-
7. Bijapur	5	65	2	-	-	-	-
8. Chamarajnaragar	2	52	7	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	5	52	40	-	2	1	-
10. Chitradurga	4	57	32	-	1	-	1
11. Dakshina Kannada	6	64	5	-	1	-	1
12. Davanagere	5	70	33	-	-	2	-
13. Dharwad	5	29	3	-	3	1	-
14. Gadag	7	29	6	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	12	105	24	1	-	-	1
16. Hassan	7	82	52	-	-	-	2
17. Haveri	5	50	23	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	8	29	34	-	6	-	-
19. Kolar	10	83	37	-	1	-	-
20. Koppal	5	43	2	-	1	-	1
21. Mandya	6	72	37	2	2	-	-
22. Mysore	8	97	47	1	1	2	-
23. Raichur	4	67	6	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	6	55	38	1	10	-	1
25. Tumkur	4	97	39	-	-	-	-
26. Udupi	4	33	11	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	11	61	19	-	3	-	-

27.1 HOSPITALS AND DISPENSARIES BY MANAGEMENT

(Numbers)						
Year/ District	ESI		Private Organisation		Total	Total
	Hosp- itals	Dis- pens- aries	Hosp- itals	Dis- pens- aries	Hosp- itals	PHUs & Dis- pens- aries
	1	9	10	11	12	13
1994-95	7	129	-	-	244	2256
1995-96	7	129	-	-	137	2305
1996-97	7	129	-	-	137	2465
1997-98	7	129	-	-	239	2465
1998-99	7	129	-	-	238	2475
1998-99:						
1. Bagalkot	-	2	-	-	7	48
2. Bangalore (U)	2	49	-	-	53	138
3. Bangalore (R)	-	6	-	-	5	109
4. Belgaum	-	11	-	-	9	165
5. Bellary	-	4	-	-	13	82
6. Bidar	-	-	-	-	5	57
7. Bijapur	-	-	-	-	6	71
8. Chamarajnaragar	-	-	-	-	2	59
9. Chikmagalur	-	-	-	-	6	94
10. Chitradurga	1	5	-	-	5	96
11. Dakshina Kannada	1	10	-	-	7	84
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-	5	103
13. Dharwad	1	9	-	-	7	44
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	7	35
15. Gulbarga	-	9	-	-	13	140
16. Hassan	-	1	-	-	7	137
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	5	73
18. Kodagu	-	-	-	-	8	39
19. Kolar	-	4	-	-	12	125
20. Koppal	-	3	-	-	5	53
21. Mandya	-	2	-	-	8	113
22. Mysore	1	10	-	-	12	156
23. Raichur	-	-	-	-	4	51
24. Shimoga	-	1	-	-	7	107
25. Tumkur	-	1	-	-	4	137
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	4	74
27. Uttara Kannada	1	2	-	-	12	85

27.2 BED STRENGTH IN HOSPITALS, PRIMARY HEALTH CENTRES AND PRIMARY HEALTH UNITS.

Year/ District	(Numbers)								
	Hospitals						Primary Health Centres	Primary Health Units	Total (8+9)
	State Govt.	Central Govt.	E.S.J	Other Department	Pri- vate	Total			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1994-95									
1995-96	23213	1854	1125	2278	9999	38469	13190	954	24144
1996-97	23223	1854	1125	2278	9999	38479	15140	1122	16262
1997-98	23223	1854	1125	2278	9999	38479	15140	1122	16262
1998-99	23273	1854	1175	2278	-	-	15130	1122	16252
1998-99:									
1. Bagalkot	370	-	-	-	-	-	354	30	384
2. Bangalore (U)	4327	1244	800	-	-	-	412	35	447
3. Bangalore (R)	210	-	50	-	-	-	777	36	813
4. Belgaum	1060	-	-	-	-	-	988	36	1024
5. Bellary	1300	25	-	-	-	-	473	4	477
6. Bidar	443	-	-	-	-	-	350	47	397
7. Bijapur	536	-	-	-	-	-	516	30	546
8. Chamarajnagar	157	-	-	-	-	-	468	16	484
9. Chikmagalur	479	50	-	-	-	-	550	44	594
10. Chitradurga	635	-	50	-	-	-	598	36	634
11. Dakshina Kannada	1163	-	100	-	-	-	516	-	516
12. Davanagere	1130	-	-	-	-	-	664	-	664
13. Dharwad	1430	137	50	-	-	-	226	-	226
14. Gadag	291	-	-	-	-	-	222	-	222
15. Gulbarga	1190	-	-	-	-	-	790	90	880
16. Hassan	620	-	-	-	-	-	769	160	929
17. Haveri	180	-	-	-	-	-	426	75	501
18. Kodagu	950	-	-	-	-	-	329	-	329
19. Kolar	1127	302	-	-	-	-	820	61	881
20. Koppal	138	-	-	-	-	-	362	10	372
21. Mandya	558	96	100	-	-	-	774	36	810
22. Mysore	2100	-	-	-	-	-	937	185	1123
23. Raichur	340	-	-	-	-	-	388	-	388
24. Shimoga	692	-	-	-	-	-	546	94	640
25. Tumkur	508	-	-	-	-	-	850	36	886
26. Udipi	493	-	-	-	-	-	565	10	575
27. Uttara Kannada	646	-	25	-	-	-	460	50	510

27.3 ESTIMATED LIVE BIRTH RATE, DEATH RATE etc.

Year/ Residence	Birth rate	Death rate	Natural Growth rate (col.2 - col. 3)	General Ferti- lity rate)	Gross repro- duc- tion rate	Total Ferti- lity rate	Infant Morta- lity rate
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1994							
Rural	26.0	9.3	16.7	N.A.	N.A.	3.1	73
Urban	22.7	6.0	16.7	-	-	2.4	50
Combined	25.0	8.3	16.7	-	-	2.89	67
1995							
Rural	25.1	8.5	16.6	-	-	N.A.	69
Urban	22.1	5.6	16.5	-	-	-	43
Combined	24.1	7.6	16.5	-	-	-	62
1996							
Rural	24.2	8.8	N.A.	-	-	-	63
Urban	20.3	5.4	-	-	-	-	25
Combined	23.0	7.6	-	-	-	-	53
1997							
Rural	23.9	8.5	15.3	-	-	-	63
Urban	20.9	5.4	14.7	-	-	-	24
Combined	22.7	7.6	15.1	-	-	-	53
1998							
Rural	23.1	8.9	14.1	-	-	-	70
Urban	19.4	5.6	13.8	-	-	-	25
Combined	22.0	7.9	14.0	-	-	-	58

Note: N.A. stands for not available.

Source: SRS :Office of the Registrar General of India.

27.4 REGISTERED NUMBER OF BIRTHS, DEATHS, STILL BIRTHS etc.

Year District	Live births (000's)	Still births (No.)	Birth rate	Deaths (000's)	Death rate	Infant death (No.)	Infant Morta- lity rate	Mater- nal death (No.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1994	886	5236	21.60	282	6.90	7507	N.A.	570
1995	996	5656	20.30	325	6.60	8547	-	762
1996	1028	5415	20.50	336	6.60	8694	-	894
1997	1031	4545	20.20	350	6.90	10103	-	953
1998	1042	4213	20.00	374	7.20	10040	-	1133

27.5 PERCENTAGE OF LIVE BIRTHS BY ORDER OF BIRTH.

1	(Numbers)							
	1995		1996		1997		1998	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
1	31.43	45.05	32.05	43.11	32.05	45.02	35.12	44.71
2	31.46	30.40	32.07	27.50	35.07	28.35	33.36	36.50
3	18.88	12.45	19.68	18.72	20.76	15.60	20.53	13.57
4	9.60	4.86	9.56	4.16	8.30	8.14	7.75	3.94
5	4.17	1.40	3.78	1.16	2.30	1.36	2.12	0.85
6	1.32	0.25	1.16	0.23	0.57	0.35	0.49	0.16
7	0.56	0.01	0.15	0.14	0.20	0.09	0.07	0.03
8	0.30	-	0.08	-	-	-	-	-
9	0.11	-	0.09	-	-	-	-	-
10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Above 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not Stated	2.17	5.58	1.38	4.98	0.75	1.09	0.56	0.24

27.6 MATERNITY AND CHILD HEALTH (M.C.H.) ACTIVITIES.

(Hundreds)

Year/ District	M.C.H. Activities				
	DPT Immun- isation	Polio Immun- isation	BCG Immun- isation	Measles Immun- isation	TT(PW) Immun- isation
1	2	3	4	5	6
1994-95	1145	1149	1220	1082	1291
1995-96	1153	1157	1234	1082	1277
1996-97	1151	1152	1267	1067	1278
1997-98	1116	1116	1194	1033	877
1998-99	9569	9582	10533	9713	9026
<u>1998-99</u>					
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore (U)	128	128	1317	1160	148
3. Bangalore (R)	380	381	387	351	416
4. Belgaum	975	975	720	634	742
5. Bellary	389	391	422	372	436
6. Bidar	352	352	314	328	356
7. Bijapur	777	784	707	697	792
8. Chamarajnagar	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	204	204	210	191	206
10. Chitradurga	679	679	720	634	742
11. Dakshina Kannada	386	374	373	355	370
12. Davanagere	-	-	-	-	-
13. Dharwad	-	-	-	-	-
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	668	668	656	623	704
16. Hassan	347	359	341	312	360
17. Haveri	916	919	946	900	103
18. Kodagu	110	110	117	105	109
19. Kolar	565	565	588	523	604
20. Koppal	584	584	545	536	662
21. Mandya	341	341	339	316	363
22. Mysore	643	643	699	605	715
23. Raichur	-	-	-	-	-
24. Shimoga	378	378	365	365	395
25. Tumkur	533	533	566	497	581
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	214	214	201	209	222



CHAPTER - 28

SOCIAL WELFARE

28. SOCIAL WELFARE

28.1 EXPENDITURE ON DEVELOPMENT OF SCHEDULED CASTES/SCHEDULED TRIBES/BACKWARD CLASSES.

Programme	(Rs.lakhs)									
	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	Plan	Non-Plan	Plan	Non-Plan	Plan	Non-Plan	Plan	Non-Plan	Plan	Non-Plan
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. Scheduled castes	26571	4137	31939	4484	32211	4528	32429	5026	35339	6422
(a to d)										
a) Education	3652	2956	7328	3170	4882	3134	8354	3689	5573	4782
b) Economic upliftment	66	651	48	713	92	756	97	632	63	821
c) Health, housing and other schemes	5601	530	6476	601	8172	638	4579	705	6964	819
d) S.C.P	17252	-	18089	-	19065	-	19399	-	22739	-
II. Scheduled Tribe	-	-	-	-	-	-	5419	872	6957	687
(a to d)										
a) Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	1057	872	858	687
b) Economic upliftment	-	-	-	-	-	-	2926	-	3346	-
c) Health, housing and other schemes	-	-	-	-	-	-	1436	-	2753	-
d) Total under T.S.P	-	-	-	-	-	-	5419	-	6957	-
III. Other Backward Classes (Total)	1911	2754	2037	3004	2557	3225	3531	4965	3796	4861
Grand Total (I to III)	28482	6891	33976	7488	34768	7753	41379	10863	46092	11970

Department of Social Welfare and Department of Backward Classes.

28.2 PRE-METRIC AND POST METRIC SCHOLARSHIPS OF SC/ST AND OTHER BACKWARD CLASSES

(No:Thousands
Amount: Rs.lakhs)

Particulars	1994-95		1995-96		1996-97		1997-98		1998-99	
	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric	Pre-Metric	Post-Metric
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
I. Scheduled Castes										
1. No. of students	1122	91	1253	107	1261	95	1334	110	1461	81
2. Amount	1003	1473	1046	1415	1087	1777	1640	1426	1854	1451
II. Scheduled Tribes										
1. No. of students	-	-	-	-	-	-	3082	220	4550	163
2. Amount	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	474	485	299
III. Backward Classes										
1. No. of students	3332	783	3387	768	3655	891	3524	917	2891	788
2. Amount	289	238	288	247	310	264	308	289	273	252

Department of Social Welfare and Department of Backward Classes.

28.3 GOVERNMENT HOSTELS FOR SC/ST AND BACKWARD CLASSES AND BOARDERS

(Numbers)				
Year/District	Scheduled Caste		Scheduled Tribes	
	Hostels	Inmates	Hostels	Inmates
1	2	3	4	5
1994-95	912	54692	-	-
1995-96	935	55834	-	-
1996-97	1099	64452	-	-
1997-98	1181	72135	-	-
1998-99	1233	75664	60	2785
<u>1998-99</u>				
1. Bangalore	41	2965	-	-
2. Bangalore (R)	51	3365	2	100
3. Belgaum	59	3011	3	150
4. Bellary	50	4050	2	100
5. Bidar	46	3125	-	-
6. Bijapur	48	249	-	-
7. Bagalkot	32	1615	-	-
8. Chamarnajnagar	38	2775	4	200
9. Chikmagalur	36	2610	3	125
10. Chitradurga	56	4330	2	100
11. Dakshina Kannada	18	1215	8	342
12. Davangere	47	2393	3	150
13. Dhanwad	20	1175	1	25
14. Gulbarga	99	6870	2	100
15. Gadag	26	1360	-	-
16. Haveri	35	1900	2	75
17. Hassan	60	3496	-	-
18. Kodagu	21	933	10	491
19. Kolar	104	6941	-	-
20. Koppal	32	1960	2	100
21. Mandya	50	3532	1	50
22. Mysore	56	3680	7	342
23. Raichur	36	2105	1	25
24. Shimoga	49	2725	1	35
25. Tumkur	75	4998	3	125
26. Uttara Kannada	29	1318	-	-
27. Udupi	19	968	3	150

Note: Includes women's hostels and inmates.

Directorate of Social Welfare, Bangalore.

**28.3 GOVERNMENT HOSTELS FOR SC/ST
AND BACKWARD CLASSES AND BOARDERS**

(concl.d.)

(Numbers)

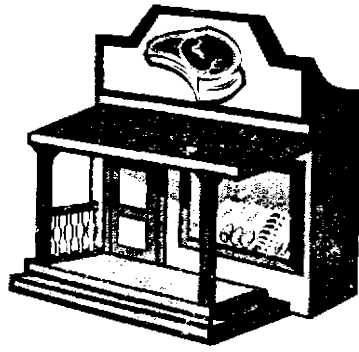
Year/ District	Backward Classes	
	Hostels	Inmates
1	6	7
1994-95	1000	51616
1995-96	1076	55416
1996-97	1171	60266
1997-98	1246	64116
1998-99	1293	66766
<u>1998-99</u>		
1. Bangalore	23	1297
2. Bangalore (R)	46	2615
3. Belgaum	98	5090
4. Bellary	39	1975
5. Bidar	46	2538
6. Bijapur	50	2647
7. Bagalkote	33	1760
8. Chamarajnar	55	2995
9. Chikmagalur	47	2472
10. Chitradurga	16	775
11. Dakshina Kannada	35	1810
12. Davangere	43	2165
13. Dharwad	29	1325
14. Gulbarga	110	5505
15. Gadag	30	1450
16. Haveri	60	3145
17. Hassan	42	2130
18. Kodagu	24	1225
19. Kolar	67	3607
20. Koppal	38	1915
21. Mandya	58	2888
22. Mysore	55	2962
23. Raichur	37	1833
24. Shimoga	70	3795
25. Tumkur	55	2830
26. Uttara Kannada	61	2757
27. Udupi	26	1260

Directorate of Backward classes & Minorities,
Bangalore.

28.4 Houses distributed under Ashraya & Ambedkar Housing Scheme.

(Numbers)

District	Year				
	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
	1	2	3	4	5
1. Bangalore (U)	508	1990	1775	1362	1166
2. Bangalore (R)	208	774	616	811	544
3. Belgaum	382	3021	2732	1807	1212
4. Bellary	552	1575	1398	1121	1026
5. Bidar	369	1202	1051	1012	784
6. Bijapur	454	1532	1309	1244	960
7. Chikmagalur	464	1139	942	955	745
8. Chitradurga	-	269	849	787	542
9. Dakshina Kannada	349	982	948	936	669
10. Dharwad	674	1408	1366	1160	878
11. Gulbarga	1135	991	825	294	234
12. Hassan	-	301	405	878	900
13. Kodagu	307	735	592	486	314
14. Kolar	731	1701	1839	2346	1680
15. Mandya	305	582	605	618	383
16. Mysore	359	1383	1233	880	721
17. Raichur	332	1285	1585	1530	1269
18. Shimoga	114	420	318	256	187
19. Tumkur	12	2450	2022	1708	1479
20. Uttara Kannada	-	960	734	774	556
21. Bagalkote	420	1519	1542	984	809
22. Gadag	796	2396	1366	1702	1602
23. Haveri	757	1240	1109	704	644
24. Koppal	648	1483	1460	920	834
25. Chamarajnar	743	2299	1981	1580	1327
26. Davangere	369	1093	1172	843	493
27. Udupi	586	752	637	146	101
Total	11574	35482	32411	27894	22059



CHAPTER - 29

HOUSING AND STORAGE

29 - HOUSING & STORAGE

29.1 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES ACCORDING TO USE.

(Hundreds)

District	Occupied Census Houses used as						
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1. Bangalore	12089	977	8952	66	131	112	35
2. Bangalore (R)	3992	274	2561	38	158	305	9
3. Belgaum	7870	718	5229	89	217	221	14
4. Bellary	4147	353	3029	54	105	44	16
5. Bidar	2456	116	1909	21	41	24	3
6. Bijapur	6301	550	4446	46	256	146	11
7. Chikmagalur	2772	256	1832	23	38	31	11
8. Chitradurga	4928	314	3462	74	137	141	16
9. Dakshina Kannada	7191	405	4371	21	60	43	25
10. Dharwad	7427	538	4984	91	169	364	14
11. Gulbarga	5564	392	4158	41	119	71	16
12. Hassan	4232	376	2478	21	68	325	4
13. Kodagu	1615	166	1012	13	8	10	8
14. Kolar	5719	466	3522	48	160	229	14
15. Mandya	3722	269	2532	31	126	206	11
16. Mysore	7514	611	5091	75	309	262	19
17. Raichur	5108	373	3818	54	97	57	14
18. Shimoga	4595	294	3223	51	89	57	14
19. Tumkur	5939	480	4049	46	158	149	15
20. Uttara Kannada	2967	210	2049	24	42	32	6
KARNATAKA	106148	8138	72707	927	2488	2829	275

29.1 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES ACCORDING TO USE. (concl.)

(Hundreds)

District	Occupied census houses used as						
	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	XIII	XIV
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1. Bangalore	699	143	462	45	15	64	388
2. Bangaiore (R)	104	17	76	15	4	67	364
3. Belgaum	205	48	164	39	13	134	779
4. Beilary	98	26	66	12	5	83	256
5. Bidar	84	14	42	28	6	42	126
6. Bijapur	176	37	117	43	13	146	314
7. Chikmagaur	59	19	42	7	5	49	400
8. Chitradurga	132	30	82	17	6	87	430
9. Dakshina Kannada	279	66	166	41	12	150	1552
10. Dharwad	241	63	152	64	17	143	587
11. Gulbarga	151	26	76	38	7	124	345
12. Hassan	103	21	68	20	7	79	662
13. Kodagu	35	15	19	7	4	14	304
14. Kolar	164	31	116	12	8	97	852
15. Mandya	95	25	73	15	4	69	266
16. Mysore	217	50	149	24	11	89	607
17. Raichur	121	27	75	32	4	98	338
18. Shimoga	127	30	85	12	5	68	540
19. Tumkur	149	33	101	18	5	113	623
20. Uttara Kannada	92	26	48	17	6	42	373
KARNATAKA	3331	747	2179	506	157	1758	10106

Note: I) Total no. of Houses. II) Census houses vacant during the time of house listing.

III) Residence IV) Shop-cum-residence. V) Workshop-cum-Residence including Household in industries. VI) Residence in combination with other uses

VII) Hotels, Sarais, Dharmstalas Tourist Homes & Inspection Houses',

VIII) Shops excluding eating Houses. IX) Business Houses & Offices. X) Factories, Workshops & Worksheds. XI) Resaturants Sweetmeat shops and eating places.

XII) Places of Entertainment & Community gathering (Panchayat ghar) Excluding places of worship.

XIII) Places of worship (Example Temple, Church, Mosque, Gurudhwara etc.,)

XIV) Others.

1991 Census Publications.

29.2 HOUSEHOLDS AND NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.

(Hundreds)

District	I		II		III	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bangalore	0	N	544	3115	425	2505
2. Bangalore (R)	0	0	942	186	916	190
3. Belgaum	N	1	1877	473	1872	475
4. Bellary	0	0	1085	307	811	420
5. Bidar	0	0	843	88	538	116
6. Bijapur	0	N	1709	334	1469	445
7. Chikmagalur	N	0	291	60	629	114
8. Chitradurga	0	N	1303	255	954	399
9. Dakshina Kannada	N	0	659	217	1001	347
10. Dharwad	N	N	1522	542	1476	817
11. Gulbarga	0	0	1549	294	1218	352
12. Hassan	2	0	643	131	930	166
13. Kodagu	N	0	83	16	267	34
14. Kolar	0	N	1389	236	807	285
15. Mandya	0	0	901	182	831	165
16. Mysore	N	0	1785	617	1318	514
17. Raichur	0	0	1686	325	1051	319
18. Shimoga	N	N	327	94	988	327
19. Tumkur	N	0	1442	224	1316	231
20. Uttara Kannada	N	0	289	55	694	170
KARNATAKA	2	1	20869	7752	19511	8391

**29.2 HOUSEHOLDS AND NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED IN RURAL AND
AND URBAN AREAS**

District	(Hundreds)					
	IV		V		VI	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bangalore	144	1198	46	585	14	238
2. Bangaiore (R)	320	77	111	41	37	17
3. Belgaum	554	236	175	121	46	50
4. Bellary	191	133	63	65	17	24
5. Bidar	147	53	72	40	22	17
6. Bijapur	389	175	132	89	37	37
7. Chikmagalur	329	68	154	44	66	15
8. Chitradurga	280	184	93	92	29	34
9. Dakshina Kannada	688	280	440	203	212	107
10. Dharwad	434	334	157	161	45	67
11. Gulbarga	354	149	169	97	59	41
12. Hassan	376	88	143	44	43	19
13. Kodagu	191	32	118	27	67	17
14. Kolar	246	151	100	97	34	42
15. Mandya	308	67	128	34	42	12
16. Mysore	376	221	135	122	35	45
17. Raichur	262	113	91	47	25	17
18. Shimoga	612	227	300	148	117	81
19. Tumkur	447	102	151	57	49	25
20. Uttara Kannada	336	139	178	95	70	38
KARNATAKA	6984	4027	2956	2209	1066	943

**29.2 HOUSEHOLDS AND NUMBER OF ROOMS OCCUPIED IN RURAL AND
AND URBAN AREAS (concl..)**

District	(Hundreds)					
	VII		VIII		IX	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Bangalore	12	213	85	150	1270	8004
2. Bangalore (R)	30	15	178	25	2534	551
3. Belgaum	34	47	161	24	4719	1427
4. Bellary	17	23	79	10	2263	982
5. Bidar	27	20	22	1	1671	335
6. Bijapur	28	49	22	4	3786	1133
7. Chikmagalur	101	22	35	2	1605	325
8. Chitradurga	26	34	129	12	2814	1010
9. Dakshina Kannada	220	114	30	11	3250	1279
10. Dharwad	44	72	163	28	3841	2021
11. Gulbarga	63	58	21	3	3433	994
12. Hassan	54	23	219	35	2410	506
13. Kodagu	166	36	2	N	894	162
14. Kolar	34	44	449	54	3059	909
15. Mandya	37	11	279	30	2526	501
16. Mysore	34	42	479	131	4162	1692
17. Raichur	24	22	79	3	3218	847
18. Shimoga	125	71	26	4	2495	952
19. Tumkur	42	28	255	50	3702	717
20. Uttara Kannada	72	41	6	2	1645	540
KARNATAKA	1190	985	2719	579	55297	24887

Note: I = No exclusive Rooms, II = 1 Room, III = 2 Rooms, IV = 3 Rooms,

V = 4 Rooms, VI = 5 Rooms, VII = 6 Rooms and above.

VIII = Unspecified number of Rooms, IX = Total no. of households.

1991 Census Publications.

**29.3 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.**

District	(Hundreds)					
	I		II		III	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Bangalore	129	366	831	1314	21	161
2. Bangalore (R)	786	113	1792	297	22	13
3. Belgaum	1781	160	3821	1133	94	71
4. Bellary	1959	571	460	111	69	58
5. Bidar	351	19	195	12	927	228
6. Bijapur	3891	615	368	144	231	428
7. Chikmagalur	470	18	1689	305	11	5
8. Chitradurga	1350	151	1787	513	43	55
9. Dakshina Kannada	1615	103	3393	1461	10	14
10. Dharwad	2203	546	1976	1173	112	179
11. Gulbarga	1970	146	184	42	263	109
12. Hassan	283	27	3036	455	13	15
13. Kodagu	222	8	1067	185	9	2
14. Kolar	1137	114	1473	401	38	56
15. Mandya	530	121	2240	321	10	7
16. Mysore	857	123	4003	1099	21	34
17. Raichur	3249	529	305	81	92	90
18. Shimoga	955	53	2108	797	25	20
19. Tumkur	1764	95	2368	448	26	18
20. Uttara Kannada	637	37	1361	471	14	16
KARNATAKA	26139	3915	34457	10763	2051	1579

**29.3 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.(CONTD.)**

(Hundreds)

1	IV		V		VI	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
	8	9	10	11	12	13
1. Bangalore	407	3239	22	66	68	70
2. Bangalore (R)	92	89	78	15	242	24
3. Belgaum	57	55	25	13	20	6
4. Bellary	57	88	82	82	122	81
5. Bidar	22	4	152	29	161	9
6. Bijapur	55	43	22	49	43	24
7. Chikmagalur	28	10	6	1	5	1
8. Chitradurga	95	105	54	12	68	18
9. Dakshina Kannada	25	23	2	3	2	2
10. Dharwad	57	97	55	57	61	40
11. Gulbarga	64	42	138	72	1415	434
12. Hassan	34	30	10	3	10	2
13. Kodagu	14	9	2	1	1	N
14. Kolar	70	83	282	58	1170	210
15. Mandya	27	18	11	2	14	1
16. Mysore	54	137	13	11	7	4
17. Raichur	65	64	56	24	75	51
18. Shimoga	27	41	5	2	6	2
19. Tumkur	92	66	196	23	177	21
20. Uttara Kannada	20	67	2	2	1	1
KARNATAKA	1362	4310	1213	525	3668	1001

**29.3 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF ROOF
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.(CONCLD.)**

(Hundreds)						
1	VII		VIII		IX	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
	14	15	16	17	18	19
1. Bangalore	120	4899	48	327	1646	10442
2. Bangalore (R)	98	182	122	27	3232	760
3. Belgaum	97	294	161	82	6056	1814
4. Bellary	76	253	44	33	2869	1277
5. Bidar	99	142	90	16	1997	459
6. Bijapur	64	196	81	47	4755	1546
7. Chikmagalur	28	75	91	29	2328	444
8. Chitradurga	85	386	92	114	3574	1354
9. Dakshina Kannada	104	278	110	46	5261	1930
10. Dharwad	64	437	186	183	4714	2712
11. Gulbarga	103	410	117	56	4254	1311
12. Hassan	46	179	73	16	3505	727
13. Kodagu	13	22	52	8	1380	235
14. Kolar	117	305	165	40	4452	1267
15. Mandya	106	177	121	17	3059	664
16. Mysore	108	728	213	102	5276	2238
17. Raichur	81	234	72	40	3995	1113
18. Shimoga	40	273	147	95	3313	1283
19. Tumkur	114	304	192	36	4929	1011
20. Uttara Kannada	31	98	153	56	2219	748
KARNATAKA	1594	9872	2330	1370	72814	33335

Note: I = Grass, Reeds, Thatched, mud, unburnt bricks or Bamboo,

II = Tiles shingle, III = Corrugated iron, Zinc or other metal

sheets, IV = Asbestos, Cement sheets, V = Brickstone and lime,

VI = Stone, VII = Concrete R.B.C./R.C.C., VIII = All

materials and materials not stated, IX = Total.

1991 Census Publications.

**29.4 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.**

District	(Hundreds)							
	I		II		III		IV	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Bangalore	49	104	172	522	457	368	11	49
2. Bangalore (R)	131	16	930	84	846	91	15	11
3. Belgaum	535	63	824	302	822	189	47	35
4. Bellary	413	165	259	95	164	84	27	22
5. Bidar	138	9	230	62	8	2	11	7
6. Bijapur	291	103	318	56	9	16	35	55
7. Chikmagalur	270	19	1081	92	211	16	13	5
8. Chitradurga	368	172	310	74	603	96	34	46
9. Dakshina Kannada	224	51	3309	610	340	153	26	14
10. Dharwad	362	207	1401	523	883	277	44	57
11. Gulbarga	215	22	158	15	11	9	25	12
12. Hassan	96	12	2799	174	69	31	16	18
13. Kodagu	83	5	583	36	218	20	9	2
14. Kolar	88	15	763	68	918	92	26	24
15. Mandya	102	26	1481	156	42	8	27	16
16. Mysore	236	39	3454	433	80	46	24	13
17. Raichur	741	254	711	104	198	36	30	29
18. Shimoga	517	70	1438	227	391	68	17	9
19. Tumkur	359	30	1150	73	600	61	59	29
20. Uttara Kannada	356	57	1029	160	134	27	19	22
KARNATAKA	5574	1439	22400	3866	7004	1690	515	475

**29.4 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS. (CONTD.)**

District	(Hundreds)					
	V		VI		VII	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	10	11	12	13	14	15
1. Bangalore	853	8263	5	23	59	66
2. Bangalore (R)	1028	513	7	2	202	8
3. Belgaum	357	459	19	14	3356	605
4. Bellary	174	231	6	10	1797	615
5. Bidar	8	4	11	11	1561	354
6. Bijapur	10	71	15	25	4007	1147
7. Chikmagalur	657	264	2	2	46	5
8. Chitradurga	696	838	10	11	1510	65
9. Dakshina Kannada	49	40	5	8	1236	994
10. Dharwad	319	950	12	23	1611	490
11. Gulbarga	13	285	19	16	3742	894
12. Hassan	429	465	5	3	53	4
13. Kodagu	423	158	1	1	30	1
14. Kolar	1483	844	18	24	1076	46
15. Mandya	941	412	2	1	363	8
16. Mysore	1210	1521	4	6	150	9
17. Raichur	74	213	17	13	2161	387
18. Shimoga	695	751	6	4	188	59
19. Tumkur	1419	723	10	4	1222	30
20. Uttara Kannada	131	145	4	2	488	276
KARNATAKA	10969	17150	178	203	24858	6063

**29.4 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF WALL
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS. (CONCLD.)**

District	(Hundreds)							
	VIII		IX		X		XI	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
1. Bangalore	10	795	0	1	30	251	1646	10442
2. Bangalore (R)	16	17	1	N	56	18	3232	760
3. Belgaum	51	112	1	N	44	35	6056	1814
4. Bellary	10	39	N	N	19	16	2869	1277
5. Bidar	10	1	N	0	20	9	1997	459
6. Bijapur	33	53	1	1	36	19	4755	1546
7. Chikmagalur	6	24	N	0	42	17	2328	444
8. Chitradurga	5	34	N	N	38	18	3574	1354
9. Dakshina Kannada	15	37	1	N	56	23	5261	1930
10. Dharwad	34	143	1	N	47	42	4714	2712
11. Gulbarga	10	27	1	N	60	31	4254	1311
12. Hassan	3	10	0	N	35	10	3505	727
13. Kodagu	6	7	N	0	27	5	1380	235
14. Kolar	21	110	0	N	59	44	4452	1267
15. Mandya	25	30	0	0	76	7	3059	664
16. Mysore	11	102	N	N	107	69	5276	2238
17. Raichur	16	59	N	1	47	17	3995	1113
18. Shimoga	9	37	N	N	52	58	3313	1283
19. Tumkur	16	35	1	0	93	26	4929	1011
20. Uttara Kannada	29	40	2	0	27	19	2219	748
KARNATAKA	336	1712	9	3	971	734	72814	33335

Note: I = Grass, Leaves, Reeds, or Bamboo, II = Mud, III = Unburnt Bricks,

IV = Wood, V = Burnt Bricks, VI = GI Sheets or other Metal Sheets,

VII = Stone, VIII = Cement and Concrete, IX = Ekra, X = Others, XI = Totals.

**29.5 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF FLOOR
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.**

(Hundreds)

District	I		II		III		IV	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1. Bangalore	720	801	19	64	2	9	67	147
2. Bangalore (R)	1960	162	43	18	4	1	197	23
3. Belgaum	5303	736	40	23	5	3	315	276
4. Bellary	2084	389	43	24	4	4	349	418
5. Bidar	1770	209	13	4	5	7	51	32
6. Bijapur	3745	472	26	25	7	8	607	551
7. Chikmagalur	1634	114	21	6	2	N	50	11
8. Chitradurga	2739	405	40	37	4	3	271	128
9. Dakshina Kannada	2770	242	31	15	2	1	12	7
10. Dharwad	3976	957	47	55	8	9	424	993
11. Gulbarga	2752	152	28	11	4	4	947	645
12. Hassan	2379	130	40	17	4	2	175	11
13. Kodagu	850	44	16	3	1	1	14	2
14. Kolar	2976	204	46	26	6	4	237	47
15. Mandya	1887	162	49	11	2	1	69	11
16. Mysore	2924	279	81	24	3	6	577	40
17. Raichur	3227	428	55	29	6	5	304	234
18. Shimoga	2542	326	30	12	3	1	72	8
19. Tumkur	2777	163	105	31	12	1	749	89
20. Uttara Kannada	1549	222	20	8	1	1	30	18
KARNATAKA	50564	6597	793	443	85	71	5517	3691

**29.5 DISTRIBUTION OF HOUSES BY PREDOMINANT MATERIAL OF FLOOR
IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.**

(Hundreds)

District	V		VI		VII		VIII	
	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban	Rural	Urban
1	10	11	12	13	14	15	18	19
1. Bangalore	769	7739	28	1333	41	349	1646	10442
2. Bangalore (R)	930	519	19	14	79	23	3232	760
3. Belgaum	94	342	229	287	70	147	6056	1814
4. Bellary	146	196	192	158	51	88	2869	1277
5. Bidar	17	12	112	177	29	18	1997	459
6. Bijapur	32	52	276	389	62	50	4755	1547
7. Chikmagalur	554	280	17	12	50	21	2328	444
8. Chitradurga	392	674	63	80	65	27	3574	1354
9. Dakshina Kannada	2371	1519	30	117	45	29	5261	1930
10. Dharwad	125	313	63	291	71	94	4714	2712
11. Gulbarga	19	51	395	360	109	88	4254	1311
12. Hassan	825	528	14	22	68	17	3505	727
13. Kodagu	467	175	5	4	27	6	1380	235
14. Kolar	1024	889	69	53	94	44	4452	1267
15. Mandya	960	456	3	12	89	11	3059	664
16. Mysore	1566	1700	4	103	121	86	5276	2238
17. Raichur	112	118	216	240	75	59	3995	1113
18. Shimoga	612	862	7	27	47	47	3313	1283
19. Tumkur	961	618	129	68	196	41	4929	1011
20. Uttara Kannada	574	441	12	36	33	22	2219	748
KARNATAKA	12550	17484	1883	3783	1422	1267	72814	33336

Note: I = Mud, II = Wood/Planks, III = Bomboo or log, IV = Bricks, stone and lime,

V = Cement, VI = Mosaic/ Tiles, VII = Others and not stated,

VIII = All (Total)

1991 Census Publications.

29.6 HOUSES CONSTRUCTED BY THE KARNATAKA HOUSING BOARD.

(Numbers)

Particulars	Houses Constructed fine Inspection	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Economically weaker section	41105	4	46	50	14	116
2. Low income group	38237	909	692	332	777	1652
3. Middle income group	21989	1035	788	499	1531	2337
4. Rural housing scheme	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Sites	-	-	-	-	2755	598
6. High income group	4104	659	323	114	528	1101
Total	105435	2607	1849	995	5605	5802

Karnataka Housing Board.



CHAPTER – 30

LOCAL BODIES

30. LOCAL BODIES

30.1 NUMBER, POPULATION AND CONSTITUTION OF MUNICIPALITIES AND CORPORATION

Year/District	Municipalities			Corporation		
	Number	Members	Popula- tion covered (000's)*	Number	Members*	Popula- tion covered (000's)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1992-93	168	2815	6152	7	411	5002
1993-94	168	2815	6152	7	411	5002
1994-95	168	2815	6152	7	411	5002
1995-96	**167	2815	6152	7	411	5002
1996-97	178	3000	6506	6	354	4693
1998-99						
1. Bangalore (U)	2	30	48	1	87	2660
2. Bangalore (R)	8	148	286	-	-	-
3. Belgaum	15	249	410	1	51	327
4. Bellary	10	191	526	-	-	-
5. Bidar	5	92	221	-	-	-
6. Bijapur	17	315	678	-	-	-
7. Chikmagalur	6	94	143	-	-	-
8. Chitradurga	8	153	534	-	-	-
9. Dakshina Kannada	11	149	245	1	51	273
10. Dharwad	20	321	588	1	57	648
11. Gulbarga	13	187	271	1	51	304
12. Hassan	6	110	198	-	-	-
13. Kodagu	1	15	29	-	-	-
14. Kolar	10	172	458	-	-	-
15. Mandya	6	91	228	-	-	-
16. Mysore	9	123	241	1	57	481
17. Raichur	7	133	375	-	-	-
18. Shimoga	10	174	505	-	-	-
19. Tumkur	6	110	271	-	-	-
20. Uttara Kannada	8	143	251	-	-	-

Note: * 1991 Census.

** Almatti sethimani NAC is not functioning.

30.2 INCOME OF CITY CORPORATIONS.

		(Rs.lakhs)				
Source of income	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
I.	Municipal rates & taxes (1 to 7)	13628	14007	17051	18910	19585
	1 Octroi compensation	5745	5599	8966	9058	9069
	2 Taxes on houses & lands	5474	5566	5820	6425	6863
	3 Tax on Animals & vehicles	-	110	17	47	1
	4 Tax on profession & trade	25	13	48	-	117
	5 Watersupply receipts	395	354	356	323	352
	6 Entertainment Tax	1718	1869	1555	518	478
	7 Others	271	496	289	2539	2705
II.	Other Sources of Revenue (1 to 2)	1999	2038	2287	7754	10801
	1 Grants from Govt.	346	513	430	1310	5169
	2 Others	1653	1525	1857	6444	5632
III.	Extra-ordinary income & debt (1 to 3)	1409	4246	1940	2740	1207
	1 Sale of physical asset	297	197	142	343	70
	2 Loans from Government & others	1058	257	836	2166	868
	3 Other receipts	54	3792	962	231	269
IV.	Income from commercial enterprises	40	-	3	14	-
V.	All other receipts	2078	1799	1279	1615	1067
	Grand total	19154	22090	22560	31033	32660

30.3 EXPENDITURE OF CITY CORPORATIONS.

(Rs.lakhs)

Head of expenditure	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. General expenditure (1 to 5)	4419	3317	7755	9059	12286
1 Public lighting	837	729	955	1116	1645
2 Watersupply, Drainage, conservancy & sanitations	2416	1617	5424	3903	3337
3 Hospital, dispensaries & vaccination	96	520	113	195	52
4 Public instructions	14	21	608	808	49
5 Miscellaneous	1056	430	655	3037	7203
II. Capital expenditure (1+2)	5374	7408	2354	5711	6516
1 Roads	3586	1766	1135	2236	1842
2 Others	1788	5642	1219	3475	4674
III. Extra-ordinary expenditure & debt (1 to 3)	1324	1631	1287	2511	1935
1 Repayment of loans to Govt. & Others	197	363	559	678	88
2 Grants given to Educational Institutions & Others	428	20	53	465	6
3 Other expenditure	699	1248	675	1368	1841
IV. Expenditure on commercial enterprises	-	31	436	1	15
V. Others (Savings, Subsidies etc..)	1496	442	286	1436	586
VI. Total wages & salaries paid	8445	7602	7735	11718	10373
VII. Grand total (I to VII)	21058	20431	19853	30436	31711

30.4 INCOME OF MUNICIPALITIES.

		(Rs.lakhs)				
Source of income		1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1		2	3	4	5	6
I.	Municipal rates & taxes (1 to 7)	5430	5855	6150	6535	8838
	1 Octroi compensation	2058	2326	2594	3006	5207
	2 Taxes on houses & lands	954	1253	1290	1355	1456
	3 Tax on Animals & vehicles	140	109	145	139	309
	4 Tax on profession & trade	44	37	42	89	39
	5 Watersupply receipts	428	506	506	569	631
	6 Entertainment Tax	1054	1074	940	395	187
	7 Others	752	550	633	982	1009
II.	Other Sources of Revenue (1 to 2)	2294	2802	2622	3927	3935
	1 Grants from Govt.	456	849	789	1953	1919
	2 Others	1838	1953	1833	1974	2016
III.	Extra-ordinary income & debt (1 to 3)	731	750	472	440	1025
	1 Sale of physical asset	199	131	56	151	211
	2 Loans from Government & others	68	193	140	108	412
	3 Other receipts	464	426	276	181	402
IV.	Income from commercial enterprises	12	13	73	27	30
V.	All other receipts	561	599	731	1110	1107
Grand total		9028	10019	10048	12039	14935

30.5 EXPENDITURE OF MUNICIPALITIES.

		(Rs.lakhs)				
Head of expenditure	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	
1	2	3	4	5	6	
I.	General expenditure (1 to 5)	2679	2977	2635	2963	3421
	1 Public lighting	523	637	581	651	570
	2 Watersupply, Drainage, conservancy & sanitations	1172	1975	1325	1424	1899
	3 Hospital, dispensaries & vaccination	8	13	15	44	31
	4 Public instructions	61	16	13	17	16
	5 Miscellaneous	915	336	701	827	905
II.	Capital expenditure (1+2)	1710	1547	1868	2028	2081
	1 Roads	735	831	983	1221	1052
	2 Others	975	716	885	807	1029
III.	Extra-ordinary expenditure & debt (1 to 3)	616	595	815	1009	956
	1 Repayment of loans to Govt. & Others	128	181	265	345	274
	2 Grants given to Educational Institutions & Others	71	107	274	232	153
	3 Other expenditure	417	307	276	432	529
IV.	Expenditure on commercial enterprises	19	70	11	4	20
V.	Others (Savings, Subsidies etc.,)	488	549	522	555	674
VI.	Total wages & salaries paid	3432	4030	4362	4795	6033
VII.	Grand total (I to V)	8944	9768	10213	11354	13185

CHAPTER – 31

FIVE YEAR PLAN

31. FIVE YEAR PLANS

31.1 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE DURING FIVE YEAR PLANS

(Rs.lakhs)						
Development head	Eighth Plan		Ninth Plan		Annual plan	
	Expenditure					
	Approved Outlay	Expendi- ture @	Outlay	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1. Agriculture and Allied Activities including Co-operation	90200	95842	146400	21628	23472	30360
2. Rural Development	43300	77602	117397	18815	18932	24820
3. Irrigation and flood control	238400	342104	617000	118808	141276	155827
4. Power	304100	301579	374500	46630	56641	108768
5. Industries and Mining	98400	89290	102600	23390	20343	22008
6. Transport	44800	83634	174000	16566	33551	31943
7. Social Services	-	-	-	37939	31577	44325
8. Science and Technology and Environment	12135	5490	14500	522	352	466
9. General Economic Services	326025	460937	720603	1184	1227	13373
10. General Services	15140	17613	17500	6258	5261	8062
11. Special Area Programme and Others	57500	42574	55500	105517	109816	124952
Total	1230000	1516665	2340000	397257	442448	564904

Planning Department.

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE

Development Head	1986-87 Expendi- ture	1988-89 Expendi- ture	1989-90 Expendi- ture
1	2	3	4
ECONOMIC SERVICES			
I. Agriculture and Allied services			
1. Crop Husbandry	4120	3672	4822
2. Soil and Water Conservation	2256	2218	3056
3. Animal Husbandry	3048	2414	2389
4. Dairy Development	262	255	232
5. Fisheries	1078	1477	1374
6. Forestry and Wild Life	4741	8498	13149
7. Food Storage and Warehousing	20	129	15
8. Agriculture Research and Education	2317	2349	2423
9. Investment in Agricultural Financial Institutions	2130	990	822
10. Marketing and Quality Control	40	50	30
11. Co-operation	1616	1420	2048
Total (I)	21628	23472	30360
II. Rural Development			
12. Special programmes for Rural Development	2841	4495	5357
13. NREP (including REGS and RLEGP & JRY)	1301	5136	7231
14. Land Reforms	329	175	421
15. Other Programmes of Rural Development Anthyodhaya etc.		9126	378
16. Community Development (including Zilla Parishads)	14344		11433
Total (II)	18815	18932	24820
II(a). Special Area Programme	7262	7188	5946

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE (contd.)

Development Head	1986-87	1987-88	1988-89
	Expendi- ture	Expendi- ture	Expendi- ture
1	2	3	4
III. Irrigation and Flood Control			
Control			
17. Major and Medium Irrigation Projects	107038	190829	143110
18. Minor Irrigation	7382	7005	9255
19. Command Area Development (CADA)	3188	2411	2045
20. Flood Control Projects	1200	1031	1417
Total (III)	118808	141276	155827
IV. Energy			
21. Power	18683	19812	75602
22. Non-conventional sources of energy	1116	898	920
22a. Generation (KPC)	26831	35931	32246
Total (IV)	46630	56641	108768
V. Industry and Minerals			
23. Village and Small Scale Industries	10872	8299	8364
24. Major & Medium Industries	12430	114030	13586
25. Mining	88	614	58
Total (V)	23390	20343	22008
VI. Transport			
26. Ports and Light Houses	600	352	584
27. Roads and Bridges	15296	16483	23804
28. Road Transport	657	16716	7555
29. Inland Water Transport	13	-	-
(a) Other Transport Services			
Total (VI)	16566	66551	31943

31.2 EXPENDITURE (contd.)

Development Head	1996-97 Expendi- ture	1997-98 Expendi- ture	1998-99 Expendi- ture
1	2	3	4
VII. Science, Technology & Environment	522	352	466
30. Science, Technology & Environment			
VIII. General Economic Services			
31. Secretariat economic Services	113	55	142
32. Tourism	924	941	784
33. Survey and Statistics (a) Civil Supplies	105	101	102
34. Other General Economic Services	42	130	123.45
Total (VIII)	11.84	12.27	133.73
IX. Social Services			
35. General Education	31693	23996	29604
36. Technical Education	1343	2744	2507
37. Art and Culture	1087	1116	4403
38. Sports and Youth Services	3816	3721	7811
Total (IX)	37939	31577	44325
X. 39. Health	14478	21914	22909
XI. Water Supply, Housing and Urban Development			
40. Water Supply and Sanitation	25442	24700	39166
41. Housing	11320	11485	13835
42. Urban Development	16620	15337	11648
Total (IX)			
43. Information & Publicity	424	466	629

31.2 OUTLAY AND EXPENDITURE (concl.d.)

Development Head	1996-97 Expendi- ture	1997-98 Expendi- ture	1998-99 Expendi- ture
1	5	6	7
44. Welfare of SCs,STs Backward classes and BCMS	20897	19768	21997
Labour & Labour welfare			
45. Labour & Labour welfare			
Social Welfare and Nutrition	463	903	1577
46. Social Security & Welfare	4537	4143	3603
a) Nutrition	3803	3741	3560
b) Consumer protection	271	171	-
Total	8611	8055	7163
Total B: Social Services			
c) General Services			
47. Fire Protection			
48. Stationery & Printing	181	179	210
49. Public Works- Administrive			
Buildings	5758	4828	7626
50. Training - ATI Mysore	-	37	-
51. Administration of Justice	44	217	26
52. Jail Buildings	275	-	161
Total C; General Services	6258	5261	8062
Total -State Plan Outlay (A+B+C)	397257	442448	564904

31.3 DISTRICT SECTOR OUTLAY

(Rs. Lakhs)

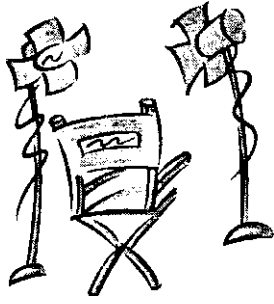
District	1994-95			1995-96			1996-97		
	State	Central	Total	State	Central	Total	State	Central	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1. Bagalkote	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Bangalore	1392	1076	2468	1650	1299	2949	1817	1479	3296
3. Bangalore (R)	2390	1639	4029	2874	2050	4924	3140	2595	5735
4. Belgaum	3746	2405	6151	4612	3361	7973	4977	3462	8439
5. Bellary	2586	2320	4906	2883	2865	5748	3171	3111	6282
6. Bidar	1974	1551	3525	2200	1695	3895	2424	1779	4203
7. Bijapur	3676	3178	6854	4229	3297	7526	4620	3397	8017
8. Chamrajnagar	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9. Chikmagalur	2035	1421	3456	2291	1454	3745	2499	1770	4269
10. Chitradurga	2960	2980	5940	3453	2613	6066	3777	3264	7041
11. Davangere	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12. Dakshina Kannada	2879	2025	4904	3225	2162	5387	3511	2870	6381
13. Dhanwad	3607	3659	7266	4143	2852	7995	4491	3942	8433
14. Gadag	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15. Gulbarga	3624	3445	7069	4044	3170	7214	4438	3716	8154
16. Hassan	2362	1177	3539	2738	1395	4133	2974	2004	4978
17. Haveri	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18. Kodagu	1031	646	1677	1152	898	2050	1267	1042	2309
19. Koppal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Kolar	3050	3546	6596	3462	3574	7036	3787	3662	7449
21. Mandya	2178	1420	3598	2555	1555	4110	2784	1829	4613
22. Mysore	3609	2867	6476	4258	2917	7175	4659	3345	8004
23. Raichur	3070	2090	5160	3502	2678	6180	3834	2503	6337
24. Shimoga	2567	1784	4351	2949	2283	5232	3173	2849	6022
25. Tumkur	3276	2994	6270	3691	3222	6913	4042	3589	7631
26. Udupi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
27. Uttara Kannada	1802	1224	3026	2089	1691	3780	2271	1875	4146
Lumpsum							5544	-	5544
Total	53814	43447	97261	62000	48031	110031	73200	54083	127283

31.3 DISTRICT SECTOR OUTLAY (concl'd.)

(Rs.lakhs)

District	1997-98			1998-99		
	State	Central	Total	State	Central	Total
1	11	12	13	14	15	16
1. Bagalkot	-	-	-	2234	2207	4441
2. Bangalore	1817	1750	3567	1817	1876	3693
3. Bangalore (R)	3140	3197	6337	3140	3333	6473
4. Belgaum	4977	4370	9347	4977	4551	9528
5. Bellary	3171	3540	6711	2742	2636	5378
6. Bidar	2424	2003	4427	2424	2302	4726
7. Bijapur	4620	4561	9181	2386	2542	4928
8. Chamrajnagar	-	-	-	1501	1485	2986
9. Chikmagalur	2499	2384	4883	2499	2577	5076
10. Chitradurga	3777	4307	8084	2438	3234	5672
11. Davangere	-	-	-	2588	2773	5361
12. Dakshina Kannada	3511	3644	7155	2061	2456	4517
13. Dharwad	4491	5287	9778	1637	1484	3121
14. Gadag	-	-	-	1170	1376	2546
15. Gulbarga	4438	4491	8929	4438	4474	8912
16. Hassan	2974	3020	5994	2975	3436	6411
17. Haveri	-	-	-	1684	2114	3798
18. Kodagu	1267	1153	2420	1267	1350	2617
19. Koppal	-	-	-	1591	1679	3270
20. Kolar	3787	4481	8268	3787	4210	7997
21. Mandya	2784	2297	5081	2784	2540	5324
22. Mysore	4659	4294	8953	3158	2868	6026
23. Raichur	3834	3711	7545	2243	2132	4375
24. Shimoga	3173	3806	6979	2352	2997	5349
25. Tumkur	4042	4343	8385	4042	4735	8777
26. Udupi	-	-	-	1450	1769	3219
27. Uttara Kannada	2271	2135	4406	2271	2367	4638
Lumpsum	5544	-	5544	5544	-	5544
Total	73200	68774	141974	73200	71503	144703

Source: Economic Survey 2000-01.



CHAPTER - 32

MISCELLANEOUS

32. MISCELLANEOUS

32.1 CINEMA THEATRES

Year/ District	Cinema theatres			(Numbers)
	Permanent	Touring	Total	
1	2	3	4	
1994-95	731	484	1215	
1995-96	731	4969	1230	
1996-97	735	486	1221	
1997-98	761	481	1242	
1998-99	902	537	1439	
1998-99				
1. Bangalore	137	94	231	
2. Bangalore (R)	137	94	231	
3. Belgaum	59	8	67	
4. Bellary	45	17	62	
5. Bidar	15	-	15	
6. Bijapur	38	27	65	
7. Bagalkot *				
8. Chamarajnagar *				
9. Chikmagalur	22	13	35	
10. Chitradurga	38	31	69	
11. Dakshina Kannada	39	2	41	
12. Davangere *				
13. Dharwad	54	27	81	
14. Gulbarga	20	9	29	
15. Gadag *				
16. Haveri *				
17. Hassan	23	8	31	
18. Kodagu	13	4	17	
19. Kolar	32	29	61	
20. Koppal *				
21. Mandya	34	42	76	
22. Mysore	64	67	131	
23. Raichur	36	21	57	
24. Shimoga	32	29	61	
25. Tumkur	41	13	54	
26. Uttara Kannada	23	2	25	
27. Udupi *				

* Publication for newly created districts not available.

32.2 Liquor, Arrack and Arrack Rentals

(Amount: Rs.lakhs)

Year/ District	Liquor Shops	Rental Shops	Arrack Rentals P/M (Rs.in lakhs)
1	3	4	5
1994-95	7391	10345	3808.19
1995-96	7200	10345	4020.74
1996-97	8029	10245	4172.45
1997-98	8037	10253	4147.25
1998-99	9112	10592	4857.85
1998-99			
1. Bagalkot	163	275	103.16
2. Bangalore (U)	2726	518	460.01
3. Bangalore (R)	284	400	249.62
4. Belgaum	396	657	293.22
5. Bellary	188	377	261.65
6. Bidar	107	312	138.3
7. Bijapur	137	572	89.5
8. Chamarajnagar	88	167	83.64
9. Chikmagalur	153	368	128.63
10. Chitradurga	220	321	101.05
11. Dakshina Kannada	375	437	246.85
12. Davanagere	177	553	156.68
13. Dharwad	170	285	87.3
14. Gadag	65	126	64.9
15. Gulbarga	251	584	319.84
16. Hassan	213	503	165.33
17. Haveri	103	319	151.59
18. Kodagu	168	255	162.61
19. Kolar	330	509	191.58
20. Koppal	75	241	95.5
21. Mandya	188	407	222.25
22. Mysore	349	365	296.67
23. Raichur	1256	332	183.63
24. Shimoga	200	546	162.89
25. Tumkur	275	554	187.79
26. Udupi	328	265	149.12
27. Uttara Kannada	127	344	104.54

Note: Sale of toddy is abolished from 1990-91
Department of Excise.



CHAPTER- 33

ALL INDIA

33 ALL INDIA

33.1 Area and population by States, 1991 Census

Sl. No.	State/ Union Territory	Area(1) (⁰⁰ sq.km)	Population (000's)			Density per sq.km.	Sex ratio (females per '000 Males)	% age of workers to total popu- lation.
			Total	Rural	% of rural population			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	2750	66508	48621	73.1	242	972	45.1
2	Arunachal Pradesh	837	864	754	87.3	10	859	46.2
3	Assam	784	22414	19927	88.9	286	923	36.1
4	Bihar	1739	86374	75021	86.9	497	911	32.2
5	Goa	37	1170	690	59.0	316	967	35.3
6	Gujarat	1960	41310	27064	65.5	211	934	40.2
7	Haryana	442	16464	12409	75.4	372	865	31.0
8	Himachal Pradesh	557	5171	4722	91.3	93	976	42.8
9	Jammu & Kashmir	2222	7719	5879	76.2	NA	923	NA
10	Karnataka	1918	44977	31069	69.1	235	960	42.0
11	Kerala	389	29098	21418	73.6	749	1036	31.4
12	Madhya Pradesh	4434	66181	50842	76.8	149	931	42.8
13	Maharashtra	3077	78937	48396	61.3	257	934	43.0
14	Manipur	223	1837	1332	72.5	82	958	42.2
15	Meghalaya	224	1775	1445	81.4	79	955	42.7
16	Mizoram	211	690	372	53.9	33	921	48.9
17	Nagaland	166	1209	1001	82.8	73	886	42.7
18	Orissa	1557	31660	27425	86.6	203	971	37.5
19	Punjab	504	20282	14289	70.5	403	882	30.9
20	Rajasthan	3422	44006	33939	77.1	129	910	38.9
21	Sikkim	71	406	369	90.9	57	878	41.5
22	Tamil Nadu	1301	55859	36781	65.8	429	974	43.3
23	Tripura	105	2757	2335	84.7	263	945	31.1
24	Uttara Pradesh	2944	139112	111506	80.2	473	879	32.2
25	West Bengal	888	68078	49370	72.5	767	917	32.2
Union Territory								
1	Andaman & Nicobar Islands	82	281	206	73.3	34	818	35.2
2	Chandigarh	1	642	66	10.3	5632	790	34.9
3	Dadra & Nagar Haveli	5	138	127	92.0	282	952	53.3
4	Daman & Diu	1	102	54	52.9	907	969	37.6
5	Delhi	15	9421	949	10.1	6352	827	31.6
6	Lakshadweep	N	52	23	44.2	1616	943	26.4
7	Pondicherry	5	808	291	36.0	1642	979	33.1
INDIA		32873	846302	628692	74.3	273	927	37.5

33.2 NORMAL & ACTUAL RAINFALL BY METEOROLOGICAL SUB-DIVISIONS

(Mms)

Meteorological Sub-Division	Rainfall		Variation (%)
	During 1998		
	Normal	Actual	
1	2	3	4
1. Andaman and Nicobar Islands	2963.6	2842.9	-4.1
2. Andhra Pradesh - a) Coastal	1033.5	1285.2	24.3
b) Telangana	945	1140	20.6
c) Rayalaseema	679	963.1	41.8
3. Arunachal Pradesh	2956.3	3794	28.3
4. Assam and Meghalaya	2809.2	2992.6	6.5
5. Bihar -	1178.2	1322.3	12.2
a) Chhatisgarh	1307.5	1013.2	-22.5
6. Gujarat - a) Gujarat region	1113.1	1399.6	25.7
Daman Dadra & Nagarhave			
b) Saurashtra, Kutch and Diu	582.1	707	21.4
7. Haryana, Chandigarh & Delhi	617.4	888.4	43.9
8. Himachal Pradesh	1340.6	1349.2	0.6
9. Jammu and Kashmir	1042.9	973.7	-6.6
10. Jharkhand	1313.9	1457.2	10.9
11. Karnataka - a) Coastal	3654.4	4160.3	13.8
b) Interior North	698	939.3	34.6
c) Interior South	1070.6	1221.5	14.1
12. Kerala	3106.2	3116.3	0.3
13. Lakshadweep	1494.2	1977.6	32.3
14. Konkan and Goa	3001.5	3251.7	8.3
15. Madhya Pradesh - a) West	1013	910.5	-10.1
16. Maharashtra -			
a) Madhya Maharashtra	902.3	1142	26.6
b) Marathwada	845.6	1215.2	43.7
c) Vidharbha	1111	1125.1	1.3
17. Nagaland, Manipur, Mizoram and Tripura	2008	1827.7	-9
18. Orissa	1497.8	1306.2	-12.8
19. Punjab	649	837.4	29
20. Rajasthan - a) East	679.7	673	-0.9
b) West	312.8	376.1	20.2
21. Tamilnadu and Pondicherry	985.6	1034.7	5
22. Uttar Pradesh- a) East	1020.7	1137	11.4
b) West	892	1056.3	18.4
c) Uttaranchal	1668	1846.9	10.7
23. West Bengal - a) Sub-Himalayan and Sikkim	2683.6	3274.5	22
b) Gangetic	1449.2	1570.4	8.4

33.3 LAND UTILISATION STATISTICS

(Lakh hectares)

Utilisation Type	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98
					(P)
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Total reported area (according to village papers) for land utilisation purposes	3049	3048	3049	3049	3049
2. Forests	684	686	688	688	689
3. Not available for cultivation	409	410	413	415	415
4. Permanent pastures & other grazing land	110	110	111	110	109
5. Land under Misc. tree crops groves	37	37	35	36	36
6. Cultivable waste land	144	143	141	140	139
7. Fallow land:					
a) Current Fallows	143	132	138	133	143
b) Other Fallows	98	100	100	99	98
8. Net Area Sown	1424	1430	1422	1428	1420
9. Area Sown more than once	442	451	453	467	487
10. Total Cropped Area	1866	1881	1875	1895	1907

Directorate of Economics And Statistics,
Ministry Of Agriculture, Govt. Of India, New Delhi.

33.4 AREA UNDER PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Lakh Hectares)

Crops	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Food Grains					
I. Cereals					
1. Rice	428	428	434	439	448
2. Jowar	115	113	114	108	98
3. Bajra	102	93	100	97	93
4. Maize	61	60	63	63	62
5. Wheat	257	250	259	267	275
6. Other Cereals	45	43	41	41	41
7. Total Cereals	1008	987	1011	1010	1017
II. Pulses					
1. Gram	75	71	68	76	85
2. Tur	33	34	35	34	34
3. Other Pulses	122	118	121	119	116
4. Total Food Grains	1237	1210	1236	1238	1252
B. Non-Food Grains					
I. Oil Seeds					
1. Groundnuts	78	75	76	71	74
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	61	65	65	70	65
3. Soyabean	20	18	20	17	16
4. Coconut	17	18	18	19	19
5. Others	94	102	102	103	109
II. Fibres					
1. Cotton	79	90	91	89	93
2. Jute & Mesta	9	9	11	11	10
III. Fruits and Vegetables					
1. Potato	11	11	12	12	13
2. Chillies	8	9	9	8	9
IV. Miscellaneous					
1. Sugar cane	39	41	42	39	41
2. Tobacco	4	4	4	5	5

Directorate of Economics and Statistics.

Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

33.5 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Million Tonnes)

Crops	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Food Grains					
I. Cereals					
1. Rice	818	770	817	825	861
2. Jowar	90	93	109	75	84
3. Bajra	72	54	79	76	70
4. Maize	89	95	108	108	111
5. Wheat	658	621	693	663	713
6. Other Cereals	48	48	46	46	48
7. Total Cereals	1775	1681	1852	1793	1887
II. Pulses					
1. Gram	64	50	56	61	68
2. Tur	21	23	27	18	27
3. Other Pulses	55	50	59	51	54
4. Total Food Grains	1915	1804	1994	1923	2036
B. Non-Food Grains					
I. Oil Seeds					
1. Groundnuts	81	76	86	74	90
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	58	60	67	47	57
3. Sesamum	6	5	6	6	5
4. Coconut (Thousand nuts per Hect.)	13 68	13 80	13 85	13 86	15 95
II. Fibres					
1. Cotton(Kgs.per Hect.)	119	129	142	108	123
2. Jute & Mesta	91	88	111	110	98
III. Fruits and Vegetables					
1. Potato	174	188	242	176	225
2. Chillies	8	8	11	9	9
IV. Miscellaneous					
1. Sugar cane	2755	2811	2776	2795	2887
2. Tobacco	6	5	6	6	7

Directorate of Economics and Statistics,

Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

33.6 AVERAGE YIELD OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

(Quintal. per hectare)

Crops	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A. Food Grains					
I. Cereals					
1. Rice	19.1	18.0	18.8	18.4	19.2
2. Jowar	7.8	8.2	10.1	7.7	8.6
3. Bajra	7.0	5.8	8.1	8.2	7.5
4. Maize	14.5	16.0	17.0	17.4	18.0
5. Wheat	25.6	24.8	26.0	24.1	25.9
6. Total Cereals	17.6	17.0	18.3	17.6	18.6
II. Pulses					
1. Gram	8.5	7.0	7.4	7.2	8.0
2. Tur	6.5	6.7	7.9	5.4	7.9
3. Other Pulses	4.5	6.4	7.5	7.0	8.3
4. Total Food Grains	15.5	14.9	16.1	15.5	16.3
B. Non-Food Grains					
I. Oil Seeds					
1. Groundnuts	10.3	10.1	11.4	10.4	12.1
2. Rapeseed and Mustard	9.5	9.2	10.2	6.7	8.7
3. Sesamum	3.0	2.9	3.2	3.4	3.3
4. Coconut (Thousand nuts per Hect.)	7.8	7.1	6.9	6.8	6.7
II. Fibres					
1. Cotton(Kgs.per Hect.)	2.6	2.4	2.7	2.1	2.2
2. Jute & Mesta	19.5	18.7	20.0	19.8	18.8
3. Mesta	12.4	10.8	10.3	9.5	9.9
III. Fruits and Vegetables					
1. Potato	142.2	169.9	193.9	146.3	175.7
2. Chillies	9.6	9.2	11.3	10.3	10.3
IV. Miscellaneous					
1. Sugar cane	623.3	677.8	665	711.3	712.2
2. Tobacco	14.6	13.6	14.4	14.0	15.1

Directorate of Economics and Statistics.

Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

33.7 NET AND GROSS AREA IRRIGATED BY CROPS

(Lakh hectares)

Particulars	1992-93	1993-94	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Net area irrigated					
by sources					
1. Canals					
a) Government	165	166	168	166	169
b) Private	5	5	5	5	5
2. Tanks	32	32	33	31	33
3. Wells (1)	269	276	289	297	308
4. Other Sources	32	34	35	35	36
5. Total	503	513	530	534	551
II. Gross area irrigated					
by crops					
1. Rice	201	207	214	215	222
2. Wheat	208	214	220	215	224
3. Barley	6	5	6	5	5
4. Jowar	8	8	8	8	8
5. Bajra	6	6	6	6	5
6. Maize	13	14	13	14	13
7. Other cereals & pulses	25	27	31	31	30
8. Sugarcane	35	33	36	39	39
9. Total food crops	548	561	580	581	595
10. Cotton	27	26	27	32	33
11. Total non food crops	120	121	126	133	138
Total gross irrigated area	668	682	706	174	733

Note : (1) Includes Millets.

Figures as furnished in table 6.12
(page no.9) of Statistical Pocket
Book 1993.

Central Statistical Organisation,
Government of India.

33.8 LIVESTOCK AND POULTRY.

		(Lakh numbers)					
Particulars	1966 *	1972 *	1977 *	1982 *	1987 *	1992	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
I. Livestock	3441	3533	3695	4195	4453	4709	
1 Cattle	1762	1784	1801	1925	1997	2046	
a) Males Over 3 Years	734	745	749	NA	NA	745	
b) Females Over 3 Years	547	564	576	NA	NA	644	
c) Young Stock	481	475	476	NA	NA	657	
2 Buffaloes	530	574	621	698	760	842	
a) Males Over 3 Years	82	81	84	NA	NA	81	
b) Females Over 3 Years	262	292	319	NA	NA	212	
c) Young Stock	186	201	218	NA	NA	438	
3 Sheep	420	400	409	488	457	508	
4 Goats	646	675	756	953	1102	1153	
5 Horses and Ponies	11	9	9	9	8	8	
6 Other Livestock	72	91	99	124	129	152	
II. Poultry	1154	1385	1609	2077	2753	3071	
1 Fowls	1026	1241	1493	NA	NA	2840	
2 Ducks	97	90	101	NA	NA	221	
3 Others	12	14	13	NA	NA	10	

Note: * = Live stock censuses

(a) Includes 99 Lakhs for which details are not available.

(b) " 19 ---- " ----

(c) " 40 ---- " ----

(d) " 2 ---- " ----

Total may not tally due to rounding off of the figures.

Directorate of Economics and Statistics,

Ministry of Agriculture, Government of India, New Delhi.

33.9 PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL MINERALS (QUANTITY)

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Fuel:						
1. Coal	'000 tonnes	257770	273415	286080	296656	292270
2. Lignite	"	19256	22144	22540	23052	23419
3. Petroleum (Crude)	"	32239	34517	32900	33858	32722
4. Natural Gas	Million Cubic Metres	17339	20916	21262	24544	25706
II. Metallic Minerals						
1. Bauxite	'000 tonnes	4913	3902	6076	6108	6610
2. Chromite	"	1132	1699	1456	1515	1418
3. Copper Ore	"	4767	4737	3896	4515	4230
4. Gold	Kgs.	2373	2036	2710	2846	2683
5. Iron Ore	'000 tonnes	64507	67418	68161	75723	72230
6. Manganese Ore	"	1681	1837	1871	1642	1538
III. Non Metallic Minerals						
1. Dolomite	'000 tonnes	3419	3718	3469	2991	2922
2. Diamond	Carats	25518	29931	31836	30994	34580
3. Kyanite	'000 tonnes	5	9	7	6	6
4. Lime Stone	"	93207	96832	102723	110442	113213
5. Magnesite (Raw)	"	334	345	377	373	350
6. Gypsum	"	1646	2195	2210	2195	2267

Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

33.10 INDEX OF MINERAL PRODUCTION (REVISED)
(Quantum Index)

(Base: 1993-94=100)

Minerals	Weight	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Coal Mining	324,628	110.62	115.57	119.75	118.18
2. Lignite	17,018	122.97	125.17	128.01	130.05
3. Crude Petroleum and Natural Gas	532,552	127.78	123.94	131.55	130.20
4. Metallic Minerals	80,765	114.53	113.23	120.58	116.92
a) Iron ore	38,428	113.03	114.28	126.96	121.10
b) Manganese ore	6,122	108.29	110.3	96.81	90.66
5. Non Metallic Minerals	42,327	116.87	120.19	122.33	126.18
a) Limestone and other Calcareous minerals	25.01	116.44	123.53	132.81	136.14
b) Dolomite	3,082	107.96	100.74	86.86	84.85
6. All minerals	1000.00	120.94	120.68	126.78	125.42

Central Statistical Organisation, New Delhi.

33.11 ELECTRICITY - INSTALLED CAPACITY, GENERATED AND SOLD TO ULTIMATE CONSUMERS.

Particulars	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I. Installed capacity						
1. Nuclear	MW	2225	2225	2225	2225	2225
2. Steam	-	52139	53480	54155	55966	57999
3. Gas	-	5632	6268	6562	7660	8961
9. Diesel & Wind	-	342	335	1197	1344	1621
5. Hydro	-	20833	20986	21661	21891	22449
Total		81171	83294	85800	89086	93255
II. Electricity generated (Gross)						
6. Nuclear	Crete KWH	564.8	798.2	907.1	1000.3	1192.3
7. Steam	-	24311	27374.3	28937.9	30005.9	31060.7
8. Gas	-	1847.5	2485.8	2698.5	3636	4084.8
9. Diesel & Wind	-	54.5	71.4	155.4	-	235.9
10. Hydro	-	8271.2	7257.9	6890.1	7447.6	8282.7
Total		35049	37987.7	39588.9	42089.8	44856.4
III. Total sold to Ultimate Consumers						
11. Domestic	Crete KWH	4791.6	5173.3	5526.7	6169.8	6619
12. Commercial	-	1597.3	1699.6	1751.9	1932.7	2001.5
13. Industrial Power at low and medium voltage	-	2111.1	2154.9	2159	2293.9	2370.1
14. Industrial power at high voltage	-	7901.6	8314.4	8257.5	8306.5	8233.2
15. Public lighting	-	241.9	223.3	247.3	262.5	282.5
16. Traction	-	664.6	622.3	659.4	694.6	726.9
17. Agriculture	-	8430.9	8573.2	8401.9	9127.7	9759.6
18. Public Water Works Sewage pumping	-	503.7	527.8	556.9	615.1	657.8
19. Miscellaneous	-	468	415	460	503.9	589.3
Total	-	25963	27702.9	28020.6	29906.7	31240.1

Note: Totals may not tally due to rounding off of figures.

Central Electricity Authority,

Ministry of Energy, Government of India, New Delhi.

33.12 TOWNS AND VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED AS ON 31.3.1999.

(Number)

State/ Union Territory	Towns			Villages		
	Total	Electri- fied	Percen- tage	Total	Electri- fied	Percen- tage
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Andhra Pradesh	264	264	100	26586	26565	100
2. Arunachal Pradesh	10	10	100	3649	2147	58.8
3. Assam	93	93	100	24685	19019	77
4. Bihar	271	271	100	67513	47845	70.9
5. Goa	31	31	100	360	360	100
6. Gujarat	264	264	100	18028	17940	100
7. Haryana	94	94	100	6759	6759	100
8. Himachal Pradesh	58	58	100	16997	16819	99.9
9. Jammu & Kashmir	58	58	100	6477	6315	97.5
10. Karnataka	306	306	100	27066	26676	98.6
11. Kerala	197	197	100	1384	1384	100
12. Madhya Pradesh	465	465	100	71526	68259	95.4
13. Maharashtra	336	336	100	40412	40412	100
14. Manipur	31	31	100	2182	1990	91.2
15. Meghalaya	12	12	100	5484	2510	45.8
16. Mizoram	22	22	100	698	687	98.4
17. Nagaland	9	9	100	1216	1163	95.6
18. Orissa	124	124	100	46989	34442	73.3
19. Punjab	120	120	100	12428	12428	100
20. Rajasthan	222	222	100	37889	34837	92.2
21. Sikkim	8	8	100	447	405	100
22. Tamilnadu	469	469	100	15822	15822	100
23. Tripura	18	18	100	855	806	94.3
24. Uttara Pradesh	753	753	100	112803	88641	78.6
25. West Bengal	382	382	100	37910	29402	77.6
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1	1	100	504	501	100
2. Chandigarh	5	5	100	25	25	100
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	1	1	100	71	71	100
4. Daman and Diu	2	2	100	24	24	100
5. Delhi	32	32	100	199	199	100
6. Lakshadweep	4	4	100	7	7	100
7. Pondicherry	11	11	100	263	263	100
Total	4673	4673	100	587258	504823	86

Central Electricity Authority, Ministry of Energy, New Delhi.

33.13 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES

1	Industry	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I Basic Industries							
1	Electricity	Bill. Kwh	351	379	395	421	448
2	Coal	Mill. Tonnes	254	270	286	296	290
3	Finished steel	000 Tonnes	13628	14533	19463	24413	24740
4	Fertilizers (nitrogenous and phosphatic)	"	10952	12010	11567	13659	14023
5	Cement, all kinds	"	63461	67722	73261	82873	87646
6	Steel casting	"	384	406	467	438	419
7	Pipes and tubes (other than spun pipes)	"	1198	1304	1345	-	-
8	Stamping and forgings	"	229	271	280	330	407
9	Sulphuric acid	"	3745	4402	4988	4830	5366
10	Caustic soda	"	1121	1357	1456	1426	1431
11	Heavy light & medium structurals	"	2144	2482	2554	2733	2620
12	Aluminium ingots	"	467	527	510	549	547
13	Copper metal (Cathode)	"	52	63	97	101	124
II Capital Goods Industries							
14	Commercial vehicles	000 Nos.	216	296	338	229	186
15	Auto-ancillary and parts	Rs. Crores	3837	5249	6756	6510	9547
16	Electric motors (DGTD)	000 HP	6572	6350	7190	7200	7240
17	Railway locomotives	Nos.	300	273	312	23329	326
18	Textile machinery	Rs. Crores	1122	1151	782	899	1068
19	Electric generators	"	395	474	442	579	506
20	Machine tools	"	933	1645	1408	1645	1324
21	Ship building and repairing	"	673	671	791	934	1226
22	Agricultural tractors	000 Nos.	158	202	245	278	273
23	Diesel engines	"	1766	1968	1991	1946	2222
24	Railway wagons	"	2584	3376	3648	4418	4678
25	Motor starters and contactors	000 Nos.	2626	2955	2910	2592	2710
26	Railway coaches	000 Nos.	1625	1822	2431	2041	2446
27	Bail roller and needle bearing	Lakh Nos.	1493	2313	2142	1965	1677
28	Boilers	Rs. Crores	1025	1202	1412	1311	1180

33.13 PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES (concl.)

1	Industry	Unit	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	9	10	11	12	13
29	Intermediate Goods Industries						
30	Cotton yarn	000 Tonnes	1580	1788	2115	2088	1917
31	Petroleum refineries and products of petroleum	"	52835	55326	59004	65166	68538
32	Jute and mesta textiles						
33	i) Sacking	"	690	636	657	865	903
34	ii) Hessian	"	334	414	369	392	344
35	Giant tyres	000 Nos.	7276	8787	8835	9111	10490
36	Tin metal containers	000 Tonnes	58	77	77	80	79
37	Bolts and nuts	"	463	517	543	551	530
38	Plywood commercial	000 Sq.Mtrs.	693	813	778	681	523
39	Paints, enamels and varnishes	000 Tonnes	411	501	474	484	570
40	Nylon filament yarn	"	400	493	602	769	855
41	Consumer Goods Industries						
42	Cotton textiles (decentralised)	Mill.Mtrs.	15868	17741	18619	18754	16837
43	Paper and paper boards	000 Tonnes	3174	3554	3908	4294	4450
44	Cotton cloth	Mill.Mtrs.	1262	1159	1222	1238	1111
45	Sugar	000 Tonnes	12665	14810	15310	13250	14310
46	Tea	"	743	762	775	838	851
47	Wheat flour/maida	"	4800	4800	4800	5040	3625
48	Cigarettes	Crepe pieces	7104	6959	7384	8316	7931
49	Beer	Mill. Ltrs.	278	370	425	433	433
50	Vanaspati	000 Tonnes	998	1089	1101	1006	1010
51	Pencillin	MMU	906	791	628	352	331
52	Soaps, all kinds	000 Tonnes	1570	1798	1480	1586	1969
53	Telephone instruments	000 Nos.	1910	3806	3891	4989	4534
54	Wrist watches	"	7561	10990	8508	6951	9611

Publications.

33.14 Index Numbers of Industrial Production.

Base: 1993-94=100

Sl. No.	Particulars	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Mining and Quarrying	104.73	107.6	117.9	115.6	122.4	120.3
2	Manufacturing	793.58	108.5	124.5	133.6	142.5	148.3
3	Manufacture of Food Products	90.83	121.6	129.8	134.3	133.8	134.7
4	Beverages and Tobacco	23.82	103.0	116.7	132.4	158.1	178.5
5	Textile Products	25.4	98.5	133.7	146.3	158.7	153.1
6	Cotton Textiles	55.18	99.1	109.5	122.7	125.6	115.9
7	Wool, Silk and Fibre Textiles	22.6	114.5	131.3	145.1	172.0	176.8
8	Manufacture of other vegetable Fibre Textiles (Except Cotton)	5.9	95.1	102.4	97.8	114.3	106.0
9	Jute	-	-	-	-	-	-
10	Paper and paper products	26.52	108.6	125.5	136.9	146.4	169.8
11	Rubber, Plastic, Petroleum & Coal Products	57.3	107.7	116.1	118.4	124.6	138.1
12	Chemicals and chemical products	140.02	105.3	117.1	122.7	140.4	149.8
13	Wood & Wood Products, fixtures Furniture	27.01	99.3	123.2	131.9	128.5	121
14	Non-metallic mineral products	44	108.0	139.9	144.5	163.9	177.5
15	Leather & Fur Products	11.4	86.8	98.5	107.8	110.2	119.1
16	Basic metal & Alloy Industries	74.53	113.1	131	139.8	143.5	139.9
17	Manufacture of Metal Products except Machinery and Transport Equipment	28.1	104.7	100.7	110.5	119.2	139.5
18	Transport Equipment	39.84	113.2	132.5	149.1	152.9	176.5
19	Machinery and Equipment other than Transport Equipment	95.7	112.8	137.4	144.3	152.7	154.4
20	Electricity	101.7	108.5	117.3	122	130	138.4
21	Other Manufacturing Industries	25.59	104	136.5	170.2	168	169.7
	General Index	1000	108.4	123.1	130.6	139.1	144.4

Note: Item No. 4, 6, 21 & 22 information have been omitted from 1989-90 onwards from CSO

Central Statistical Organisation.

33.15 Joint Stock Companies

		(Numbers)				
Sl. No.	Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1 Companies at work					
	a. Public	46662	57402	64109	68546	71033
	b. Private	306630	351740	386841	415954	440957
	c. Total	353292	409142	450950	484500	511990
	2 Companies gone into liquidation and struck off					
	a. Public	40	25	72	60	79
	b. Private	181	389	609	263	381
	c. Total	221	414	681	323	460
	3 Number of companies registered during the year					
	a. Public	7220	8728	5488	3703	2038
	b. Private	40708	47598	37063	30235	26099
	c. Total					

Department of Company Affairs, Ministry of Finance.

33.16 SCHEDULED COMMERCIAL BANKS - BUSINESS IN INDIA

Particulars (As on last friday)	Unit	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
A.1. Liabilities to the Banking system		287	295	298	301
	Rs.crores	17648	21193	32287	45204
i) Demand and time deposits from banks	"	12066	17396	23682	32410
ii) Borrowings from banks	"	3387	3258	7160	12072
iii) Other demand and time liabilities	"	2195	539	1445	722
2. Liabilities to others	"	462965	540789	646443	775238
3. Aggregate deposits	"	433819	505599	598485	714025
4. Borrowing from RBI	"	4847	560	395	2894
5. Cash in hand & balances with RBI	"	53780	53195	61305	67910
B.1. Assets with the Banking System	"				
i) Balances with other banks	"	16571	19892	24243	34787
ii) Money at call and short notice	"	8061	8369	11552	13088
	"	5154	7959	8861	18172
iii) Advances to banks	"	1642	1876	2163	2104
iv) Other Assets	"	1713	1687	1666	1422
2. Investments	"	164782	190513	218705	254595
3. Bank credits	"	254015	278401	324079	368837
C.1. Cash deposit ratio	ratio	12.4	10.5	10.2	9.5
2. Investment deposit ratio	"	38.0	37.7	36.5	35.7
3. Credit deposit ratio	"	58.6	55.1	54.1	51.7
D. Cheques clearance					
1. Centres managed by RBI					
i) Number	Lakhs	3192	3118	5040	4891
ii) Amount	'000 Crs.	822	855	5563	6210
2. Centres managed by other agencies					
i) Number	Lakhs	1751	1688	3539	3773
ii) Amount	'000 Crs.	566	560	1036	1367

Reserve Bank of India, Bulletin - Sept. 1997, December 2000.

33.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS

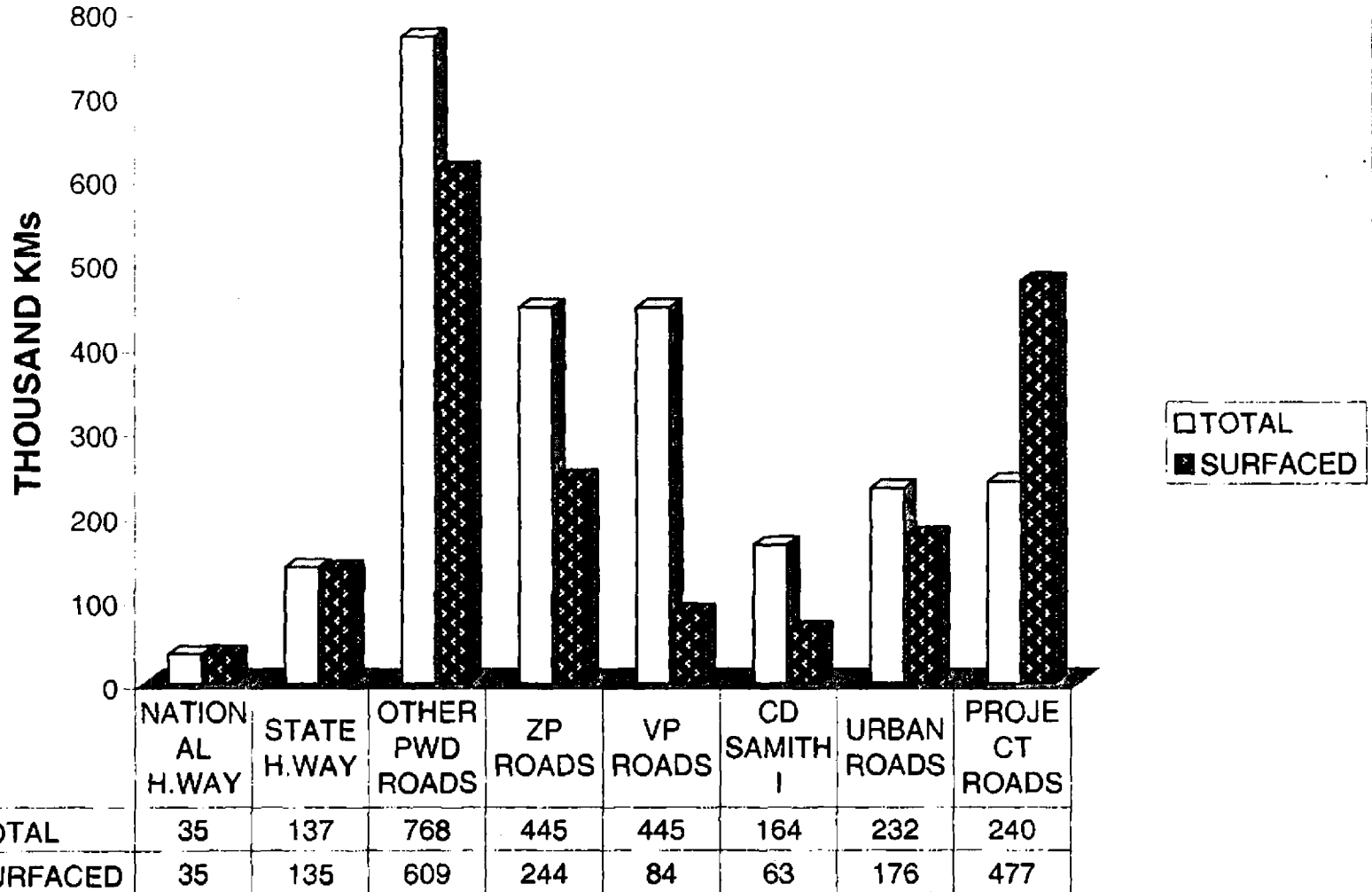
(Kilometres)

Year/ State/ Union Territory	National Highways		State Highways		Other PWD Roads	
	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced
	2	3	4	5	6	7
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1993-94	34249	34033	132401	129974	500615	406847
1994-95	34262	34046	134085	131506	511046	414320
1995-96	34508	34291	135187	132862	716967	567397
1996-97	34849	34637	137119	134802	768257	608827
1996-97						
1. Andhra Pradesh	2949	2918	8806	8640	35012	33277
2. Arunachal Pradesh	368	271	-	-	7977	3626
3. Assam	2254	2253	1811	1533	26416	4733
4. Bihar	2218	2218	4092	4092	13947	12785
5. Goa	225	225	235	235	4437	2945
6. Gujarat	1570	1570	19761	19336	7927	7830
7. Haryana	656	656	3135	3135	19651	18402
8. Himachal Pradesh	733	733	3682	3470	20086	9480
9. Jammu & Kashmir	648	648	688	529	7671	5561
10. Karnataka	1997	1997	11395	11388	28361	27949
11. Kerala	1011	1011	3769	3533	18504	16313
12. Madhya Pradesh	2976	2976	11789	11651	84294	63168
13. Maharashtra	2958	2910	32359	32031	152258	122455
14. Manipur	438	438	1437	1265	6342	1752
15. Meghalaya	464	464	988	891	5194	2346
16. Mizoram	566	566	291	255	3855	1154
17. Nagaland	113	113	398	398	6273	945
18. Orissa	1625	1590	4584	4564	39329	29626
19. Punjab	1198	1198	2166	2166	42757	42757
20. Rajasthan	2846	2846	10047	10004	62054	50803
21. Sikkim	53	53	186	186	1502	1259
22. Tamilnadu	2002	2002	1934	1934	53038	53020
23. Tripura	198	198	136	136	5569	3659
24. Uttara Pradesh	2883	2883	9647	9647	100170	78170
25. West Bengal	1715	1715	3418	3418	12288	11501
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	273	273	1028	1000
2. Chandigarh	64	64	-	-	107	107
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	42	42	491	491
4. Daman and Diu	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Delhi	75	75	-	-	1224	1224
6. Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Pondicherry	46	46	50	50	495	489

33.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS (Contd.)

Year/ State/ Union Territory	(Kilometres)					
	Zilla Parishad Roads		Village Pan- chayat Roads		CD/Panchyat Samithi Roads	
	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced
	1	8	9	10	11	12
1993-94	378779	222218	452632	129224	217496	67178
1994-95	431047	236719	454138	134857	178605	62513
1995-96	435716	238382	406575	58929	179516	61180
1996-97	444572	243977	444737	84463	164230	63320
1996-97						
1. Andhra Pradesh	105674	46354	-	-	-	-
2. Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	4657	-	-	-
3. Assam	-	-	-	-	27371	575
4. Bihar	47010	8878	-	-	-	-
5. Goa	-	-	2884	1751	-	-
6. Gujarat	42907	38137	-	-	-	-
7. Haryana	-	-	-	-	-	-
8. Himachal Pradesh	-	-	-	-	2650	230
9. Jammu & Kashmir	-	-	-	-	1246	-
10. Karnataka	72137	41014	4665	528	-	-
11. Kerala	-	-	107988	16176	-	-
12. Madhya Pradesh	-	-	47166	5162	-	-
13. Maharashtra	129339	93249	-	-	-	-
14. Manipur	-	-	-	-	2172	62
15. Meghalaya	-	-	-	-	604	5
16. Mizoram	-	-	-	-	-	-
17. Nagaland	6333	2522	4568	1153	-	-
18. Orissa	-	-	169055	19214	20426	20426
19. Punjab	-	-	-	-	-	-
20. Rajasthan	-	-	-	-	44287	8159
21. Sikkim	-	-	-	-	-	-
22. Tamilnadu	-	-	64578	34236	64281	33172
23. Tripura	-	-	7183	390	-	-
24. Uttara Pradesh	10721	3561	31993	5853	-	-
25. West Bengal	30381	10192	-	-	-	-
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Chandigarh	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Daman and Diu	70	70	-	-	31	31
5. Delhi	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Lakshadweep	-	-	-	-	-	-
7. Pondicherry	-	-	-	-	1162	660

ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE 1996-97 ALL INDIA



33.17 ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF ROADS (Concid.)

(Kilometres)

Year/ State/ Union Territory	Total Highways		Total Urban Roads		Total Project Roads	
	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced	Total	Surfa- ced
	1	14	15	16	17	18
1993-94	2828612	1151962	202013	147048	224606	39735
1994-95	2629259	1191176	204577	148672	225481	40393
1995-96	2824479	1276243	212920	156124	225673	45091
1996-97	1993764	1170026	232234	176321	239779	47895
1996-97						
1. Andhra Pradesh	152441	91189	17171	13408	8400	4142
2. Arunachal Pradesh	13002	3897	35	35	1055	59
3. Assam	57852	9094	3707	2025	6859	471
4. Bihar	67267	27973	5105	2882	15980	2143
5. Goa	7781	5156	698	497	84	42
6. Gujarat	72165	66873	13064	9947	5667	2560
7. Haryana	23442	22193	4031	3096	691	249
8. Himachal Pradesh	27151	13913	1407	1126	1635	104
9. Jammu & Kashmir	10253	6738	1329	1301	9864	186
10. Karnataka	118555	82876	8901	7174	16556	9289
11. Kerala	131272	37033	8734	6297	5698	1919
12. Madhya Pradesh	146225	82957	5512	3717	48394	1946
13. Maharashtra	316914	250645	19917	14686	25062	6353
14. Manipur	10389	3517	135	81	417	-
15. Meghalaya	7250	3706	175	147	1055	70
16. Mizoram	4712	1975	8	8	109	-
17. Nagaland	17685	5131	92	90	579	201
18. Orissa	235019	75420	13909	7206	13775	4303
19. Punjab	46121	46121	8130	5372	10101	930
20. Rajasthan	119234	71812	6524	4242	3916	759
21. Sikkim	1741	1498	28	28	65	1
22. Tamilnadu	185833	124364	14127	12744	6443	3306
23. Tripura	13086	4383	220	179	1423	15
24. Uttara Pradesh	155414	100114	50909	41237	49144	6952
25. West Bengal	47802	26826	20995	13988	6638	1744
UNION TERRITORY						
1. Andaman & Nicobar Islands	1301	1273	-	-	16	-
2. Chandigarh	171	171	1582	1582	-	-
3. Dadra & Nagar Haveli	533	533	-	-	-	-
4. Daman & Diu	101	101	-	-	-	-
5. Delhi	1299	1299	25283	22772	-	-
6. Lakshadweep	-	-	1	1	-	-
7. Pondicherry	1753	1245	499	453	153	151

Transport Research Division, Ministry of Surface Transport, New Delhi.

33.18, POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS, 1998-99.

State/ Union Territory/ Metro City	Total No. of Post Offices	Telephone Exchanges	Telephone Sets Connected
1	2	3	4
1. Andhra Pradesh	16186	2171	
2. Arunachal Pradesh	-	-	
3. Assam	3885	366	
4. Bihar	11914	892	
5. Goa	-	-	
6. Gujarat (1)	9011	1553	
7. Haryana	2637	856	
8. Himachal Pradesh	2764	646	
9. Jammu & Kashmir	1639	264	
10. Karnataka	9853	2239	
11. Kerala (2)	5065	850	
12. Madhya Pradesh	11335	2790	
13. Maharashtra (3)	12679	2905	
14. North Eastern (4)	2894	306	
15. Meghalaya	-	-	
16. Mizoram	-	-	
17. Nagaland	-	-	
18. Orissa	8120	794	
19. Punjab (5)	3931	1100	
20. Rajasthan	10371	1777	
21. Sikkim	-	-	
22. Tamilnadu (6)	12150	1523	
23. Tripura	-	-	
24. Uttara Pradesh	20223	2378	
25. West Bengal (7)	8923	859	
26. Bombay	-	145	
27. Calcutta	-	183	
28. Delhi	569	165	
29. Madras	-	107	
All India	154149	24869	

CMIE

Note: (1) Includes Daman, Diu and Dadar and Nagarhaveli

(2) Includes Lakshadweep

(3) Includes Goa

(4) Includes Arunachalpradesh, Manipur, Meghalaya,
Mizoram, Nagaland and Tripura.

(5) Includes Chandigarh

(6) Includes Pondicherry and Mahe

(7) Includes Sikkim and Andaman and Nicobar Islands

33.19 EMPLOYMENT IN ORGANISED SECTOR (PUBLIC AND PRIVATE)

(Thousands)

Sector/Management	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
Public Sector					
1. Central Government	3394.9	3365.9	3295.1	3253.0	3312.8
Establishments					
2. State Government	7354.8	7413.8	7485.1	7458.1	7457.6
Establishments					
3. Quasi Government:					
a) Central	3574.1	3538.0	3585.5	3536.0	3471.5
b) State	2945.7	2920.0	2949.7	2924.9	2913.9
4. Local bodies	2196.8	2191.6	2243.7	2245.9	2259.0
Private Sector					
1. Large Establishments	7118.5	7550.3	7706.4	7821.1	7769.9
employing 25 or more persons					
2. Small establishments	939.9	961.3	928.2	926.9	928.3
employing 10-24 workers					
Total	27524.7	27940.9	28193.7	28165.9	28113.0

Director General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour,
Government of India, New Delhi.

33.20 EMPLOYMENT EXCHANGE STATISTICS

(As at the end of December)

Particulars	Unit	1995	1996	1997
1	2	3	4	5
1. No.of Employment Exchanges	Nos.	815	914	955
2. Registrations	000's	5858	5872	6322
3. Placements	000's	215	233	275
4. Applicants on the live Register	000's	36742	37429.7	40371.4
a) Professional, technical and related workers	000's	2592	2659.9	3579.5
b) Administrative, Executive and Managerial workers	000's	22	22.4	349.5
c) Clerical and related workers		2176	2212.9	2479.9
d) Sales workers	000's	17	16.9	489
e) Service workers	000's	495	502.2	825.3
f) Farmers, fishermen, hunters, loggers and related workers	000's	92	92.0	725.1
g) Production and related workers, transport equipment Operators and labourers	000's	2062	2095.6	2732.9
h) Workers not classified by Occupation	000's	29286	29827.8	29190.2

Director General of Employment and Training/RBI bulletin.

33.21 INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES
(Resulting in work-stoppage of
10 workers or more).

Year	No. of Disputes	No. of Workers Involved (000's)	No. of Mandays lost (000's)
1	2	3	4
1994	1201	846	20983
1995	1066	990	16290
1996	1166	939	20285
1997	1305	981	16971
1998	1097	1289	22062

Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour.

33.22 NUMBER AND MEMBERSHIP - ALL TYPES OF CO-OPERATIVE CREDIT SOCIETIES

Year	Number of Societies			Membership (000's)		
	Credit	Non-Credit	Total	Credit	Non-Credit	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1992-93	98236	239239	337475	133362	32898	166260
1993-94	100166	248436	348602	135697	43375	179072
1994-95	97122	253806	350928	133014	47711	180725
1995-96	133808	343103	476911	140228	63368	203596

National Bank for Agriculture and Rural Development (NABARD).

33.23 Index Numbers of Wholesale Prices

(Base: 1993-94=100)

Si. No.	Item	Weight	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
I	Primary Articles	22.02	115.8	125.3	135.8	139.4	156.2
	1. Food articles	15.4	112.8	122.2	137.3	141.4	159.4
	2. Non-food articles	6.14	124.2	135.4	134.2	137.5	151.8
	3. Minerals	0.48	104.9	94.7	107.2	99.8	110.9
II	Fuel, power & light	14.23	108.9	114.5	126.4	143.8	148.5
III	Manufactured products	63.75	112.3	121.9	124.4	128.0	133.6
	1. Food products	11.54	114.1	117.8	124.9	134.6	149.7
	2. Beverages tobacco & tobacco products	1,339	118.3	128.1	134.9	150.5	166.7
	3. Textiles	9,800	118.2	129.4	118.7	115.5	114.4
	4. Wood and Wood products	0.173	110.9	118.9	122.1	153.0	198.9
	5. Paper and paper products	2,044	106.1	131.2	131.0	126.7	130.8
	6. Leather & leather products	1,019	109.7	119.2	121.2	128.8	133.2
	7. Rubber & plastic products	2,388	106.4	123.0	124.2	124.5	123.7
	8. Chemicals & chemical produ	11,931	116.6	126.8	131.1	137.1	145.8
	9. Non-metallic mineral product	2,516	110.9	126.4	129.4	127.0	130.2
	10. Basic metals, Alloys and Metal products	8,342	108.4	120.3	125.9	130.7	132.8
	11. Machinery and Machine too	8,363	106.0	111.8	115.7	115.3	116.0
	12. Transport equipment & part	4,295	107.4	115.9	123.1	127.8	131.4
	All Commodities	100.00	112.6	121.6	127.2	132.8	140.7

Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of industry,

Government of India, New Delhi.

33.24 OVERALL BUDGETARY POSITION OF GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

(Rs.lakh)

Particulars	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
I. Revenue Account					
a) Revenue	95549	114914	131686	170301	189118
b) Expenditure	126578	144644	164340	186634	229609
c) Surplus(+) or Deficit(-)	-31029	-29730	-32654	-16333	-40491
II. Capital Account					
a) Receipts	68695	58338	61544	59937	81927
b) Disbursements	38627	38415	42074	41501	49712
c) Surplus (+) or Deficit (-)	30068	19923	19470	18436	32215
III. Overall					
Surplus (+) or Deficit (-)	-961	-9807	13184	2103	-8276
(IC+IIC)					
IV. Functioning of					
Surplus/Deficit					
(a) Increase/decrease in Treasury bills	268	-11462	12729	1542	587
(b) Increase/decrease in cash balance	-1229	1655	455	561	-8854
<hr/>					
Reserve Bank of India.					

**33.25 ACTUAL OUTLAY FOR PUBLIC SECTOR BY HEADS OF DEVELOPMENT
UNDER FIVE YEAR PLANS.**

(Rs.crores)

Heads of Development	Eighth Plan Outlay (1992-97)	Annual Plan		Ninth Plan Outlay (at 1996-97 prices)	
		1997-98 (Actuals) Expendi- ture	1998-99 (RE)		
	1	2	3	4	5
I. Agriculture and allied sectors	22467	5930	6932	42462	
II. Rural development	34425	10074	10995	74686	
III. Special area programmes	6750	874	1214	3649	
IV. Irrigation & flood control	32525	9905	12241	55420	
V. Energy	115561	31793	37296	222375	
VI. Industry and Minerals	46922	10306	9824	65148	
VII. Transport	55925	18101	22002	119373	
VIII. Communications, information and broadcasting	25110	10131	13476	47280	
IX. Science, Technology and Environment	9042	2004	2988	18458	
X. Social Services	79012	26867	37410	183273	
XI. Others	6360	13772	4615	27076	
Total	434100	129757	158598	859200	

33.26 RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURE OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT

(Rs. Crores)

Items	1994-95	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6
1. Revenue Receipts (2+3)	91083	110130	126279	133886	149485
2. Tax Revenue (Net of State's share)	67454	81939	93701	95672	104652
3. Non-Tax Revenue	23629	28191	32578	38214	44833
4. Revenue Expenditure of which	122112	139861	158934	180336	216460
(A) Interest Payments	44060	50045	59478	65637	77882
(B) Major Subsidies	12932	12430	13644	17819	20695
(C) Defence Expenditure	16426	18841	20997	26174	29861
5. Revenue Deficit	31029	29731	32654	46450	66975
6. Capital Receipts of which	68695	48348	5872	83345	106276
(a) Recovery of Loans	6345	6505	7540	8318	10633
(b) Other receipts (mainly PSU disinvestment)	5607	1397	455	912	5874
© Borrowings and other liabilities	56742	40446	42877	74115	89769
7. Capital Expenditure	38627	28424	31403	35985	39092
8. Total Expenditure of which	160739	168285	190336	216321	255552
(a) Plan Expenditure	47378	46374	53534	59077	66818
(b) Non-plan Expenditure	113361	121911	136802	157244	188734
9. Fiscal D+A8eficit	57704	50253	56062	73205	89560
10. Primary Deficit	13644	208	-3416	7568	11678
10.1 Primary Deficit Consumption	3982	-147	2364	8817	22602
10.2 Primary Deficit Investment	9662	355	-1052	-1248	-10924

33.27 NATIONAL PRODUCT CONSUMPTION AND CAPITAL FORMATION

Sl. No.	Particulars	Unit	1993-94	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
At current prices							
1	Gross National Product	Rs.crores	769265	1059787	1230464	1376837	1601065
2	Net National Product	Rs.crores	685912	941861	1093961	1224787	1434456
3	Per Capita Net National Product	Rs.	7698	10160	11601	12772	14712
4	Net capital formation	Rs.crores	99266	197251	166278	197092	205409
5	Index Numbers (1993-94=100)						
	a) Gross National product	Nos.	100	137.8	160.0	180.0	208.1
	b) Net National Product	Nos.	100	137.3	159.5	178.6	207.1
	c) Per Capita Net National Product	Nos.	100	132.0	150.7	165.9	191.1
At 1993-94 prices							
1	Gross National Product	Rs.crores	769265	886961	959360	1005617	1071073
2	Net National Product	Rs.crores	685912	787809	852085	890712	948982
3	Per Capita Net National Product	Rs.	7698	8499	9036	9288	9733
4	Net capital formation	Rs.crores	128787	168171	135531	154700	154264
5	Index Numbers (1993-94=100)						
	a) Gross National product	Nos.	100	115.3	124.7	130.7	139.2
	b) Net National Product	Nos.	100	114.9	124.2	129.9	138.4
	c) Per Capita Net National Product	Nos.	100	110.4	117.4	120.7	128.4

Central Statistical Organisation.

33.28 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES - ALL INDIA

(Rs. crores)

Sl. No.	Sector	1993-94	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	229829	287221	344496	366965	437686
2	Mining and quarrying	14950	17938	19582	24941	26232
3	Manufacturing	103739	160610	180547	185706	200722
4	Electricity, gas and water supply	8801	13993	14151	17755	23067
5	Construction	38749	52406	59970	74526	88270
6	Trade, hotels and restaurants	96627	142281	167263	189863	219744
7	Transport, storage and communication	37721	52241	62255	74135	86580
8	Financing, insurance, real estate and business services	80541	111160	121848	139403	162239
9	Community, social and personal services	87035	117495	136931	164698	204884
10	Net domestic product at factor cost	697992	955345	1107043	1237992	1449424

Central Statistical Organisation.

33.29 NET DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT 1993-94 PRICES - ALL INDIA

(Rs. crores)						
Sl. No.	Sector	1993-94	1995-96	1996-97	1997-98	1998-99
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	229829	238899	262610	255371	273802
2	Mining and quarrying	14950	17093	17123	19470	19829
3	Manufacturing	103739	132727	143939	142409	143180
4	Electricity, gas and water supply	8801	10801	11386	12631	13567
5	Construction	38749	43211	44083	48491	51383
6	Trade, hotels and restaurants	96627	122398	131852	142023	152032
7	Transport, storage and communication	37721	46527	50395	54871	59755
8	Financing, insurance, realestate and business services	80541	91688	98093	110102	119567
9	Community, social and personal services	89035	97067	103327	115993	127841
10	Net domestic product at factor cost	697992	800411	862808	901361	960956

Central Statistical Organisation.

**33.30 NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS, TEACHERS
& STUDENTS (As on 1998-99)**

Type of Institution	No. of insti- tution	No. of Students (Lakhs)
1	2	3
1. Primary Schools	678306	1140
2. Middle Schools	190166	403
3. Secondary/Higher Secondary	112438	278
4. General Education Colleges	7494	65
5. Professional Education *	2113	6
6. Universities **	237	

Note: * - Includes Colleges Engineering Technology,
Medical and Teachers Training.

** - Includes Deemed Universities and insti-
tutions of national importance.

33.31 NUMBER OF HOSPITALS, DISPENSARIES, BEDS AND MEDICAL PRACTITIONERS.

Sl. No.	Item	Unit	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Hospitals	Nos.	15033	15097	15170	15188	15533
2	Dispensaries	Nos.	28200	28225	25653	25670	22708
3	Number of beds	(000's)	843	849	893	897	898
4	Registered Medical Practitioners	(000's)	443	460	478	496	511
5	Registered Nurses	(000's)	513	563	566	607	671
6	No.of mental hospitals	Nos.	45	45	45	45	45
7	No.of beds available	(000's)	215	160	157	193	193
8	No.of sterilization	(000's)	4580	4422	3870	4239	4182

during the year

Directorate General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Government of India.